



BOARD PACKAGE

**Regular Board Meeting
September 20, 2023**



110 Northeast 3rd Street,
Suite 300Fort Lauderdale,
Florida 33301
Tel: 954.357.4900
Fax: 954.357.8221
www.Broward.org/HFA

REGULAR MEETING

A regular meeting of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County (the "HFA"), Florida, will be held on Wednesday, September 20, 2023, at 5:30 p.m., in the 2nd Floor Conference Room, located at 110 N.E. 3rd Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida. All participants are encouraged to dial-in by phone. Details of the meeting are published in the [Broward County Sunshine Meeting Notices](#) and [Housing Finance Authority of Broward County](#) websites. The call-in information listed below for members of the public.

Call-in number: 754-900-8519

Conference ID: 265 442 458#

CALLING OF THE ROLL

INTRODUCTION

New Board Member - Courtnee Biscardi

CONSENT AGENDA (Items 1 through 2)

1. Approval of August 16, 2023, Regular Meeting Minutes

MOTION TO APPROVE the Housing Finance Authority Regular Meeting Minutes on August 16, 2023.

2. Executive Director's (August Operational Report)

A. MOTION TO APPROVE the Housing Finance Authority Operational Report for August 31, 2023.

B. MOTION TO APPROVE the Consent Agenda Items 1 thru 2.

REGULAR AGENDA

3. Sailboat Bend (LURA Amendment – Defeasance)

MOTION TO ADOPT: a resolution of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the “Authority”) approving the forms and authorizing the execution and delivery of (i) a first amendment to land use restriction agreement, and (ii) a satisfaction of mortgage, all in connection with the housing finance authority’s \$5,500,000 variable rate demand multifamily housing revenue bond, series 2006 (sailboat bend artist lofts project), and the redemption thereof; authorizing the proper officers of the housing finance authority to do all things necessary or advisable in connection with the transactions contemplated herein; and providing for an effective date for this resolution.

4. Pembroke Tower II

MOTION TO ADOPT: a resolution of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the “Housing Finance Authority”) authorizing the issuance of its not to exceed \$6,200,000 multifamily housing revenue note, series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II) (the “Note”) for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction, and equipping of (Pembroke Tower II) located in Broward County, Florida (the “Project”); establishing parameters for the award of the sale thereof and establishing criteria for determining the terms thereof, including interest rates, interest payment dates, maturity schedule and other terms of such note; approving the forms of and authorizing the execution and delivery of (i) a funding loan agreement by and among the Housing Finance Authority, the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”), and Truist Commercial Equity, Inc. or an affiliate, or designee, of the borrower or of Southport Development, Inc., as initial funding lender (the “Funding Lender”), and; (ii) a Project loan agreement by and among the Housing Finance Authority, the Fiscal Agent and SP Broward LLC (the “Borrower”); (iii) a land use restriction agreement by and among the Housing Finance Authority, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower; (iv) an assignment of mortgage and loan documents by the Housing Finance Authority to the Fiscal Agent; (v) a placement agent agreement by and between the Housing Finance Authority and Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, as placement agents; and (vi) a Fiscal Agent fee agreement by and between the Housing Finance Authority and the Fiscal Agent; approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of certain additional agreements necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance of the note; authorizing the Housing Finance Authority to consent to the Borrower placing subordinate financing on the Project and approving the execution of such agreements as may be necessary in connection with such consent; waiving the fee for services related to the Housing Finance Authority’s annual audit of the project; authorizing the proper officers of the Housing Finance Authority to do all things necessary or advisable in connection with the issuance of the Note; and providing an effective

date for this resolution.

5. Fiscal Year 2024 Budget of the Housing Finance Authority

MOTION TO APPROVE the Housing Finance Authority Budget for Fiscal Year 2024.

6. Financial Reports Monthly Overview – Ms. Linda Dufresne

MOTION TO APPROVE: the Housing Finance Authority monthly financial report for the month ending August 31, 2023.

7. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS - Building Maintenance Update

8. MATTER OF HFA MEMBERS

9. MATTERS FROM THE FLOOR

10. NEXT BOARD MEETING

October 18, 2023

11. ADJOURNMENT

ITEM 1

MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
Wednesday, August 16, 2023

A regular Board Meeting of the Housing Finance Authority (“HFA”) of Broward County was held on Wednesday, August 16, 2023, at 5:30 p.m., in the 2nd Floor Conference Room, located at 110 Northeast 3rd Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

CALLING OF THE ROLL

A roll call was taken by Andres Centeno. The meeting was conducted with a total of five (5) board members onsite. Other participants listed present participated either in person or via phone conference.

Board Member(s) Present

Millette Manos, Secretary, Presiding as acting Chairwoman – Ruth T. Cyrus, Asst. Secretary – Donna Jarrett-Mays, Member – Jenni Morejon, Member – Tine Teague, Member

Board Member(s) Absent

Scott Ehrlich, Chair – Colleen LaPlant, Vice Chair – Daniel D. Reynolds, Member

HFA Staff Present

Suzanne Fejes, Assistant Director
Josie Kotsioris, Manager
Priscilla Ramos, Administrative Assistant
Andres Centeno, Administrative Assistant
Christine Barzey, Compliance Officer

County Attorney

Annika Ashton, Deputy County Attorney
Claudia Capdesuñer, Assistant County Attorney

Teleconference Participants Present

Linda Dufresne, Dufresne CPA Services, P.A.
Deborah Zomermaand, Financial Advisory Svc.
Parnell Joyce – BCHA/Tequesta Reserve
Junious Brown, Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, PA.
Anthony Brunson, P.A.
Robby Block – Residences at Sunset Place

In-person attendees:

Jeff Tart – South Florida Reg. Planning Council
Brie Lemmerman – Southport Financial Svcs.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS (1 through 3)

1. Approval of June 21, 2023, Regular Meeting Minutes

MOTION TO APPROVE the Housing Finance Authority Regular Meeting Minutes on June 21, 2023.

2. Executive Director's (July Operational Report)

MOTION TO APPROVE the Housing Finance Authority Operational Report for months of June 30, 2023, and July 31, 2023

3. Florida Association of Local Housing Finance Authorities

MOTION TO AUTHORIZE staff to pledge \$5,000 to the Florida Housing Coalition/Sadowski Education Effort to provide financial support during the 2024 Legislative Session.

MOTION TO APPROVE the Consent Agenda Items 1 thru 3.

Motion was made by Ms. Morejon and seconded by Ms. Cyrus to approve the consent agenda items 1 through 3 of the August 16, 2023, meeting the motion was then carried unanimously.

REGULAR AGENDA

4. Residences at Sunset Place

Ms. Sue Fejes described the new construction project of 145 units located in Lauderhill, and the bond issue amount requested was \$35,000,000.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was made by Ms. Morejon and seconded by Ms. Jarret-Mays to adopt a Resolution declaring the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "Authority") official intent to issue multifamily revenue bonds to finance a multifamily housing project known as "Residences at Sunset Place", approving the issuance of the bonds, and authorizing the HFA to publish notice of and hold a public hearing pursuant to the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act. Motion was passed unanimously.

Ms. Zommermaand clarified that the HFA Resolution allows the named entity or and entity related to such limited liability company and/or limited partnership as Developer. Therefore, the resolution would accommodate any requests to change the specific name of the Developer, so long as it was a related entity.

5. Tequesta Reserve aka Griffin Gardens

Ms. Sue Fejes described the new construction project of 75 units, located on Griffin Rd, between 441 and the Turnpike, and the bond issue amount requested is \$25,000,000.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was made by Ms. Cyrus and Ms. Jarret-Mays to adopt a resolution declaring the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the “Housing Finance Authority”) official intent to issue multifamily revenue bonds to finance a multifamily housing project known as Tequesta Reserve, approving the issuance of the bonds, and authorizing the HFA to publish notice of and hold a public hearing pursuant to the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act. Motion was passed unanimously.

6. Florida Housing Finance Corporation – 2023/2024 Tax Funding Cycles/Request for Applications.

Ms. Sue Fejes explained this is a motion to approve a placeholder of \$2,000,000 through the HFA to allow for local Government contributions when applicants are applying for Florida Housing Finance Corporation funds.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion to approve was passed by Ms. Jarret-Mays and seconded by Ms. Morejon to adopt a resolution approving the use of up to two million dollars from HFA reserves to provide the Local Government Contribution requirement for the Florida Housing Finance Corporation’s 2023-2024 request for applications and authorizing HFA staff to publish appropriate notices regarding the availability of such funding. Motion was passed unanimously.

Ms. Morejon asked if additional funding is made available through local act or Sadowski funds, would it increase the number of applicants for this funding bucket.

Ms. Fejes replied it is a possibility that it can happen.

Debbie Zomermaand stated that the language we have is to allow the local government contributions for the applications specified that Florida Housing comes up with. We hope to have enough money for everything and that is how we intent to operate.

At approximately 5:40pm, Ms. LaPlant joined the meeting telephonically.

Motion was passed unanimously.

7. Southeast Florida Community Development Fund, Inc.

Ms. Zomermaand reminded the Board members that this is a \$1,000,000 revolving loan which has matured. She stated that this was a successful program which the HFA trying to renew. She mentioned another program with Broward County that will be combined with the HFA funding, totaling \$2,000,000 for single-family residences. Ms. Zomermaand referenced an attachment included with the meeting materials from Mr. Tart highlighting some of the benefits residents received from this program.

Ms. Fejes commented that this is a successful program with fifteen (15) single-family homes completed and totaling \$29,900 earnings for the HFA.

Ms. Ashton wanted it on record that Ms. LaPlant joined the meeting and would vote on the items.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was passed by Ms. Cyrus and Ms. Teague to adopt a resolution approving a Line of Credit Agreement between the HFA and Southeast Florida Community Development Fund, Inc., in the amount of \$1,000,000 to finance the acquisition and construction of single-family residential units. Motion was passed unanimously.

8. Pembroke Tower II

Sue Fejes stated that this a new construction project with 88 units located on University Drive, west of Turnpike, in the City of Pembroke Pines. There is a bond request amount of \$6,200,000 for this project.

Ms. LaPlant abstained from voting on this item due to conflict of interest.

Ms. Zomermaand clarified that a bond was closed in 2021 in the amount of \$16,300,000 and that this new bond is to assist the borrower with construction cost issues due to increase in the marketplace.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was passed by Ms. Morejon and Ms. Jarret-Mays to adopt a resolution declaring the HFA's official intent to issue multifamily revenue bonds to finance a multifamily housing project known as Pembroke Tower II, approving the issuance of the bonds, and authorizing the HFA to publish notice of and hold a public hearing pursuant to the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act. Motion was passed unanimously.

9. The Gallery at FAT Village

Ms. Zommermaand explained that this agenda item is a resolution authorizing an amendment which provides approval of additional subordinate debt and an amendment to the legal description. She stated that the land for this project is on a County Ground Lease.

Ms. Ashton added that this item is similar to Pembroke Tower II and they are changing the finances. There are no changes to the HFA bonds and that there are several things taking place given that the land is owned by Broward County.

Following a vote by Ms. LaPlant over the phone, Ms. Cyrus asked for clarification over the phone. It was decided by Ms. Ashton to only accept the in-person Board member's votes.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was passed by Ms. Cyrus and Ms. Jarret-Mays to adopt a resolution amending Resolution 2022-2024 in connection with the issuance of the HFA's Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Note, Series 2022, for The Gallery at FAT Village to approve additional subordinate debt, amend the legal description of the project, and amend the project note.

Motion was passed unanimously.

10. Provident Place (Bond increase)

Ms. Sue Fejes described that Provident Place resolution for is a bond increase, and this new construction project consists of 100 units, located on Pompano Beach, and the original bond amount was for \$20,000,000.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was passed by Ms. Morejon and Ms. Jarret-Mays to adopt a resolution declaring the HFA's official intent to issue multifamily revenue bonds to finance a multifamily housing project known as Provident Place, approving the issuance of the bonds, and authorizing the HFA to publish notice of and hold a public hearing pursuant to the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act. Motion was passed unanimously.

Ms. Morejon questioned the amount of the bond increase, it was confirmed to \$22,000,000

11. 2022 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds Audited Financial Statements – Mr. Anthony Brunson, P.A.

Mr. Brunson explained the 2022 Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Bonds Audit Results and Financial overview for the HFA. He stated that 4 bond compliance audits took place for Banyan Bay Project, Driftwood Terrace Apartments, Los Prados Project, and Woodsdale Oaks Apartments Project.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was pass by Ms. Jarret-Mays and Ms. Morejon to approve the Housing Finance Authority multifamily housing revenue bonds audited financial statements for the fiscal year that ended September 30, 2022. Motion was passed unanimously.

12. Financial Reports Monthly Overview – Ms. Linda Dufresne

Ms. Dufresne mentioned that we continue to be strong in the balance sheet and income statements, and we continue to be underbudget as far as expenses.

MOTION A – Resolution

Motion was passed by Ms. Morejon and Ms. Cyrus to approve the HFA monthly financial report for the months of June and July 2023. Motion was passed unanimously.

13. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS -HVAC ON 3rd Floor

Ms. Kotsioris discussed issues with the HVAC units on the 3rd floor. She stated that staff was working with the Broward County building maintenance to replace HVAC units, and a proposal was in place for approximately \$20,000.

Ms. Kotsioris stated that there will be repairs to the elevator and it will be out of order for several weeks.

Chairwoman Ms. Manos requested a timeframe for the elevator repairs. Ms. Fejes stated the cost to repair the elevator is approximately \$175,000 to \$200,000 and will not be covered with HFA funds. She also mentioned that the elevator will be out of service for approximately one month. She also added that the cost of the HVAC replacement to the entire building will be approximately \$500,000 to \$600,000 and will be paid with grants.

14. MATTERS OF HFA Members

None.

15. MATTERS FROM THE FLOOR

Ms. Ashton stated that an inducement resolution was adopted for Lauderhill Point Apartments at the June 21, 2023. She clarified for legal description that the project is located in the of City Lauderhill and not the City of Fort Lauderdale as indicated.

Ms. Ashton added that Douglas Gardens received their permits, and closed in December.

Federation Plaza and Pinnacle 441 Phase II will be closing before the end of the month as well.

Ms. Kotsioris announced that there will be a groundbreaking on August 29, 2023, for Hillsborough Landing.

16. NEXT BOARD MEETING



September 20, 2023

17. ADJOURNMENT

The Chairwoman, hearing no further comments, questions or discussions adjourned the meeting at 6:06 PM

ITEM 2

MEMORANDUM

Date: September 20, 2023
To: Housing Finance Authority Board Members
Through: Ralph Stone, Executive Director 
From: Josie Kotsioris, Manager 
Subject: August Operational Report

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Housing Finance Authority (HFA) Investment Committee (IC) will be held on September 20, 2023, 4:45 p.m., at 110 N.E. 3rd Street, 3rd Floor, Suite 201, Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

The next IC meetings will be scheduled by the HFA Board Chair or Executive Director if there are action items to be approved or if otherwise desired (HFA approved Resolution 2020-012).

SINGLE-FAMILY

Information listed below is the foreclosure/delinquency (180+days) and/or bankruptcy status report received from CitiMortgage for the month ending August 2023.

Bankruptcy – August 2023

Loan Count	Total		1 st Lien	2 nd Lien	1 st Mort./Total	2 nd Mort./Total
0	\$0		0	0	\$0	\$0

Foreclosure (180+ days) – August 2023

Loan Count	Total		1 st Lien	2 nd Lien	1 st Mort./Total	2 nd Mort./Total
2	\$70,523.46			2	\$0	\$70,523.46

Delinquencies (180+ days) – comparison between August 2022 to August 2023

Comparison Year	Delinquencies	1st Mortgage balance	2nd Mortgage balance	Total
August - 2022	2	\$0	\$70,523*	\$70,523
August - 2023	2	\$0	\$70,523**	\$70,523
Difference(+/-)	0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Note: * FY22 contain 2 delinquencies, 2 are second mortgages.

** FY23 contain 2 delinquencies, 2 are second mortgages.

MULTIFAMILY HOUSING BOND TRANSACTIONS

2023 Multifamily Housing Transactions update (*Attachment 1*).

MORTGAGE CREDIT CERTIFICATE (MCC) PROGRAM

The 2023 MCC Program started on January 15, 2023. To date there are Thirteen (13) lenders participating in the program. (See table below)

The 2023 MCC Program started on January 15, 2023.

<i>MCC's by Lender</i>	<i>Commitments</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Cancelled</i>
Academy Mortgage Corporation			
Americas Mortgage Professionals			
Bank of America	2		1
Columbus Capital Lending			
Everett Financial, Inc (Supreme Lending)			
Fairway Independent Mortgage Corporation			
Gold Star Mortgage Financial Group	1	1	
Loan Depot, LLC	2	1	1
Paramount Residential Mortgage Group	1		1
Point Mortgage Corp.			
The Mortgage Firm			
Totals	6	2	3
<i>Income to date (Y2022/23):</i> \$350			

MULTI-FAMILY COMPLIANCE MONITORING

Multifamily compliance monitoring; reporting for period June 21, 2023, through July 20, 2023.

Monthly Compliance

Review of these past month's bond report shows all properties are following their respective Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURAs)

Occupancy Report

The HFA Rental Occupancy Report for the period of June 21, 2023 through July 20, 2023, is included (*Attachment 2*).

Annual Management Review and Inspections

There were no reviews or inspections completed during the reporting period of June 21, 2023 through July 20, 2023.

ATTACHMENT 1

2023 MULTIFAMILY HOUSING BOND TRANSACTIONS – SEPTEMBER UPDATE

<u>HFA RANKING</u>	1	2	3
<u>PROJECT NAME</u>	<u>CLOSED – 12/21/2022</u> <u>The Gallery at FATVillage</u>	<u>Tequesta Reserve, LLC</u> <u>a/k/a Griffin Gardens II</u>	<u>CLOSED - 08/30/2023</u> <u>Pinnacle 441 Phase 2</u>
<u>PROJECT LOCATION</u>	600 N. Andrews Avenue Fort Lauderdale, FL 33311	4881 Griffin Rd., Davie, FL 33314	6028 Johnson St. Hollywood, FL 33024
<u>DEVELOPER</u>	Related FATVillage, LLC	Building Better Communities, Inc.	Pinnacle Communities, LLC
<u>PROFESSIONAL TEAM</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lead Underwriter ● Bond Counsel ● Credit Underwriter (“CU”) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Raymond James ● BMO ● First Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● RBC ● BMO ● First Housing
<u>BOND AMOUNTS</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Bond Amount/Original Req. ● Revised Request ● CU Recommendation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● \$35,900,000 ● \$42,850,000/\$62,000,000 ● \$55,700,000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● \$21,000,000 ● \$25,000,000 ●
<u>TEFRA & Inducement</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● TEFRA/Inducement Amt. ● Date of HFA Inducement ● Date of TEFRA Hearing ● Date HFA Approval/Amend. ● Date of BOCC App. TEFRA ● BOCC Approval/Amendment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● \$35,900,000/\$62,000,000 ● March 24, 2021/January 19, 2022 ● March 22, 2022/Nov. 8, 2022 ● April 20, 2022/August 17, 2022/ Nov. 16, 2022/August 16, 2023 (September 20, 2022/December 6, 2022/ September 19, 2023 (Pending)) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● \$25,000,000 ● August 16, 2023 ● September 12, 2023 (Pending) ● ●
<u>ALLOCATION</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Allocation Approved by HFA 	HFA - \$35,900,000/\$42,850,000/ \$62,000,000 County General Funds	County General Funds
<u>TRANSACTION STATUS</u>	<i>See Note #1</i>	<i>See Note #2</i>	<i>See Note #3</i>

<u>HFA RANKING</u>	4	5	6
<u>PROJECT NAME</u>	<u>Federation Plaza</u>	<u>Tallman Pines – Phase I</u>	<u>Provident Place a/k/a Golden Acres Senior Apartments</u>
<u>PROJECT LOCATION</u>	3081 Taft Street Hollywood, FL 33021	601 NE 38 th Ct., Deerfield Beach	NW 18 th Dr., NE of the intersection of NW 18 th Dr. & NW 12 th Dr., Pompano Beach, FL
<u>DEVELOPER</u>	Related Affordable, LLC	Tallman Pines Villas, Ltd.	AMBAR3, LLC& HAPB Supporting Housing Opportunities, Inc.
<u>PROFESSIONAL TEAM</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lead Underwriter • Bond Counsel • Credit Underwriter (“CU”) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RBC • BMO • Seltzer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TBD • TBD • TBD
<u>BOND AMOUNTS</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bond Amount/Original Req. • Revised Request • CU Recommendation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$37,000,000 • \$38,500,000 • 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raymond James • BMO • Seltzer
<u>TEFRA & Inducement</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TEFRA/Inducement Amt. • • Date of HFA Inducement • Date of TEFRA Hearing • Date of HFA Approval • Date of BOCC App. TEFRA • BOCC Approval 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$37,000,000/\$38,500,000 • January 19, 2022/April 20, 2022 • August 17, 2022 • May 24, 2022/June 20, 2023 • September 20, 2022/June 21, 2023 • August 22, 2023 • August 22, 2023 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$14,750,000 • \$20,000,000/\$22,000,000 •
<u>ALLOCATION</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocation Approved by HFA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$20,000,000 • June 21, 2023/August 16, 2023 • September 12, 2023 (Pending) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •
<u>TRANSACTION STATUS</u>	See Note #4	County General Funds	County General Funds
		See Note #5	See Note #6

<u>HFA RANKING</u>	7	8	9
<u>PROJECT NAME</u>	<u>Sistrunk Apartments</u>	<u>The Palms at Deerfield Townhomes</u>	<u>Pembroke Tower II</u>
<u>PROJECT LOCATION</u>	1204 NW 6 th Street and 1619 NW 6 th Street, Ft. Lauderdale	407 – 431 NW 1 st Terrace, Deerfield Beach, FL 33441	Part of 2201 N. University Drive, Pembroke Pines, FL
<u>DEVELOPER</u>	Sistrunk Apartments Developer, LLC	SHAG Palms of Deerfield Townhomes Developer, LLC & Deerfield Beach Family Empowerment Inc.	Southport Development, Inc.
<u>PROFESSIONAL TEAM</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lead Underwriter</i> • <i>Bond Counsel</i> • <i>Credit Underwriter (“CU”)</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TBD • TBD • Ameri National 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raymond James • NGN • Seltzer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raymond James • Nabors Giblin Seltzer
<u>BOND AMOUNTS</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Bond Amount/Original Req.</i> • <i>Revised Request</i> • <i>CU Recommendation</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$18,000,000 • • 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$16,000,000 • \$19,000,000 • 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$6,200,000
<u>TEFRA & Inducement</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>TEFRA/Inducement Amount</i> • <i>Date of HFA Inducement</i> • <i>Date of TEFRA Hearing</i> • <i>Date of HFA Approval</i> • <i>Date of BOCC App. TEFRA</i> • <i>BOCC Approval</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • • 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$19,000,000 • May 17, 2023 • June 15, 2023 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$6,200,000 • August 16, 2023 • September 14, 2023 (Pending) • September 20, 2023 (Pending)
<u>ALLOCATION</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Allocation Approved by HFA</i> 	County General Funds		
<u>TRANSACTION STATUS</u>	<i>See Note #7</i>	<i>See Note #8</i>	<i>See Note #9</i>

<u>HFA RANKING</u>	10	11	12
<u>PROJECT NAME</u>	<u>Aveline</u>	<u>Residences at Sunset Place</u>	<u>Lauderhill Point Apartments</u>
<u>PROJECT LOCATION</u>	31 N. Dixie Highway Pompano Beach, FL	W. Commercial Blvd., just west of NW 82 nd Ave., Lauderhill, FL	3146 NW 19 th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311
<u>DEVELOPER</u>	Cornerstone Group Partners, LLC		Lauderhill Developer LLC
<u>PROFESSIONAL TEAM</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lead Underwriter</i> • <i>Bond Counsel</i> • <i>Credit Underwriter (“CU”)</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TBD • TBD • TBD 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raymond James • Nabors Giblin • Seltzer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RBC • BMO • First Housing
<u>BOND AMOUNTS</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Bond Amount/Original Req.</i> • <i>Revised Request</i> • <i>CU Recommendation</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$20,000,000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$35,000,000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$37,500,000 • \$40,000,000
<u>TEFRA & Inducement</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>TEFRA/Inducement Amount</i> • <i>Date of HFA Inducement</i> • <i>Date of TEFRA Hearing</i> • <i>Date of HFA Approval</i> • <i>Date of BOCC App. TEFRA</i> • <i>BOCC Approval</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$35,000,000 • August 16, 2023 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$40,000,000 • June 21, 2023 • September 12, 2023 • September 20, 2023 (Pending)
<u>ALLOCATION</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Allocation Approved by HFA</i> 		County General Funds	
<u>TRANSACTION STATUS</u>	<i>See Note #10</i>	<i>See Note #11</i>	<i>See Note #12</i>

<u>HFA RANKING</u>	13	14	15
<u>PROJECT NAME</u>	<u>Pine Island Park</u>	<u>Driftwood Terrace</u>	
<u>PROJECT LOCATION</u>	On south side of NW 44 th St., about 400 ft. east of NW 92nd Way, Sunrise	7300 Davie Road Extension, Hollywood, FL 33024	
<u>DEVELOPER</u>	Centennial Management Corp.	Newstar Development, LLC	
<u>PROFESSIONAL TEAM</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lead Underwriter</i> • <i>Bond Counsel</i> • <i>Credit Underwriter (“CU”)</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TBD • TBD • TBD 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TBD • TBD • TBD 	
<u>BOND AMOUNTS</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Bond Amount/Original Req.</i> • <i>Revised Request</i> • <i>CU Recommendation</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$24,000,000 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$16,000,000 	
<u>TEFRA & Inducement</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>TEFRA/Inducement Amount</i> • <i>Date of HFA Inducement</i> • <i>Date of TEFRA Hearing</i> • <i>Date of HFA Approval</i> • <i>Date of BOCC App. TEFRA</i> • <i>BOCC Approval</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 		
<u>ALLOCATION</u>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Allocation Approved by HFA</i> 			
<u>TRANSACTION STATUS</u>	<i>See Note #13</i>	<i>See Note #14</i>	<i>See Note #15</i>

Note #1: - CLOSED DECEMBER 2022

Application to fund The Gallery at FATVillage in the 2021 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA in response to the HFA's MF Notice of Funding Availability. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 195 units of housing (affordable, workforce and market) and retail space on the ground floor, in Ft. Lauderdale. The requested bond amount was originally \$35,900,000 with a revision to \$42,580,000 submitted to the HFA on November 18, 2021. The inducement and TEFRA amount increased to \$42,850,000. On October 6, 2022, a request was received to increase the bond amount to \$62,000,000 which will allow for 272 total units. The request was subsequently revised to 263 units. A new TEFRA hearing was held on November 8, 2022. The building type is apartments with elevator access. The transaction has closed.

Note #2:

Application to fund Griffin Gardens II (now known as Tequesta Reserve LLC) in the 2021 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on May 28, 2021. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 76 units of affordable senior housing in Davie. The requested bond amount was originally \$21,000,000 with a revision to \$25,000,000 submitted to the HFA on June 1, 2023. The building type is elevator. The transaction is expected to close in 2023.

Note #3: - CLOSED AUGUST 2023

Application to fund Pinnacle 441 Phase 2 in the 2021 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on September 22, 2021. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 100 units of affordable housing in Hollywood. The requested bond amount is \$22,000,000. The building type is elevator. The transaction has closed.

Note #4:

Application to fund Federation Plaza in the 2021 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on November 18, 2021. The financing is expected to fund the acquisition and rehabilitation of 124 units of affordable housing in Hollywood. The requested bond amount was \$37,000,000 with a requested revision to \$38,500,000 submitted to the HFA in March 2022. The building type is elevator. The transaction is expected to close in the third quarter of 2023.

Note #5:

Application to fund Tallman Pines – Phase I in the 2021 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on November 23, 2021. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 80 units of affordable housing in Deerfield Beach. The requested bond amount is \$13,200,000 with a requested revision to \$18,000,000 submitted to the HFA in March 2023. The building type is walk-up. The transaction is expected to close in 2024.

Note #6:

Application to fund Golden Acres Senior Apartments in the December 2021 RFP for \$29 Million New Construction of Affordable Housing was submitted to the County on December 3, 2021. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 100 units of affordable senior housing in Pompano Beach. The requested bond amount was \$14,750,000 with a requested revision to \$20,000,000 submitted to the HFA in April 2023 and a second revision to \$22,000,000 submitted in July 2023. The building type is walk-up apartments. The transaction is expected to close in the fourth quarter 2023.

Note #7:

Application to fund Sistrunk Apartments in the 2022 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on April 6, 2022. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 72 units of affordable housing in Ft. Lauderdale. The requested bond amount is \$18,000,000. The building type is 5 story elevator apartments. The transaction is expected to close in 2024.

Note #8:

Application to fund The Palms of Deerfield Townhomes in the 2022 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on December 20, 2022. The financing is expected to fund the acquisition and rehabilitation of 56 units of affordable housing in Deerfield Beach. The requested bond amount was \$16,500,000 with a requested revision to \$19,000,000 submitted to the HFA on March 20, 2023. The building type is 5 story elevator apartments. The transaction is expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Note #9: **CLOSED DECEMBER 2021**

Pembroke Tower II closed into escrow in December 2021. Due to an increase in construction costs the Applicant is requesting an additional \$6,200,000 of Private Activity Bond Allocation. The transaction is expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Note #10:

Application to fund Aveline in the 2023 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on April 4, 2023. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 108 units of affordable housing in Pompano Beach. The requested bond amount is \$20,000,000. The building type is garden apartments. The transaction is expected to close in 2025.

Note #11:

Application to fund Residences at Sunset Place in the 2023 allocation cycle is pending. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 144 units of affordable housing in Lauderhill. The requested bond amount is \$20,000,000. The building type is mid-rise apartments. The transaction is expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Note #12:

Application to fund Lauderhill Point Apartments in the 2023 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on May 11, 2023 (Revised on June 13, 2023). The financing is expected to fund the acquisition and rehabilitation of 176 units of affordable housing in Ft. Lauderdale. The requested bond amount was \$40,000,000. The building type is walk up. The transaction is expected to close in the fourth quarter 2023.

Note #13:

Application to fund Pine Island Park in the 2023 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on May 31, 2023. The financing is expected to fund the new construction of 120 units of affordable housing in Sunrise. The requested bond amount is \$24,000,000. The building type is elevator. The transaction is expected to close in the first quarter of 2025. *Note this application is on the HFA waitlist pending applications submitted in conjunction with County Gap financing.*

Note #14:

Application to fund Driftwood Terrace in the 2023 allocation cycle was submitted to the HFA on June 14, 2023. The financing is expected to fund the acquisition and rehabilitation of 90 units of affordable housing in Hollywood. The requested bond amount is \$16,000,000. The building type is elevator. The transaction is expected to close in the first quarter of 2025. *Note this application is on the HFA waitlist pending applications submitted in conjunction with County Gap financing.*

ATTACHMENT 2

MULTI-FAMILY COMPLIANCE MONITORING
(Reporting Period June 21, 2023 to July 20, 2023)

Monthly Compliance:

Review of this month's bond reports shows all properties are following their respective Land Use Restriction Agreements (LURAs).

Occupancy Report

The HFA Rental Occupancy Report for the period of June 21, 2023, to July 20, 2023, is included (Attachment 1).

Electronic Filing and Archiving System

Due to the bonds reports being submitted online an electronic filing and archiving system was created. To date, the bond reports up to March 30, 2023, have been archived electronically. This is an ongoing process.

Annual Management Reviews and Inspections

There were no reviews or inspections completed during the reporting period of June 21, 2023, to July 20, 2023.

Mortgage Credit Certificate Program (MCC)

The 2023 MCC Program started on January 15, 2023. To date there are thirteen (13) lenders participating in the program. (See table below)

Lenders	Commitments	MCCs Issued	Cancelled Commitments
Academy Mortgage Corp.			
Americas Mortgage Professionals			
Bank of America	2		1
CMG Mortgage, Inc.			
Columbus Capital Lending			
Everett Financial (Supreme Lending			
Fairway Independent Mortgage Corporation			
Florida State Mortgage Group, Inc.			
Gold Star Mortgage Financial Group	1	1	
Loan Depot	2	1	1
Paramount Residential Mortgage Group	1		1
Point Mortgage Corp.			
The Mortgage Firm, Inc.			
Totals	6	2	3

MULTI-FAMILY BOND RENTAL OCCUPANCY REPORT KEY

The Rental Occupancy Report was prepared by staff from Certifications of Continuing Compliance reports received from Multi Family property management.

Column B represents the total number of units the property has.

Column C represents the number of units occupied during the reporting period.

Column D represents the percentage of units occupied versus the total number.

Column E represents the percentage of total units that were lower income occupied during the month of June, 2022.

Column F represents the number of lower income units occupied.

Column G represents the percentage of lower income units occupied versus the total number of units available.

Column H represents the lower income requirement per the Land Use Restriction Agreement.

Column I represents the date the Certificate of Compliance was received by Housing Finance Authority. Dates may vary from the 21st of the previous month to the 15th of the following month since bond reports are submitted according to the time frame set in the LURA.

Column J represents the number of units vacant for each property.

Columns that are blank represent no report was received from property management.

Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
Rental Occupancy Report

Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D	Column E	Column F	Column G	Column H	Column I	Column J
Property	Total Number of Units	From Mgmt Number of Units Occupied	% of Units Occupied	Previous month % of Lower Units June	From Mgmt Low Income Units Occupied	% Occupied by Low Income	LURA Low Income Requirement	Certificate of Compliance rec'd July	Vacant Units
Banyan Bay	416	376	90.4	39%	147	39.1	20%	7/27/2023	40
Chaves Lakes	238	238	100.0	77%	182	76.5	40%	7/28/2023	0
Emerald Palms	318	318	100.0	85%	270	84.9	40%	8/10/2023	0
Federation Davie Apartments	80	78	97.5	100%	78	100.0	40%	8/9/2023	2
Federation Sunrise Apartments	123	122	99.2	100%	122	100.0	40%	7/18/2023	1
Golden Villas	120	118	98.3	100%	118	100.0	40%	8/4/2023	2
Heron Pointe	200	198	99.0	100%	198	100.0	40%	7/26/2023	2
Landings at Coconut Creek	268	257	95.9	22%	54	21.0	20%	8/10/2023	11
Lauderhill Point (fka Driftwood Terr)	176	164	93.2	100%	164	100.0	100%	8/16/2023	12
Los Prados	444	412	92.8	29%	114	27.7	20%	7/28/2023	32
Mar Lago Village	216	203	94.0	42%	86	42.4	40%	8/9/2023	13
Marquis	100	97	97.0	97%	96	99.0	40%	9/11/2023	3
Northwest Gardens V	200	190	95.0	100%	190	100.0	40%	7/27/2023	10
Palms of Deerfield	56	54	96.4	100%	54	100.0	100%	8/1/2023	2
Pembroke Park	244	241	98.8	81%	194	80.5	40%	7/28/2023	3
Pinnacle Village	148	146	98.6	99%	145	99.3	40%	8/3/2023	2
Praxis of Deerfield Beach	224	220	98.2	100%	219	99.5	100%	8/10/2023	4
Prospect Park	125	124	99.2	100%	124	100.0	40%	8/9/2023	1
Regency Gardens	94	93	98.9	100%	93	100.0	40%	7/21/2023	1
Residences at Crystal Lake	92	92	100.0	100%	92	100.0	40%	8/9/2023	0
Sailboat Bend	37	37	100.0	87%	32	86.5	100%	8/2/2023	0
Sanctuary Cove	292	292	100.0	98%	286	97.9	40%	7/31/2023	0
Stanley Terrace	96	91	94.8	100%	91	100.0	40%	8/14/2023	5
Summerlake	108	108	100.0	99%	107	99.1	40%	8/4/2023	0
Woodsdale Oaks	172	166	96.5	100%	166	100.0	70%	8/10/2023	6
Totals	4,587	4,435			3,422	77.2%			152
Lauderhill has 3 units being used for the office/maintenance while the office space/community center is being renovated.									
New Projects									
Solaris - New Construction - Closed 12/22/2022									
The Gallery at FATVillage - New Construction - Closed 12/21/2022									
Douglas Garden - New Construction - Closed 2/15/2023									
St. Joseph Manor II - New Construction - Closed 3/21/2023									
Captive Cove III - New Construction - Closed 3/17/2023									

ITEM 3

**Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
September 20, 2023 – Board Meeting**

Multifamily Bonds/Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts- Action Item

MOTION TO ADOPT a Resolution a) approving the forms and authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Land Use Restriction Agreement and Satisfaction of Mortgage, all in connection with the Housing Finance Authority \$5,500,000 Variable Rate Demand Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 (Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project), and the redemption thereof; b) authorizing the proper officers of the Housing Finance Authority to do all things necessary or advisable in connection with the transactions contemplated herein and c) providing for an effective date for the Resolution.

Background

1. On May 10, 2006, the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County (“Authority”) issued the Variable Demand Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds Series 2006 (Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project) in the amount of \$5,500,000 (“Series 2006 Bonds”).
2. The Borrower is Sailboat Bend Artists Partnership, a Minnesota limited partnership (“Borrower”).
3. The Series 2006 Bonds are credit enhanced by an irrevocable direct pay letter of credit issued by Citibank (“LOC”).
4. The original expiration date of the LOC was May 2, 2023, but prior to expiration was extended to February 2, 2024.

Present Situation

1. The Borrower advised the Authority that it intends to redeem the outstanding Series 2006 Bonds in full prior to the expiration of the LOC.
2. As part of Borrower’s redemption request, the Authority, the Borrower, and the Trustee must amend the Land Use Restriction Agreement (“LURA”).
3. The Borrower will continue to be obligated to perform the terms and conditions of the LURA during the remainder of the Qualified Project Period (as defined in the LURA). Additionally, the Authority requested certain additional amendments to the LURA, which are also reflected within the First Amendment to the LURA.
4. To document the satisfaction of the mortgage and other recordable documents, a Satisfaction of First Mortgage Security Agreement and Fixture Filing will be executed by the Trustee and/or Authority.

Recommendation

Request the following Board actions:

MOTION TO ADOPT a Resolution:

- a) approving the forms and authorizing the execution and delivery of:
 - (1) First Amendment to Land Use Restriction Agreement, and
 - (2) Satisfaction of Mortgage all in connection with the Housing Finance Authority’s \$5,500,000 Variable Rate Demand Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond, Series 2006 (Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project), and the redemption thereof; and
- b) authorizing the proper officers of the Housing Finance Authority to do all things necessary or advisable in connection with the transactions contemplated herein and
- c) providing for an effective date for the Resolution.

EXHIBITS

1. Authority Resolution
 - A. Form of Satisfaction of Mortgage
 - B. Form of LURA Amendment

ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-_____

A meeting of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida was held at 5:30 p.m. on September 20, 2023, at the offices of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, 110 Northeast Third Street, Suite 201, Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Present: _____

Absent: _____

* * * * *

Thereupon, the following resolution was considered:

A RESOLUTION OF THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY"), APPROVING THE FORMS AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF (I) A FIRST AMENDMENT TO LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT, AND (II) A SATISFACTION OF MORTGAGE, ALL IN CONNECTION WITH THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY'S \$5,500,000 VARIABLE RATE DEMAND MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2006 (SAILBOAT BEND ARTIST LOFTS PROJECT), AND THE REDEMPTION THEREOF; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY TO DO ALL THINGS NECESSARY OR ADVISABLE IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THIS RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "Housing Finance Authority"), is empowered under (i) the laws of the State of Florida, including the Florida Housing Finance Authority law, Florida Statutes, Sections 159.601 through 159.623 (the "Act"), and (ii) Ordinance 79-41 enacted by the Board of Commissioners of Broward County, Florida (the "County") on June 20, 1979, as amended, to issue multifamily housing revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority issued and sold its \$5,500,000 Variable Rate

Demand Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 (Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project), (the "Bonds") for the purpose of assisting Sailboat Bend Limited Partnership, a Minnesota limited partnership (the "Borrower"), in the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a multifamily residential rental apartment project located in Broward County, Florida, and known as Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds were issued pursuant to a Trust Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2006 (the "Indenture"), between the Housing Finance Authority and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., predecessor to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, the proceeds made available from the issuance of the Bonds were loaned to the Borrower (the "Loan"), pursuant to the Loan Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2006 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Borrower, the Housing Finance Authority, and the Trustee for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction, and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Bonds, the Housing Finance Authority, the Borrower, and the Trustee entered into a Land Use Restriction Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2006 (the "Land Use Restriction Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the timely payment of the principal of, purchase price of, and interest on the outstanding Bonds are secured by an Irrevocable Letter of Credit, provided by Citibank, N.A., naming the Trustee as beneficiary; and

WHEREAS, prior to or simultaneously with the redemption of all of the outstanding Bonds, the Borrower will deposit Available Moneys (as defined in the Indenture) and other legally available funds with the Trustee in an amount sufficient to (i) redeem all of the

outstanding Bonds, and (ii) pay all fees of the Housing Finance Authority and otherwise due and payable in connection with the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, simultaneously with the redemption of all of the outstanding Bonds, the lien of the Indenture, and of certain security instruments related to the outstanding Bonds, will be released; and

WHEREAS, notwithstanding the redemption of all of the Bonds outstanding, the Borrower will continue to be obligated to perform the terms and conditions of the Land Use Restriction Agreement during the remainder of the Qualified Project Period (as defined in the Land Use Restriction Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Borrower and the Trustee have requested certain amendments to the Land Use Restriction Agreement in order to release the Trustee from its obligations thereunder upon the redemption of all of the Bonds outstanding; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority is willing to consent to the requested amendments to the Land Use Restriction Agreement; and

WHEREAS, to document the satisfaction of the mortgage and other recordable documents in favor of the Housing Finance Authority and/or the Trustee and secured by the Project, the Housing Finance Authority and/or the Trustee will execute a Satisfaction of First Mortgage, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing (the "Satisfaction of Mortgage"); and

WHEREAS, to document the requested amendments to the Land Use Restriction Agreement, the Housing Finance Authority, the Borrower and the Trustee will enter into a First Amendment to Land Use Restriction Agreement (the "LURA Amendment").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, as follows:

SECTION 1. Declaration of Findings. The Housing Finance Authority hereby finds, determines and declares the matters hereinabove set forth.

SECTION 2. Approval of Satisfaction of Mortgage. The form and content of the Satisfaction of Mortgage, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority, and the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to (i) execute and deliver, or (ii) direct the Trustee to execute and deliver, the Satisfaction of Mortgage, and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority's seal thereon and attest thereto, as applicable, in the form presented at this meeting, together with such changes, modifications, and deletions as they, with the advice of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A. ("Bond Counsel") and the County Attorney's Office of Broward County, Florida (the "County Attorney"), may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery by the Housing Finance Authority or the Trustee, as applicable, shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the Housing Finance Authority.

SECTION 3. Approval of the LURA Amendment. The form and content of the LURA Amendment, attached hereto as Exhibit "B", is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority, and the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the LURA Amendment, and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority's seal thereon and attest thereto, in the form presented at this meeting, together with such changes, modifications, and

deletions as they, with the advice of Bond Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the Housing Finance Authority.

SECTION 4. Further Actions and Ratifications of Prior Actions. The officers, agents and employees of the Housing Finance Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the provisions of the Satisfaction of Mortgage, the LURA Amendment (collectively, the “Documents”), and this Resolution, and to execute and deliver any and all additional documents, instruments, certificates, and affidavits necessary or advisable to effectuate the foregoing. All actions heretofore undertaken by the officers, agents, and employees of the Housing Finance Authority with respect to the provisions of the Documents are hereby ratified and approved.

SECTION 5. Resolution Effective. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Upon motion of _____, seconded by _____, the
foregoing Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Noes: _____

Approved on September 6, 2023 as to form and
legal sufficiency by:

Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

I, Milette Manos, Secretary of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, do hereby certify that the foregoing is an accurate copy of the resolution of the Housing Finance Authority adopted at a meeting held on September 20, 2023, as set forth in the official minutes of the Housing Finance Authority, relating to (i) the Satisfaction of Mortgage and the LURA Amendment in connection with the Housing Finance Authority’s \$5,500,000 Variable Rate Demand Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 (Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project), and (ii) the execution of certain related documents.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that said meeting was duly called and held in accordance with Chapter 286, Florida Statutes.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said Housing Finance Authority, this 20th day of September 2023.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
Milette Manos, Secretary

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SATISFACTION OF MORTGAGE

[ATTACHED]

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF LURA AMENDMENT

[ATTACHED]

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SATISFACTION OF MORTGAGE

[ATTACHED]

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED
BY

Robinson & Cole LLP
280 Trumbull Street
Hartford, CT 06103

AND RETURN TO:

Junious D. Brown III, Esq.
Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.
1500 Mahan Drive, Suite 200
Tallahassee, Florida 32308

ABOVE SPACE RESERVED FOR
RECORDING PURPOSES ONLY

**SATISFACTION OF FIRST MORTGAGE,
SECURITY AGREEMENT AND FIXTURE FILING**

(Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts)

Pursuant to that certain Assignment of Note, Mortgage and Related Documents dated as of May 1, 2006 and recorded on May 11, 2006 in Official Records Book 42006, Page 660, Public Records of Broward County, Florida (the "Assignment of Mortgage and Note"), THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST COMPANY, N.A. (predecessor to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.), a national banking association, as Trustee (the "Trustee"), is the current owner and holder of that certain (i) First Mortgage, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, from Sailboat Bend Limited Partnership, a Minnesota limited partnership (the "Borrower"), to the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, a public body corporate and politic created pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida (the "Authority"), dated as of May 1, 2006 and recorded on May 11, 2006 in Official Records Book 42006, Page 620, and (ii) Assignment of Leases and Rents from Borrower to the Authority dated as of May 1, 2006 and recorded on May 11, 2006 in Official Records Book 42006, Page 646 (collectively, the "Mortgage")

The Mortgage encumbers the property described in said instruments.

The Trustee acknowledges full payment and satisfaction of the indebtedness secured by the Mortgage, surrenders the Mortgage as cancelled, and hereby directs the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Broward County, Florida to cancel the same of record.

The Authority joins in this Satisfaction of First Mortgage, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing to the extent it retained any rights under the Mortgage, and hereby surrenders the Mortgage as cancelled, and directs the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Broward County, Florida to cancel the same of record.

This Satisfaction of First Mortgage, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing does not in any way satisfy, modify or cancel that certain Land Use Restriction Agreement dated as of May 1, 2006 and recorded on May 11, 2006 in Official Records Book 42006, Page 594, Public Records of Broward County, Florida (as may be further amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, collectively, the "Land Use Restriction Agreement"), and the Authority retains (1) all rights to enforce the Land Use Restriction Agreement, and (2) along with the Trustee, certain rights to be indemnified by the Borrower.

[Signatures contained on the following pages]

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO
SATISFACTION OF FIRST MORTGAGE, SECURITY AGREEMENT
AND FIXTURE FILING**

(Sailboat Bend)

This instrument is effective as of _____, 2023.

WITNESSES:

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee**

Print: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Print: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, on behalf of the association. Said person [] is personally known to me or [] has produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[SEAL]

NOTARY PUBLIC – STATE OF _____

Printed Name: _____

Commission No.: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO
SATISFACTION OF FIRST MORTGAGE, SECURITY AGREEMENT
AND FIXTURE FILING**

(Sailboat Bend)

This instrument is effective as of _____, 2023.

WITNESSES:

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**, a public
body corporate and politic created pursuant to
the laws of the State of Florida

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or
 online notarization this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as
_____ of the **HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD
COUNTY, FLORIDA**, on behalf of the Authority. Said person [] is personally known to me or []
has produced a valid driver's license as identification.

Notary Public; State of Florida

Print Name: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

My Commission No.: _____

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF LURA AMENDMENT

[ATTACHED]

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED
BY AND RETURN TO:
Junious D. Brown III, Esq.
Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.
1500 Mahan Drive, Suite 200
Tallahassee, Florida 32308

NGN Draft #3 – 9/6/2023

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project / Multifamily Bonds)

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") dated as of _____, 2023 (the "Effective Date"), by and among **SAILBOAT BEND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, a Minnesota limited partnership, whose address is c/o Artspace Projects, Inc., 250 Third Avenue North, Suite 400, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 (the "Owner"), **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.** (successor to The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.), a national banking association, whose address is 4655 Salisbury Road, Suite 300, Jacksonville, Florida 32256 (the "Trustee"), and **HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, whose address is 110 N.E. 3rd Street, Suite 300, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 (the "Authority"), amends that certain Land Use Restriction Agreement recorded May 11, 2006, in O.R. Book 42006, Page 594, of the Public Records of Broward County, Florida (the "Land Use Restriction Agreement").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Authority made a loan to the Owner in the original aggregate principal amount of FIVE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$5,500,000.00) (the "Loan") in accordance with that certain Loan Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2006, by and among the Owner, the Authority and the Trustee (the "Loan Agreement"), the Land Use Restriction Agreement and certain other documents executed in connection with the Loan related to the issuance by the Authority of its \$5,500,000 Variable Rate Demand Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project), Series 2006 (the "Bonds"), for the acquisition, construction and permanent financing of a multifamily rental housing development known as Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts (the "Development") located in Broward County, Florida, as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Owner owns and operates the Development; and

WHEREAS, on the Effective Date, the Owner has paid off the Loan with Available Moneys (as defined in the below-described Indenture) and other legally available funds of the Owner; and

WHEREAS, on the Effective Date, all of the outstanding Bonds have been redeemed by the Owner pursuant to the terms of that certain Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2006, between the Authority and the Trustee, pursuant to which the Bonds were issued (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the redemption of all of the outstanding Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Mortgage (as defined in the Land Use Restriction Agreement) will be terminated, satisfied or cancelled, as applicable; and

WHEREAS, notwithstanding the redemption of all of the outstanding Bonds and the satisfaction of the Mortgage, pursuant to the terms of the Land Use Restriction Agreement, the Owner will be required to continuously comply with the terms of the Land Use Restriction Agreement until the expiration of the Qualified Project Period (as defined in the Land Use Restriction Agreement); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the redemption of the outstanding Bonds in full, the Trustee is being released from its duties in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Land Use Restriction Agreement to (i) affirm the continuing duties and obligations of the Owner thereunder, and (ii) terminate certain provisions relating to the rights and duties of the Trustee under the Land Use Restriction Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement shall be effective as of the Effective Date.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and undertakings set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Owner, the Trustee and the Authority do hereby contract and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendment to Defined Terms. The above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof. All defined terms used in the Land Use Restriction Agreement remain in full force and effect except as modified below.

The definition of "Agreement" or "Land Use Restriction Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Land Use Restriction Agreement recorded May 11, 2006, in O.R. Book 42006, Page 594, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Land Use Restriction Agreement dated as of _____, 2023, among the Issuer, the Trustee and the Owner, all in or to be recorded in the Public Records of Broward County, Florida, as the same may be hereafter amended, supplemented or modified in accordance with its terms.

The definition of "Issuer's Annual Compliance Fee" shall mean the Issuer's annual compliance monitoring fee in an amount equal to \$25.00 per residential rental unit in the Project (or such other amount as is implemented by the Issuer), payable by the Owner to the Issuer in advance annually on each _____, beginning _____, 2023 (but only if there are no Bonds Outstanding as provided in Section 4(i) hereof).

SECTION 2. Amendment to Section 4 – Reporting Requirements, Payment of Compliance Fee and Maintenance. Subsection (i) of Section 4 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“(i) If at any time during the term of this Agreement there are no Bonds Outstanding,

the Owner shall pay the Issuer's Annual Compliance Fee.”

SECTION 3. Amendment to Section 18 - Notice. The addresses of the following parties referenced in Section 18 of the Land Use Restriction Agreement are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

If to the Issuer: Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida
110 N.E. 3rd Street, Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Attention: Executive Director
Telephone: (954) 357-4900

If to the Owner: Sailboat Bend Limited Partnership
c/o Artspace Projects, Inc.
250 Third Avenue North, Suite 400
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401
Attention: President/COO/Sr. VP Properties
Telephone: (612) 333-9012
Facsimile: (612) 333-9089
Email: greg.handberg@artspace.org

with a copy to: Cannon Heyman & Weiss, LLP
726 Exchange Street, Suite 500
Buffalo, New York 14210
Attention: Steven J. Weiss, Esq.
Telephone: (716) 856-1700
Facsimile: (716) 856-2311
Email Address: sweiss@chwattys.com

All other notice addresses set forth in Section 18 of the Land Use Restriction Agreement are hereby deleted in their entirety.

SECTION 4. Release of Trustee and Amendment to Land Use Restriction Agreement. The outstanding Bonds have been redeemed in full on the date hereof and the Trustee is hereby released from its duties under the Indenture.

As of the Effective Date, the parties to this Agreement hereby acknowledge and agree that the Land Use Restriction Agreement is hereby amended to (i) remove the Trustee as a party to the Land Use Restriction Agreement, and (ii) release and discharge the Trustee's obligations under the Land Use Restriction Agreement. The remaining parties to the Land Use Restriction Agreement are the Authority and the Owner. As of the Effective Date, any reference in the Land Use Restriction Agreement to the Trustee shall be deemed to refer to the Issuer (as defined in the Land Use Restriction Agreement); provided, however, that any rights of the Trustee to indemnification under the Land Use Restriction Agreement shall survive the Trustee's release and discharge pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 5. References. Any and all references in the Land Use Restriction Agreement (as amended by this Agreement) to the Trustee are hereby deleted, and the Trustee acknowledges and agrees that all rights, duties, obligations and remedies that it has under the Land Use Restriction Agreement are hereby terminated and deemed discharged in full. All provisions throughout the Land Use Restriction Agreement relating to the rights and duties of the Trustee shall be of no further force and effect. If any approval or consent of the Trustee is required pursuant to the terms of the Land Use Restriction Agreement, such approval or consent shall be obtained from the Authority; however, multiple notices need not be provided. Where notices are to be provided to the Trustee, such notices shall be submitted to the Authority. Notwithstanding the deletion of the references to the Trustee from the Land Use Restriction Agreement, any such references shall remain in effect when needed to construe land use restriction obligations under the Land Use Restriction Agreement or to provide definitions.

SECTION 6. Recording and Filing; Covenants to Run with the Land.

(a) Upon the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Owner shall cause this Agreement to be recorded and filed in the Public Records of Broward County, Florida. The Owner shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection therewith.

(b) This Agreement and the covenants contained herein with respect to the Land Use Restriction Agreement shall run with the land and shall bind the Owner, and its successors and assigns, and the benefits shall inure to the Authority, and its respective successors and assigns, during the term of the Land Use Restriction Agreement; provided, however, nothing contained in this paragraph shall be deemed to authorize or consent to any assignment by the Owner.

(c) This Agreement is not intended to affect the priority of the Land Use Restriction Agreement.

SECTION 7. Future Amendments. The Land Use Restriction Agreement may not be further amended except in accordance with the provisions of Section 17 thereof (except that any such amendments shall not be required to be made in accordance with the Indenture, as the lien of the Indenture has been released upon the redemption of the outstanding Bonds in full), as amended hereby, and by an instrument in writing signed by the Owner and the Authority.

SECTION 8. Remaining Provisions Unaffected. Except as expressly modified and amended by this Agreement, the covenants, terms and conditions of the Land Use Restriction Agreement shall remain unaffected and shall remain in full force and effect until terminated pursuant to its terms.

SECTION 9. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or the Land Use Restriction Agreement, as amended hereby, shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining portions hereof or thereof shall in no way be affected or impaired, nor shall such holding of invalidity, illegality or unenforceability affect the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision under other dissimilar facts or circumstances.

SECTION 10. Governing Law. Notwithstanding that, for the convenience of the parties, the parties may be executing this Agreement outside of the State of Florida, the Land Use Restriction Agreement and all amendments thereto shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida, both substantive and remedial.

SECTION 11. Multiple Counterparts. This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in one or more counterparts, all of which shall constitute the same instrument and each of which shall be deemed an original.

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE OF THE AUTHORITY FOR
FIRST AMENDMENT TO
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project / Multifamily Bonds)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner, the Trustee and the Authority have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

AUTHORITY:

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

[SEAL]

By: _____
Scott Ehrlich, Chair

ATTEST:

By: _____
Milette Manos, Secretary

Address: 110 N.E. 3rd Street, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF BROWARD

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by SCOTT EHRlich, as Chair, and by MILETTE MANOS, as Secretary, of the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, a public corporation and a public body corporate and politic duly created and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, on behalf of the Authority. Said persons are (check one) personally known to me or have produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment
Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____
Title or Rank: _____
Serial number (if any): _____

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE OF OWNER FOR
FIRST AMENDMENT TO
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project / Multifamily Bonds)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner, the Trustee and the Authority have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

OWNER:

SAILBOAT BEND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a
Minnesota limited partnership

WITNESSES:

Print: _____

Print: _____

By: SAILBOAT BEND, LLC, a Florida
limited liability company, its general
partner

By: ARTSPACE PROJECTS, INC., a
Minnesota nonprofit corporation,
its sole member

By: _____
Gregory P. Handberg
Authorized Signatory

Address: 250 Third Avenue North
Suite 400
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401

STATE OF MINNESOTA
COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2023, by GREGORY P. HANDBERG, an Authorized Signatory of ARTSPACE PROJECTS, INC., a Minnesota nonprofit corporation, the sole member of SAILBOAT BEND, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, the general partner of SAILBOAT BEND LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a Minnesota limited partnership, on behalf of the corporation, the limited liability company and the limited partnership.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment
Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____
Title or Rank: _____
Serial number (if any): _____

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE OF TRUSTEE FOR
FIRST AMENDMENT TO
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project / Multifamily Bonds)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner, the Trustee and the Authority have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

TRUSTEE:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national
banking association, as Trustee

WITNESSES:

Print: _____

Print: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: 4655 Salisbury Road, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256

[SEAL]

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF DUVAL

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national banking association, on behalf of the bank. Said person is (check one) personally known to me or has produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment

Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____

Title or Rank: _____

Serial number (if any): _____

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

(Sailboat Bend Artist Lofts Project)

A portion of Parcel A, ADMINISTRATIVE FACILITY, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 137, Page 19, of the public records of Broward County, Florida, and being more fully described as follows: Beginning at the most Easterly Northeast corner of said Parcel A; thence South 00° 00' 00" West, on the East line of said Parcel A, a distance of 148.33 feet; thence North 90° 00' 00" West, a distance of 223.00 feet; thence South 00° 00' 00" West, a distance of 16.00 feet; thence North 90° 00' 00" West, a distance of 14.00 feet; thence North 00° 00' 00" East, a distance of 16.00 feet; thence South 90 00' 00" East, a distance of 6.00 feet; thence North 00° 00' 00" East, a distance 168.08 feet, to a point on the North line of said Parcel A; thence North 89° 56'00" East, on said North line, a distance of 210.98 feet; thence South 45° 02' 00" East, on a boundary line of said Parcel A, a distance of 28.30 feet to the Point of Beginning.

ITEM 4

**Housing Finance HFA of Broward County
September 20, 2023 – Board Meeting**

Multifamily Bonds/Notes - Action Item - Pembroke Tower II

MOTION TO ADOPT a Resolution providing authorization and/or approval: a) to issue the Housing Finance Authority's Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II) (the "Note") in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$6,200,000, for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction and equipping of Pembroke Tower II located in Broward County, b) establishing the parameters for the award of the sale and the terms of the Note, c) of the form, execution and delivery of the documents included as Exhibits A-F thereto, d) to execute certain additional agreements in connection with the issuance of the Note, e) to allow the Borrower to place subordinate financing on the Project and to execute such agreements as may be necessary for such subordinate financing, f) to waive the annual audit fee, g) take other actions required to issue and deliver the Note, and i) for the establishment of an effective date.

Background

1. The borrower is SP Broward, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Borrower")
2. On December 23, 2021, the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County ("Authority") made a project loan to the borrower in the amount of \$16,300,000, in connection with the sale by the Authority of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2021 ("Series 2021 Project Loan").
3. The purpose of the Series 2021 Project Loan is to use the proceeds for the acquisition, construction, and equipping of an eighty-eight (88) unit multifamily residential rental housing development in Pembroke Pines, Florida known as Pembroke Tower II ("Project")
4. In addition to the Series 2021 Project Loan, the Borrower closed on subordinate financing, which included a loan from Broward County ("County") in the amount of \$3,860,000 ("County Loan"), also for the Project.

Present Situation

1. On February 9, 2023, the HFA received correspondence from the Borrower (i) advising the Authority of substantial increases to the construction budget for the Project resulting from increased materials and labor costs, and (ii) requesting the Authority issue an additional multifamily housing revenue note in an amount not to exceed \$6,200,000.
2. On June 8, 2023, the Borrower advised the Authority that the development would be receiving a \$4,300,000 Florida Housing Finance Corporation ("FHFC") Viability Loan. The FHFC Viability Loan will provide additional subordinate financing to address increased construction costs.
3. Pursuant to the Authority's approval on August 16, 2024, a Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act ("TEFRA") notice was published on September 7, 2023, in the *Sun Sentinel* for a hearing ("TEFRA Hearing") regarding the issuance of the Note in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,200,000. The TEFRA Hearing was held on September 14, 2023.
4. As the multifamily bond/note audit is no longer required per County Ordinance, the Developer requested a waiver of the HFA's Audit Fees. This waiver only pertains to the audit of funds held with the Fiscal Agent. The waiver of audit fees is included within the proposed Resolution, attached as Exhibit 2 ("HFA Resolution").
5. The Credit Underwriting Report will be provided at the October 18, 2023 HFA Board Meeting

6. The closing for the financing of this Project is presently scheduled for the fourth quarter of 2023.

Recommendation

Request Board:

1. Motion to Adopt a Resolution including authorization and/or approval:

- a) to issue the Housing Finance Authority's Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II) (the "Note") in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$6,200,000, for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction and equipping of Pembroke Tower II located in Broward County,*
- b) to establish the parameters for the award of the sale and the terms of the Note,*
- c) of the form documents, execution and delivery of the documents included as Exhibits A-F hereto,*
- d) to execute certain additional agreements in connection with the issuance of the Note,*
- e) to allow the Borrower to place subordinate financing on the Project and to execute such agreements as may be necessary for such subordinate financing,*
- f) to waive the annual audit fee,*
- g) to take other actions required to issue and deliver the Note, and*
- h) for the establishment of an effective date.*

EXHIBITS

HFA Resolution including form of:

- A. Funding Loan Agreement
- B. Project Loan Agreement
- C. Land Use Restriction Agreement
- D. Assignment of Loan Documents
- E. Placement Agent Agreement
- F. Fiscal Agent Fee Agreement
- G. Term Sheet

ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION NO. 2023 - _____

A meeting of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida was held at 5:30 p.m. on September 20, 2023, at the offices of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, 110 Northeast Third Street, Suite 201, in the City of Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Present: _____

Absent: _____

* * * * *

Thereupon, the following resolution was considered:

A RESOLUTION OF THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE “HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY”) AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF ITS NOT TO EXCEED \$6,200,000 MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 2023 (PEMBROKE TOWER II) (THE “NOTE”) FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF PEMBROKE TOWER II LOCATED IN BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE “PROJECT”); ESTABLISHING PARAMETERS FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF AND ESTABLISHING CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING THE TERMS THEREOF, INCLUDING INTEREST RATES, INTEREST PAYMENT DATES, MATURITY SCHEDULE AND OTHER TERMS OF SUCH NOTE; APPROVING THE FORMS OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF (I) A FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY, THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., AS FISCAL AGENT (THE “FISCAL AGENT”), AND TRUIST COMMERCIAL EQUITY, INC. OR AN AFFILITATE, OR DESIGNEE, OF THE BORROWER OR OF SOUTHPORT DEVELOPMENT, INC., AS INITIAL FUNDING LENDER (THE “FUNDING LENDER”), AND; (II) A PROJECT LOAN AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY, THE FISCAL AGENT AND SP BROWARD LLC (THE “BORROWER”); (III) A LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY, THE FISCAL AGENT AND THE BORROWER; (IV) AN ASSIGNMENT OF

MORTGAGE AND LOAN DOCUMENTS BY THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY TO THE FISCAL AGENT; (V) A PLACEMENT AGENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY AND RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC. AND RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC, AS PLACEMENT AGENTS; AND (VI) A FISCAL AGENT FEE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY AND THE FISCAL AGENT; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF CERTAIN ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS NECESSARY OR DESIRABLE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE NOTE; AUTHORIZING THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY TO CONSENT TO THE BORROWER PLACING SUBORDINATE FINANCING ON THE PROJECT AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF SUCH AGREEMENTS AS MAY BE NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH CONSENT; WAIVING THE FEE FOR SERVICES RELATED TO THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY'S ANNUAL AUDIT OF THE PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY TO DO ALL THINGS NECESSARY OR ADVISABLE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE NOTE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THIS RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "Housing Finance Authority") is empowered under (i) the laws of the State of Florida, including the Florida Housing Finance Authority Law, Florida Statutes, Sections 159.601 through 159.623, as amended (the "Act"), and (ii) Ordinance 79-41 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners (the "Board") of Broward County, Florida (the "County") on June 20, 1979 (the "Ordinance"), as amended, to issue multifamily housing revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority is authorized under the Act to issue its revenue bonds for the purpose of paying the cost of a "qualifying housing development" within the meaning of the Act which includes the acquisition and construction of multifamily housing developments; and

WHEREAS, on December 23, 2021, the Housing Finance Authority made a project loan to SP Broward LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Borrower”), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$16,300,000 (the “Series 2021 Project Loan”), for the purpose of assisting the Borrower in financing a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of an 88-unit multifamily residential rental housing development in Pembroke Pines, Broward County, Florida, known as Pembroke Tower II (the “Project”), using the proceeds received from a separate loan made by STI Institutional & Government, Inc., as initial funding lender, to the Housing Finance Authority (the "Series 2021 Funding Loan"), pursuant to the sale by the Housing Finance Authority of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2021 in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$16,300,000 (the “Series 2021 Note”); and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority also entered into a Land Use Restriction Agreement among the Housing Finance Authority, the Borrower and the Fiscal Agent (the “Series 2021 Land Use Restriction Agreement”), to evidence the terms and conditions upon which the Borrower shall maintain and operate the Project; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the Series 2021 Project Loan, the Borrower also closed the following subordinate financing on December 23, 2021, the proceeds of which will also be used to finance a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project: A loan from (i) Broward County of funds from the Broward County Affordable Housing Trust Fund in the principal amount of \$3,860,000, and (ii) Florida Housing Finance Corporation (“FHFC”) of (a) State Apartment Incentive Loan (SAIL) Program funds in the principal amount of \$2,000,000, (b) Extended Low Income (ELI) funds in the principal amount of \$600,000, and (c) National Housing Trust Fund (NHTF) funds in the principal amount of \$1,041,200; and

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2023, the Housing Finance Authority received written correspondence from the Borrower (i) advising the Housing Finance Authority of substantial increases to the construction budget resulting from increased materials and labor costs, and (ii) requesting the Housing Finance Authority to issue additional multifamily housing revenue note proceeds to assist in financing such increases to the construction budget; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to issue a multifamily housing revenue note in an amount not to exceed \$6,200,000 (the “Note”) for the purpose of financing a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested the Housing Finance Authority to issue its Note to provide funds with which Truist Commercial Equity, Inc. or an affiliate, or designee, of the Borrower or of Southport Development, Inc., as initial funding lender (the “Funding Lender”), will make a loan to the Housing Finance Authority (the “Funding Loan”), and which Funding Loan proceeds will be used by the Housing Finance Authority to make a loan to the Borrower (the “Project Loan”) to finance a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to enter into a Funding Loan Agreement by and among the Housing Finance Authority, the Funding Lender and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, as fiscal agent (the “Fiscal Agent”) (the “Funding Loan Agreement”), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, for the purpose of setting forth the terms, conditions and covenants (i) upon which the Funding Lender will make the Funding Loan to or on the account of the Housing Finance Authority, which proceeds shall be used in order for the Housing Finance Authority to make the Project Loan to Borrower to finance a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the

Project, and (ii) that are necessary to secure the Note and protect the rights of the holder of the Note; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to enter into a Project Loan Agreement, between the Housing Finance Authority and the Borrower (the “Project Loan Agreement”), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit “B”, to evidence the terms and conditions of the Project Loan; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to enter into a Land Use Restriction Agreement among the Housing Finance Authority, the Borrower and the Fiscal Agent (the “Land Use Restriction Agreement”), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit “C”, to evidence the terms and conditions upon which the Borrower shall maintain and operate the Project. Alternatively, the Housing Finance Authority may, after further consideration, amend and restate the Series 2021 Land Use Restriction Agreement (in lieu of entering into the Land Use Restriction Agreement) to consolidate the Borrower’s obligations to maintain the Project as affordable pursuant to each of the Series 2021 Note and the Note; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to enter into an Assignment of Mortgage and Loan Documents made by the Housing Finance Authority to and in favor of the Fiscal Agent (the “Assignment of Loan Documents”), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit “D”, pursuant to which the Housing Finance Authority will assign to the Fiscal Agent its rights in the mortgage securing the Project and various other loan documents securing and evidencing the Project Loan, including the promissory note to be executed by the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to enter into a Placement Agent Agreement between the Housing Finance Authority and Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, as placement agents (collectively, the “Placement Agents”) (the

“Placement Agent Agreement”), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit “E”, to evidence the Placement Agents’ responsibilities and obligations to the Housing Finance Authority in connection with the issuance of the Note; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to enter into a Fiscal Agent Fee Agreement by and between the Housing Finance Authority and the Fiscal Agent (the “Fiscal Agent Fee Agreement”), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit “F”, to evidence the Fiscal Agent’s obligations and responsibilities in connection with the issuance of the Note and the fees payable to Fiscal Agent for its performance thereunder; and

WHEREAS, within the County there is a shortage of housing available at prices or rentals which many persons and families can afford and a shortage of capital for investment in such housing. This shortage constitutes a threat to the health, safety, morals and welfare of the residents of the County, deprives the County of an adequate tax base, and causes the County to make excessive expenditures for crime prevention and control, public health, welfare and safety, fire and accident protection, and other public services and facilities; and

WHEREAS, the shortage of capital and housing cannot be relieved except through the encouragement of investment by private enterprise and the stimulation of construction of housing through the use of public financing; and

WHEREAS, the Project and the financing thereof will assist in alleviating the shortage of housing in the County and of capital for investment therein, will serve the purposes of the Act and the Project will constitute a “qualified housing development” under the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority desires to authorize the execution and delivery of any other documents, instruments, certificates and affidavits to be executed in connection with the issuance of the Note; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority is not obligated to pay the Note except from the proceeds derived from the repayment of the Project Loan and other payments received from the Borrower or from other security pledged therefor pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Housing Finance Authority, the County or the State of Florida (the “State”) or any other political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on the Note; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority intends to negotiate the sale of the Note with the Funding Lender as hereinafter provided. Additionally, prior to the sale of the Note, the Funding Lender shall provide to the Fiscal Agent an executed investor letter in the form required by and attached to the Funding Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (“TEFRA”), a notice of public hearing (“TEFRA Hearing”) inviting written and oral comments and discussions concerning the issuance of the Note was published in the *Sun Sentinel*, a newspaper of general circulation, on September 7, 2023, at least 7 days prior to the date of such hearing, all as required by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”); and

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2023, a TEFRA Hearing concerning the issuance of the Note in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,200,000 to finance the Project was held by the Housing Finance Authority as required by Section 147(f) of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Finance Authority received from the State of Florida Division of Bond Finance an allocation of 2021 private activity bond volume cap in the amount of \$176,327,678.22 (the “2021 Volume Cap”), which has been carried forward pursuant to Section 145(f) of the Code and designated for the issuance of bonds for qualified residential rental projects; and

WHEREAS, approximately \$88,210,467.32 of the 2021 Volume Cap remains available, and is anticipated to be sufficient, to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Ordinance requires that all contracts of the Housing Finance Authority in connection with the issuance of the Note be approved by the Board.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA:

Section 1. Declaration of Findings. The Housing Finance Authority hereby finds, determines and declares the matters hereinabove set forth.

Section 2. Authorization of the Note. The Housing Finance Authority hereby authorizes, under the authority of the Act and the Ordinance, and subject to the terms as hereinafter set forth, the issuance of the Note to be designated “Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida Multifamily Housing Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II)” in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,200,000.

Section 3. Details of the Note. The Note shall be issued under and secured by the Funding Loan Agreement, by which reference is hereby incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full herein. The proceeds of the Note, together with any commitment fees, shall be applied as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement, and the Note shall mature in the years and in the amounts, bear interest at such rates, be subject to redemption and shall have such other characteristics as shall be provided in the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Note is a Special Obligation of the Housing Finance Authority. The Note is a special obligation of the Housing Finance Authority which is payable solely from moneys derived under the Funding Loan Agreement and the Project Loan Agreement. The Note, together

with the interest thereon, is a limited obligation of the Housing Finance Authority and neither the Housing Finance Authority, the County, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof, shall be obligated to pay the Note or the interest thereon or other costs or payments incident thereto, except from the aforementioned revenues and receipts and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the County or the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the Note or the interest thereon or other costs or payments incident thereto. The Housing Finance Authority has no taxing power. The Note and obligations arising thereunder do not create or reflect liability of the Housing Finance Authority or any member, official or employee thereof, except as otherwise described in this Section 4 with respect to the Housing Finance Authority.

Section 5. Execution of Note. The Chair or Vice Chair and Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Housing Finance Authority are hereby authorized and directed to execute by manual or facsimile signature, and place the seal of the Housing Finance Authority, in manual or facsimile form, on the Note. The Note shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement, with such changes, modifications and deletions as the officers executing the Note, with the advice of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A. (“Note Counsel”) and the County Attorney’s Office of Broward County (the “County Attorney”), may deem necessary and appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the Funding Loan Agreement and this Resolution. The execution and delivery of the Note by the aforementioned persons shall be conclusive evidence of the Housing Finance Authority’s approval and authorization thereof.

Section 6. Authentication and Delivery of Note. Upon the execution of the Note, the Housing Finance Authority shall deliver the Note to the Fiscal Agent for authentication, and the Fiscal Agent is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate and deliver said Note to the Funding Lender, subject to the terms for delivery set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 7. Approval of Funding Loan Agreement. The form and content of the Funding Loan Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority, and the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Funding Loan Agreement and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority's seal thereon and attest thereto, in the form presented at this meeting, together with such changes, modifications and deletions as they, with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the Housing Finance Authority.

Section 8. Approval of Project Loan Agreement. The form and content of the Project Loan Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit "B", is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority, and the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan Agreement and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority's seal thereon and attest thereto, in the form presented at this meeting, together with such changes, modifications and deletions as they, with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the Housing Finance Authority.

Section 9. Approval of the Land Use Restriction Agreement. The form and content of the Land Use Restriction Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit "C", is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority, and the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Land Use Restriction Agreement and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority's seal

thereon and attest thereto, in the form presented at this meeting, together with such changes, modifications and deletions as they, with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the Housing Finance Authority. Alternatively, in the event the Executive Director, Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority, after further consideration, and with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, decide to, in lieu of executing the Land Use Restriction Agreement, amend and restate the Series 2021 Land Use Restriction Agreement to consolidate the Borrower's obligations to maintain the Project as affordable pursuant to each of the Series 2021 Note and the Note, the execution and delivery of such amended and restated Series 2021 Land Use Restriction Agreement is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority. Any such amendment and restatement of the Series 2021 Land Use Restriction Agreement shall be subject to approval as to legal sufficiency by Note Counsel and the County Attorney.

Section 10. Approval of Assignment of Loan Documents. The form and content of the Assignment of Loan Documents, attached hereto as Exhibit "D", is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority, and the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Assignment of Loan Documents and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority's seal thereon and attest thereto, in the form presented at this meeting, together with such changes, modifications and deletions as they, with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the Housing Finance Authority.

Section 11. Approval of Placement Agent Agreement. The form and content of the Placement Agent Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit “E”, is hereby authorized and approved by the Housing Finance Authority, and the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Placement Agent Agreement and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority’s seal thereon and attest thereto, in the form presented at this meeting, together with such changes, modifications and deletions as they, with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the Housing Finance Authority.

Section 12. Appointment of Fiscal Agent. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., having its designated corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida, is hereby appointed Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement, and the Housing Finance Authority approves the form and content of the Fiscal Agent Fee Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit “F”. The Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Fiscal Agent Fee Agreement, and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is authorized to place the Housing Finance Authority's seal thereon and attest thereto, in substantially the form presented at this meeting, with such changes, modifications, deletions and insertions as the Chair or Vice Chair, with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. Such execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval thereof by the Housing Finance Authority.

Section 13. Subordinate Financing. The Housing Finance Authority hereby acknowledges that the Borrower intends to secure additional subordinate financing for the Project in the form of a loan from FHFC of Construction Inflation Response Viability Program funds in

the approximate principal amount of \$4,300,000 (the “Subordinate Financing”). Given the need for additional affordable rental units in the County, the high development costs associated with the Project and the favorable financing terms of the Subordinate Financing, the Housing Finance Authority hereby determines that it is in the public interest to consent to such Subordinate Financing in this instance. Accordingly, the Housing Finance Authority (i) authorizes the Chair or Vice Chair of the Housing Finance Authority to consent to such Subordinate Financing and to execute and deliver any agreements that may be necessary in connection with such consent, with the advice of and in such form as Note Counsel and the County Attorney may deem necessary and appropriate, and (ii) directs the Fiscal Agent to, as necessary, consent to such Subordinate Financing and to execute and deliver any agreements that may be necessary in connection with such consent, with the advice of and in such form as Note Counsel and the County Attorney may deem necessary and appropriate.

Section 14. Waiver of Audit Fee. The Ordinance no longer requires an audit of multifamily developments. Accordingly, the Borrower has requested a waiver of the fee required to be paid by the Borrower for the services of the Housing Finance Authority’s auditor to audit the Project and the Note annually. The Housing Finance Authority waives such audit fee in connection with the Project.

Section 15. Sale of Note. It is hereby found and determined that due to the characteristics of the financing and the prevailing and anticipated market conditions, it is in the best interest of the Housing Finance Authority to negotiate the sale of the Note. The negotiated sale of the Note to the Funding Lender, or its affiliates, at a price of par pursuant to the Term Sheet attached hereto as Exhibit “G”, is hereby approved. The Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary are authorized to make any and all changes to the form of the Note which shall

be necessary to conform the same to the Term Sheet. The Chair or Vice Chair and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary are also authorized to permit modifications to the Term Sheet as they, with the advice of Note Counsel and the County Attorney, may deem necessary and appropriate. The purchase of such Note shall constitute a "loan to a lending institution" within the meaning of Section 159.608(5), Florida Statutes. Additionally, the Note shall constitute "Bonds" for purposes of, and as defined under, the Act.

Section 16. Certificated Note. It is in the best interest of the Housing Finance Authority and the Borrower that the Note be issued utilizing a certificated form and not utilizing a book-entry system of registration.

Section 17. Further Actions and Ratification of Prior Actions. The officers, agents and employees of the Housing Finance Authority and the officers, agents and employees of the Fiscal Agent are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the provisions of the Note, the Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement, the Land Use Restriction Agreement, the Assignment of Loan Documents, the Placement Agent Agreement, the Fiscal Agent Fee Agreement (collectively, the "Funding Loan Documents") and this Resolution and to execute and deliver any and all additional documents necessary or advisable to effectuate the foregoing. All actions heretofore undertaken by the officers, agents and employees of the Housing Finance Authority with respect to (i) the provisions of the Note and the Funding Loan Documents, and (ii) the issuance of the Note are hereby ratified and approved.

Section 18. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Funding Loan Agreement and the Project Loan Agreement.

Section 19. Resolution Effective. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Upon motion of _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the following votes:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Approved on September 6, 2023 as to form and legal sufficiency by:

Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel

STATE OF FLORIDA)
)ss:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

I, MILETTE MANOS, Secretary of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is an accurate copy of the Resolution of the Housing Finance Authority adopted at a meeting held on September 20, 2023, as set forth in the official minutes of the Housing Finance Authority, related to approval of certain actions to be taken in connection with the proposed issuance of that certain Multifamily Housing Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II) of the Housing Finance Authority.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that said meeting was duly called and held in accordance with Chapter 286, Florida Statutes.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said Housing Finance Authority, this 20th day of September, 2023.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
MILETTE MANOS, Secretary

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT “A”
FORM OF
FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT
[ATTACHED]

FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT

among

_____,
as Initial Funding Lender

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
as Governmental Lender**

and

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Fiscal Agent**

Relating to

**Pembroke Tower II
North University Drive*, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33024**

Maximum Funding Loan Principal Amount: \$[6,200,000]

Dated as of October 1, 2023

* At the time of execution of this Funding Loan Agreement (as herein defined), the Project (as herein defined) has not been assigned a physical address.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Definitions..... 3
Section 1.02 Interpretation..... 15

ARTICLE II

THE FUNDING LOAN

Section 2.01 Terms 15
Section 2.02 Pledged Security 17
Section 2.03 Limited Obligations 18
Section 2.04 Funding Loan Agreement Constitutes Contract. 18
Section 2.05 Form and Execution..... 18
Section 2.06 Authentication..... 19
Section 2.07 Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Governmental Note 19
Section 2.08 Registration; Transfer of Funding Loan; Transferee Representations Letter 19
Section 2.09 TEL Securitization; Allocation of Funding Loan Interest 20
Section 2.10 Funding Loan Closing Conditions; Delivery of Governmental Note 20
Section 2.11 Establishment of Project Loan Fund; Application of Funding Loan Proceeds
and Other Money 22
Section 2.12 Direct Loan Payments to Funding Lender; Servicer Disbursement of Fees..... 22
Section 2.13 Reserved..... 23

ARTICLE III

PREPAYMENT OF THE FUNDING LOAN

Section 3.01 Prepayment of the Funding Loan Prior to Maturity..... 24
Section 3.02 Notice of Prepayment 24

ARTICLE IV

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 4.01 Pledge of Revenues and Assets; Establishment of Funds..... 25
Section 4.02 Project Loan Fund..... 25
Section 4.03 Application of Revenues..... 27
Section 4.04 Application of Loan Payment Fund..... 28
Section 4.05 Application of Loan Prepayment Fund..... 29
Section 4.06 Administration Fund 29
Section 4.07 Subordinate Loan Fund..... 30
Section 4.08 Investment of Funds..... 31
Section 4.09 [Reserved] 32

Section 4.10	Accounting Records.....	32
Section 4.11	Amounts Remaining in Funds	32
Section 4.12	Rebate Fund; Compliance with Tax Certificates	32
Section 4.13	Cost of Issuance Fund.....	34
Section 4.14	Reports From the Fiscal Agent	34

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS

Section 5.01	Payment of Principal and Interest.....	35
Section 5.02	Performance of Covenants.....	35
Section 5.03	Instruments of Further Assurance.....	35
Section 5.04	Inspection of Project Books.....	36
Section 5.05	No Modification of Security; Additional Indebtedness	36
Section 5.06	Damage, Destruction or Condemnation.....	36
Section 5.07	Tax Covenants	36
Section 5.08	Representations and Warranties of the Governmental Lender	38

ARTICLE VI

**DEFAULT PROVISIONS AND
REMEDIES OF FISCAL AGENT AND FUNDING LENDER**

Section 6.01	Events of Default	39
Section 6.02	Acceleration; Other Remedies Upon Event of Default.....	39
Section 6.03	Funding Lender Representative Control of Proceedings.....	41
Section 6.04	Waiver by Governmental Lender.....	41
Section 6.05	Application of Money After Default.....	41
Section 6.06	Remedies Not Exclusive	42
Section 6.07	Fiscal Agent May Enforce Rights Without Governmental Note	42
Section 6.08	[Reserved].....	43
Section 6.09	Termination of Proceedings.....	43
Section 6.10	Waivers of Events of Default.....	43
Section 6.11	Interest on Unpaid Amounts and Default Rate for Nonpayment.....	43
Section 6.12	Assignment of Project Loan; Remedies Under the Project Loan	43
Section 6.13	Substitution	44

ARTICLE VII

CONCERNING THE FISCAL AGENT

Section 7.01	Standard of Care	44
Section 7.02	Reliance Upon Documents	45
Section 7.03	Use of Proceeds.....	48
Section 7.04	Escrowed Funds.....	48
Section 7.05	Trust Imposed	49
Section 7.06	Compensation of Fiscal Agent.....	49

Section 7.07	Qualifications of Fiscal Agent	50
Section 7.08	Merger of Fiscal Agent	50
Section 7.09	Resignation by the Fiscal Agent	50
Section 7.10	Removal of the Fiscal Agent.....	50
Section 7.11	Appointment of Successor Fiscal Agent.....	51
Section 7.12	Concerning Any Successor Fiscal Agent.....	51
Section 7.13	Successor Fiscal Agent	52
Section 7.14	Appointment of Co-Fiscal Agent or Separate Fiscal Agent	52
Section 7.15	Notice of Certain Events	54
Section 7.16	[Reserved]	54
Section 7.17	Filing of Financing Statements	54
Section 7.18	USA Patriot Act Requirements of the Fiscal Agent	55

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENTS OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS

Section 8.01	Amendments to this Funding Loan Agreement	55
Section 8.02	Amendments to Financing Documents Require Consent of Funding Lender Representative	55
Section 8.03	Opinion of Bond Counsel Required.....	55

ARTICLE IX

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 9.01	Discharge of Lien.....	55
Section 9.02	Discharge of Liability on Funding Loan.....	57
Section 9.03	Payment of Funding Loan After Discharge of Funding Loan Agreement	57

ARTICLE X

INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Servicing of the Loans	57
Section 11.02	Limitation of Rights.....	58
Section 11.03	Construction of Conflicts; Severability	58
Section 11.04	Notices	58
Section 11.05	Funding Lender Representative	61
Section 11.06	Payments Due on Non-Business Days.....	62
Section 11.07	Counterparts.....	62
Section 11.08	Laws Governing Funding Loan Agreement	62
Section 11.09	No Recourse.....	62
Section 11.10	Successors and Assigns.....	63

EXHIBIT A	FORM OF GOVERNMENTAL NOTE
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF NOTICE OF APPOINTMENT OF FUNDING LENDER REPRESENTATIVE
EXHIBIT C	FORM OF TRANSFEREE REPRESENTATIONS LETTER
EXHIBIT D	COST OF ISSUANCE REQUISITION
EXHIBIT E	PROJECT LOAN FUND REQUISITION

FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT (this "**Funding Loan Agreement**"), is made and entered into as of October 1, 2023, by and among _____, a _____, in its capacity as Initial Funding Lender (the "**Initial Funding Lender**"), the **HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA** (the "**Governmental Lender**"), a public body corporate and politic created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "**State**"), and **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.**, a national banking association, organized and operating under the laws of the United States of America, having a corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida, as Fiscal Agent (the "**Fiscal Agent**"). Capitalized terms are defined in Section 1.01 of this Funding Loan Agreement.

RECITALS

A. The Governmental Lender is a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and pursuant to Part II and Part IV, Chapter 159, Florida Statutes, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Ordinance No. 79-41, enacted on June 20, 1979, by the Board of County Commissioners of Broward County, Florida (the "**Act**").

B. The Governmental Lender has been created for the purpose, inter alia, of enabling the financing of safe and sanitary multifamily dwelling units for persons with low or moderate income; and the Act empowers the Governmental Lender to issue its revenue bond obligations in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act, in furtherance of the public purposes for which it was created.

C. Pursuant to the Act and the Project Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023 (the "**Project Loan Agreement**") by and among the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and SP Broward LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "**Borrower**"), the Governmental Lender is agreeing to make a mortgage loan to the Borrower in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] (the "**Project Loan**") to provide for the financing of a portion of the acquisition, construction, equipping and development of a 88-unit multifamily housing development located at North University Drive*, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33024, to be known as Pembroke Tower II (the "**Project**").

D. The Governmental Lender is making the Project Loan to the Borrower with the proceeds received from the separate loan made to the Governmental Lender pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] (the "**Funding Loan**" and together with the Project Loan, the "**Loans**"). The Funding Loan is evidenced by the Multifamily Note designated as Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023, dated October __, 2023, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (together with all riders and addenda thereto, the "**Governmental Note**") delivered by the Governmental Lender to the Initial Funding Lender.

* At the time of execution of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Project has not been assigned a physical address.

E. The Governmental Lender has previously made a project loan to the Borrower in the principal amount not to exceed \$16,300,000, pursuant to a Project Loan Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, to finance a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project funded with the proceeds received from the separate loan made by STI Institutional & Government, Inc. (predecessor to Truist Commercial Equity, Inc.), as initial funding lender (the “**Series 2021 Funding Lender**”), to the Governmental Lender pursuant to the sale of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2021, December 23, 2021 in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$16,300,000 (the “**Series 2021 Funding Loan**”) pursuant to that certain Funding Loan Agreement dated as of December 1, 2021, among the Governmental Lender, the Series 2021 Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent (the “**Series 2021 Funding Loan Agreement**”). As of the date of this Funding Loan Agreement, \$50,001 of the Series 2021 Funding Loan has been drawn down by Borrower.

F. The Initial Funding Lender, pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Construction Phase Financing Agreement and the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, has agreed to originate and fund the Funding Loan to the Governmental Lender on a draw-down basis, which proceeds of the Funding Loan will be used by the Governmental Lender to fund the Project Loan to the Borrower in corresponding installments pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement. The Initial Funding Lender will administer the Loans during the Construction Phase in accordance with the Construction Phase Financing Agreement and the other Financing Documents.

G. The Borrower has agreed to use the proceeds of the Project Loan to finance the acquisition, construction, equipping and development of the Project, to pay certain costs with respect to the Loan and to pay interest on the Governmental Note during the period of construction of the Project.

H. The Borrower’s repayment obligations in respect of the Project Loan will be evidenced by a Promissory Note, dated October __, 2023 (together with all riders and modifications thereto, the “**Project Note**”), delivered by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender, which Project Note will be endorsed by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent as security for the Funding Loan.

I. To secure the Borrower’s obligations under the Project Note, the Borrower will execute and deliver to the Governmental Lender a Mortgage, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of the Delivery Date (the “**Security Instrument**”) with respect to the Project, which Security Instrument will be assigned by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent as security for the Funding Loan.

J. The Governmental Lender has determined that all things necessary to incur the Funding Loan and to execute and deliver the Governmental Note, when executed by the Governmental Lender and authenticated by the Fiscal Agent and issued in accordance with this Funding Loan Agreement, as the valid, binding and legal limited obligation of the Governmental Lender and to constitute this Funding Loan Agreement as a valid lien on the properties, interests, revenues and payments herein pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Governmental Note, have been duly taken, and the creation, execution and delivery of this Funding Loan Agreement and the execution and delivery of the Governmental

Note, subject to the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement, have been duly authorized by the Governmental Lender.

K. The Fiscal Agent has the power and authority to enter into this Funding Loan Agreement, including corporate trust powers to accept the trusts hereunder and to accept and assume its other responsibilities hereunder as Fiscal Agent as evidenced by its execution of this Funding Loan Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the origination and funding of the Funding Loan by the Initial Funding Lender, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Definitions. The terms used in this Funding Loan Agreement (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Funding Loan Agreement and of any amendment or supplement hereto shall have the respective meanings specified below. Terms used herein not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Project Loan Agreement.

"Act" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals above.

"Actual Project Loan Amount" has the meaning set forth in the Construction Phase Financing Agreement.

"Administration Fund" means the Administration Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Advance Request" shall mean a request by the Borrower to the Initial Funding Lender that the Initial Funding Lender disburse proceeds of the Funding Loan to the Fiscal Agent as provided hereunder, which request shall be in the form prescribed by the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement.

"Advance Termination Date" means the earliest to occur of (i) the date when the sum of the aggregate advances of the Funding Loan made by the Initial Funding Lender equals the Authorized Amount, (ii) the date that is three years after the Delivery Date, (iii) the date of a Determination of Taxability or (iv) the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder.

"Assignment" means the Assignment of Mortgage and Loan Documents, dated its date of execution by the Governmental Lender, assigning its interest in the Security Instrument to the Fiscal Agent.

"Authorized Amount" shall mean \$[6,200,000], the maximum principal amount of the Funding Loan authorized under this Funding Loan Agreement.

"Authorized Officer" means (a) when used with respect to the Governmental Lender, the Chair or any Vice Chair of the Governmental Lender and such additional Person or Persons, if any, duly designated by the Governmental Lender in writing to act on its behalf, (b) when used with respect to the Borrower, any officer or manager of the manager of Borrower and such additional Person or Persons duly designated by the Borrower in writing to act on its behalf, (c) when used with respect to the Fiscal Agent, any authorized signatory of the Fiscal Agent, or any Person who is authorized in writing to take the action in question on behalf of the Fiscal Agent, (d) when used with respect to the Servicer, any Person or Persons duly designated by the Servicer in writing to act on its behalf, and (e) when used with respect to the Funding Lender Representative, any Person who is authorized in writing to take the action in question on behalf of the Funding Lender Representative.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy," as now and hereafter in effect, or any successor federal statute.

"Bond Counsel" means (a) on the Delivery Date, Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., or (b) any other firm of attorneys selected by the Governmental Lender that is experienced in matters relating to the issuance of obligations by states and their political subdivisions that is listed as municipal bond attorneys in The Bond Buyer's Municipal Marketplace and is acceptable to the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender Representative.

"Borrower" means SP Broward LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, or any of its permitted successors or assigns, as owner of the Project.

"Borrower Equity Account" means the Borrower Equity Account of the Project Loan Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof.

"Borrower Equity Deposit" means \$_____, which shall be comprised of sources other than the proceeds of the Project Loan.

"Borrower Operating Agreement" means that certain [Second] Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of the Borrower, as amended from time to time.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or a Sunday, or (b) a day on which (i) banking institutions in the City of New York or in the city in which the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent is located are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed or (ii) the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Certificate of the Governmental Lender" and *"Request of the Governmental Lender"* mean, respectively, a written certificate or request signed in the name of the Governmental Lender by an Authorized Officer of the Governmental Lender or such other Person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the Governmental Lender. Any such instrument and supporting opinions or representations, if any, may, but need not, be combined in a single instrument with any other instrument, opinion or representation, and the two or more so combined shall be read and construed as a single instrument.

"*Closing Memorandum*" means the Closing Memorandum signed by the Initial Funding Lender, the Borrower and the Fiscal Agent with respect to the initial disbursement of Funding Loan proceeds and other amounts specified therein.

"*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"*Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement*" means the Construction Loan Agreement dated October __, 2023, by and between the Borrower and the Initial Funding Lender, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

"*Construction Loan Documents*" means the Construction Phase Financing Agreement, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, and all other documents to be executed and delivered by Borrower to the Initial Funding Lender in connection with the Project.

"*Construction Phase*" means the construction phase of the Project Loan, which time period shall commence on the Delivery Date and remain in effect to, but not including, [the Conversion Date].

["*Construction Phase Financing Agreement*" means the Construction Phase Financing Agreement dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Initial Funding Lender, [Freddie Mac, and the Freddie Mac Seller/Service], and acknowledged and agreed to by the Borrower, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.]

"*Construction Phase Interest Rate*" means the "Applicable Interest Rate," as defined in Section 1.1 of the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement.

"*Cost*," "*Costs*" or "*Costs of the Project*" means costs paid with respect to the Project that (i) are properly chargeable to capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election by the Borrower or but for a proper election by the Borrower to deduct such costs) in accordance with general federal income tax principles and in accordance with United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.103-8(a)(1), (ii) are paid with respect to a qualified residential rental project or projects within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code, (iii) are paid after the earlier of (A) 60 days prior to the date of a resolution of the Governmental Lender to reimburse costs of the Project with proceeds of the Loans or (B) the Delivery Date, and (iv) if the Costs of the Project were previously paid and are to be reimbursed with proceeds of the Loans such costs were (A) Costs of Issuance of the Governmental Note, (B) preliminary capital expenditures (within the meaning of United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(f)(2)) with respect to the Project (such as architectural, engineering and soil testing services) incurred before commencement of acquisition or construction of the Project that do not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the issue price of the Governmental Note (as defined in United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-1), or (C) were capital expenditures with respect to the Project that are reimbursed no later than eighteen (18) months after the later of the date the expenditure was paid or the date the Project is placed in service (but no later than three (3) years after the expenditure is paid); provided however, that if any portion of the Project is being constructed or developed by the Borrower or an affiliate (whether as a developer, a general contractor or a subcontractor), "Cost," "Costs" or "Costs of the Project" shall include only (a) the actual out-of-pocket costs incurred by the Borrower or such affiliate in developing or constructing the Project (or any

portion thereof), (b) any reasonable fees for supervisory services actually rendered by the Borrower or such affiliate (but excluding any profit component) and (c) any overhead expenses incurred by the Borrower or such affiliate which are directly attributable to the work performed on the Project, and shall not include, for example, intercompany profits resulting from members of an affiliated group (within the meaning of Section 1504 of the Code) participating in the acquisition, construction or development of the Project or payments received by such affiliate due to early completion of the Project (or any portion thereof).

"Cost of Issuance Fund" means the Cost of Issuance Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Costs of Issuance" means, as applicable, (i) the fees (excluding ongoing fees), costs and expenses of (a) the Governmental Lender, the Governmental Lender's counsel and the Governmental Lender's financial advisor, (b) Bond Counsel, (c) the Fiscal Agent and the Fiscal Agent's counsel, (d) the Initial Funding Lender and the Initial Funding Lender's counsel, and (e) the Borrower's counsel attributable to the funding of the Loans and the Borrower's financial advisor, if any, and (ii) all other fees, costs and expenses directly associated with the Funding Loan and the Project Loan, including, without limitation, printing costs, costs of reproducing documents, filing and recording fees.

"Costs of Issuance Deposit" means the deposit of \$_____ to be made by the Borrower with the Fiscal Agent on the Delivery Date in an amount sufficient to pay the Costs of Issuance and shall be comprised of sources other than the proceeds of the Project Loan.

"County" means Broward County, Florida.

"Default Rate" means the Default Rate as that term is defined in the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement.

"Delivery Date" means October __, 2023, the date of funding of the initial advance of the Funding Loan and the delivery of the Governmental Note by the Governmental Lender to the Initial Funding Lender.

"Determination of Taxability" means, (a) a determination by the Commissioner or any District Director of the Internal Revenue Service, (b) a private ruling or Technical Advice Memorandum issued by the National Office of the Internal Revenue Service in which Governmental Lender and Borrower were afforded the opportunity to participate, (c) a determination by any court of competent jurisdiction, (d) the enactment of legislation or (e) receipt by the Fiscal Agent or Funding Lender Representative, at the request of the Governmental Lender, Borrower, Fiscal Agent or Funding Lender Representative, of an opinion of Bond Counsel, in each case to the effect that the interest on the Governmental Note is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes of the Funding Lender or any former Funding Lender other than a Funding Lender who is a "substantial user" of the Project or a "related person" (as such terms are defined in Section 147(a) of the Code); provided, however, that no such Determination of Taxability under clause (a) or (c) shall be deemed to have occurred if the Governmental Lender (at the sole expense of the Borrower) or the Borrower is contesting such determination, has elected to contest such determination in good faith and is proceeding with all applicable dispatch to prosecute such contest until the earliest of (i) a final determination

from which no appeal may be taken with respect to such determination, (ii) abandonment of such appeal by the Governmental Lender or the Borrower, as the case may be, or (iii) one year from the date of initial determination.

"*Electronic Notice*" means the following communications methods: e-mail, facsimile transmission, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Fiscal Agent, or another method or system specified by the Fiscal Agent as available for use in connection with its services hereunder to the electronic mail addresses listed in Section 11.04 hereof; provided, that if a sender receives notice that the electronic mail is undeliverable, notice must be sent as otherwise required by Section 11.04 hereof.

"*Event of Default*" or "*event of default*" means any of those events specified in and defined by the applicable provisions of Article VI hereof to constitute an event of default or "Event of Default" (as therein defined).

"*Extraordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses*" means all those fees, expenses and reimbursements earned or incurred by the Fiscal Agent as described under Section 7.06 hereof during any Rebate Year for Extraordinary Services, as set forth in a detailed invoice to the Borrower, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative.

"*Extraordinary Services*" means and includes, but not by way of limitation, services, actions and things carried out and all expenses incurred by the Fiscal Agent, in respect of or to prevent default under this Funding Loan Agreement or the Project Loan Documents, including any reasonable attorneys' or agents' fees and expenses and other litigation costs that are entitled to reimbursement under the terms of the Project Loan Agreement, and other actions taken and carried out by the Fiscal Agent which are not expressly set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement or the Project Loan Documents.

"*Fair Market Value*" means the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm's length transaction (determined as of the date the contract to purchase or sell the investment becomes binding) if the investment is traded on an established securities market (within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Code) and, otherwise, the term "Fair Market Value" means the acquisition price in a bona fide arm's length transaction (as referenced above) if (a) the investment is a certificate of deposit that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (b) the investment is an agreement with specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate (for example, a guaranteed investment contract, a forward supply contract or other investment agreement) that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (c) the investment is a United States Treasury Security--State and Local Government Series that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Bureau of Public Debt, or (d) any commingled investment fund in which the Governmental Lender and related parties do not own more than a ten percent (10%) beneficial interest therein if the return paid by the fund is without regard to the source of investment.

"*Fee Component*" has the meaning set forth in the Project Loan Agreement.

"*Financing Documents*" means, collectively, this Funding Loan Agreement, the Governmental Note, the Tax Certificates, the Project Loan Documents, the Construction Loan Documents (during the Construction Phase) and all other documents or instruments evidencing, securing or relating to the Loans.

"*Fiscal Agent*" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., and its successors hereunder, in its capacity as fiscal agent.

"*Florida Housing*" means the Florida Housing Finance Corporation, a public corporation and a public body corporate and politic duly created and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, as lender of the Subordinate Loan.

"*Freddie Mac*" means the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, a shareholder-owned government-sponsored enterprise organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, and its successors and assigns.

"*Funding Lender*" means any Person who is the holder of the Governmental Note.

"*Funding Lender Representative*" means the Funding Lender or any Person designated by the Funding Lender to act on behalf of the Funding Lender as provided in Section 11.05, or an assignee of such Person as provided in Section 11.05. The initial Funding Lender Representative shall be the Initial Funding Lender.

"*Funding Loan*" means the loan in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] made to the Governmental Lender pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement by the Initial Funding Lender.

"*Funding Loan Amortization Schedule*" means the Funding Loan Amortization Schedule attached as Schedule 1 to the Governmental Note.

"*Government Obligations*" means investments meeting the requirements of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Qualified Investments" herein.

"*Governmental Lender*" means the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, a public body corporate and politic created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

"*Governmental Lender Closing Fee*" means the (i) Governmental Lender's one (1) time initial issuance fee in the amount equal to fifty basis points (0.50%) of the original principal amount of the Funding Loan, as evidenced by the Governmental Note, for a total of \$[31,000], (ii) Governmental Lender's indemnification fee of \$20,000, and (iii) Governmental Lender's counsel fee of \$5,000, all of which shall be payable by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender on the Delivery Date pursuant to Section 4.02 of the Project Loan Agreement from money contributed by or on behalf of the Borrower and deposited with the Fiscal Agent for payment to the Governmental Lender pursuant to the Closing Memorandum.

"*Governmental Lender Fee*" means, collectively, the Governmental Lender Closing Fee and the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee.

"*Governmental Note*" means the Multifamily Note designated as Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023, dated the Delivery Date, executed by the Governmental Lender and authenticated by the Fiscal Agent in favor of the Initial Funding Lender, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, or any mortgage note executed in substitution therefor, as such substitute note may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"*Initial Debt Service Deposit*" means an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest payable on the Funding Loan, and (ii) the ongoing fees payable with respect to the Project Loan (as provided in Section 4.02 of the Project Loan Agreement), in each case for the period commencing on the Delivery Date to but not including the first day of the calendar month immediately succeeding the Delivery Date.

"*Initial Funding Lender*" means _____, as initial holder of the Governmental Note, together with its permitted successors and assigns.

"*Interest Payment Date*" means (i) the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month, commencing [December] 5, 2023, (ii) the date of any prepayment of the Funding Loan, but only with respect to the portion of the Funding Loan subject to prepayment, and (iii) the Maturity Date.

"*Investor Member*" has the meaning stated in the Borrower Operating Agreement.

"*Investment Income*" means the earnings and profits derived from the investment of money pursuant to Section 4.08 hereof.

"*Loan Payment Fund*" means the Loan Payment Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"*Loan Prepayment Fund*" means the Loan Prepayment Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"*Loans*" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals above.

"*Maturity Date*" means the maturity date of the Funding Loan set forth in Section 2.01(e) hereof.

"*Maximum Interest Rate*" means the rate of interest which results in the maximum amount of interest allowed by applicable law.

"*Moody's*" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., its successors and assigns, if such successors and assigns continue to perform the services of a securities rating agency.

"*Net Proceeds*" when used with respect to any insurance or condemnation award, means the proceeds from the insurance or condemnation award with respect to which that term is used remaining after payment of all reasonable expenses incurred in the collection of such insurance proceeds or condemnation award, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

"Notes" means, together, the Project Note and the Governmental Note.

"Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee" means the annual program administration fee of the Governmental Lender, payable in advance by the Borrower to the Fiscal Agent for payment to the Governmental Lender in the amount of eighteen basis points (0.18%) per annum of the outstanding principal amount of the Funding Loan (calculated on the Business Day prior to any principal reduction of the Funding Loan). The first payment of the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee shall be payable on the Delivery Date for the period beginning on the Delivery Date and ending on [October 31, 2024]. Thereafter, the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee shall be payable in semi-annual installments on each May 1 and November 1, with the first semi-annual payment due and payable on [November 1, 2024]; provided, however, that such fee does not include amounts due, if any, for extraordinary services and expenses of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, the Governmental Lender's counsel, or the Fiscal Agent's counsel to be paid by the Borrower pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement.

"Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses" shall mean the Fiscal Agent's initial acceptance fee of \$2,500 plus fees and expenses of its counsel in conjunction with the issuance of the Governmental Note and the ongoing compensation and expenses payable to the Fiscal Agent as follows: (a) the annual administration fees of the Fiscal Agent, for the ordinary services of the Fiscal Agent rendered under this Funding Loan Agreement during each twelve-month period shall be \$3,750 per annum, with the initial annual fee of \$3,750 payable in advance on the Delivery Date and subsequent annual fees payable in semiannual installments of \$1,875 in advance on each May 1 and November 1 thereafter commencing [May 1, 2024].

"Paying Agent" means the Person designated to make payments of principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan, to the Funding Lender pursuant to Section 2.12 hereof.

"Person" means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a joint venture, a trust, an unincorporated association, a limited liability company or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof, or any other organization or entity (whether governmental or private).

"Pledged Security" has the meaning given to that term in Section 2.02 hereof.

[*"Pre-Conversion Loan Equalization Payment"* means a prepayment of the Project Loan by the Borrower (and corresponding prepayment of the Funding Loan hereunder) prior to the Forward Commitment Maturity Date in order to equalize the principal amount of the Project Loan and the Funding Loan to the Actual Project Loan Amount.]

"Prepayment Premium" means any premium payable hereunder in connection with a prepayment of the Funding Loan, which premium shall be in an amount equal to the amount of premium payable by the Borrower under the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement in connection with a prepayment of the Project Loan.

"Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent" means the office of the Fiscal Agent referenced in Section 11.04(a) hereof, or such other office or offices as the Fiscal Agent may designate in writing from time to time, or the office of any successor Fiscal Agent where it principally

conducts its business of serving as Fiscal Agent under indentures pursuant to which municipal or governmental obligations are issued.

"Project" means, collectively, the land and the 88-unit residential rental apartment project, and related fixtures, equipment, furnishings and site improvements to be known as Pembroke Tower II, located at North University Drive*, Pembroke Pines, Florida, including the real estate described in the Security Instrument.

"Project Account" means the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof.

"Project Loan" means the loan made by the Governmental Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] as evidenced by the Project Note.

"Project Loan Agreement" means the Project Loan Agreement dated as of the date hereof among the Borrower, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

"Project Loan Documents" means the Security Instrument, the Project Note, the Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the Assignment, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, any Subordination Agreement(s) and any and all other instruments and other documents evidencing, securing, or otherwise relating to the Project Loan or any portion thereof.

"Project Loan Fund" means the Project Loan Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof.

"Project Note" means the Promissory Note dated the Delivery Date from the Borrower, including all riders and addenda thereto, evidencing the Borrower's obligation to repay the Project Loan, which Project Note will be delivered to the Governmental Lender and endorsed by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent as security for the Funding Loan, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, or any note executed in substitution therefor, as such substitute note may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Qualified Investments" means any of the following if and to the extent permitted by law: (a) direct and general obligations of the United States of America; (b) obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America; (c) senior debt obligations of Freddie Mac; (d) senior debt obligations of Fannie Mae; (e) demand deposits or time deposits with, or certificates of deposit issued by, the Fiscal Agent or its affiliates or any bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state or the District of Columbia which has combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$50,000,000; provided that the Fiscal Agent or such other institution has been rated at least "VMIG-1"/"A-1+" (or the equivalent non-municipal rating) by Moody's or S&P which deposits

* At the time of execution of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Project has not been assigned a physical address.

or certificates are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or collateralized pursuant to the requirements of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency; (f) investment agreements with a bank or any insurance company or other financial institution which has a rating assigned by Moody's or S&P to its outstanding long-term unsecured debt which is the highest rating (as defined below) for long-term unsecured debt obligations assigned by Moody's or S&P, and which are approved by the Funding Lender Representative; (g) shares or units in any money market mutual fund rated "Aaa"/"AAA" by Moody's or S&P (or if a new rating scale is implemented, the equivalent rating category given by the Rating Agency for that general category of security) (including mutual funds of the Fiscal Agent or its affiliates or for which the Fiscal Agent or an affiliate thereof serves as investment advisor or provides other services to such mutual fund receives reasonable compensation therefor) registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose investment portfolio consists solely of (A) direct obligations of the government of the United States of America, or (B) tax exempt obligations; (h)(i) tax-exempt obligations rated in the highest short term rating category by Moody's or S&P, or (ii) shares of a tax-exempt municipal money market mutual fund or other collective investment fund registered under the federal Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the federal Securities Act, having assets of at least \$100,000,000, and having a rating of "Aaa"/"AAA" by Moody's or S&P (or if a new rating scale is implemented, the equivalent rating category given by the Rating Agency for that general category of security), for which at least 95% of the income paid to the holders on interest in such money market fund will be excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, including money market funds for which the Fiscal Agent or its affiliates receive a fee for investment advisory or other services to the fund; or (i) any other investments approved in writing by the Funding Lender Representative. For purposes of this definition, the "highest rating" means a rating of at least "VMIG-1"/"A-1+" (or the equivalent non-municipal rating) for obligations with less than a one year maturity; at least "Aaa"/"VMIG-1"/"AAA"/"A-1+" (or the equivalent non-municipal rating) for obligations with a maturity of one year or greater but less than three years; and at least "Aaa"/"AAA" for obligations with a maturity of three years or greater. Qualified Investments must be limited to instruments that have a predetermined fixed-dollar amount of principal due at maturity that cannot vary or change and interest, if tied to an index, shall be tied to a single interest rate index plus a single fixed spread, if any, and move proportionately with such index. Ratings of Qualified Investments shall be determined at the time of purchase of such Qualified Investments and without regard to ratings subcategories, and the Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility to monitor the ratings of Qualified Investments after the initial purchase of such Qualified Investments.

"Rating Agency" means Moody's or S&P, as applicable, or any successor rating service thereof.

"Rebate Analyst" means a certified public accountant, financial analyst or bond counsel, or any firm of the foregoing, or financial institution (which may include the Fiscal Agent) experienced in making the arbitrage and rebate calculations required pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, selected and retained by the Borrower at the expense of the Borrower, and with the prior written consent of the Governmental Lender, to make the rebate computations required under this Funding Loan Agreement and the Project Loan Agreement. The initial Rebate Analyst will be [GNP Services CPA, P.A.]

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Rebate Year" means each one-year period that ends at the close of business on the day in the calendar year that is selected by Borrower as indicated in the Tax Certificates. The first and last Rebate Years may be short periods. If no day is selected by Borrower before the earlier of the Maturity Date or the date that is five years after the Delivery Date, each Rebate Year ends on each anniversary of the Delivery Date and on the Maturity Date or date of earlier payment in full of the Governmental Note.

"Requisition" means, with respect to (i) the Project Loan Fund, the requisition in the form of Exhibit E-1 to this Funding Loan Agreement required to be submitted in connection with disbursements from (a) the Project Account, and (b) the Borrower Equity Account, each of the Project Loan Fund, (ii) the Subordinate Loan Fund, the requisition in the form of Exhibit E-2 to this Funding Loan Agreement required to be submitted in connection with disbursements from the Subordinate Loan Fund, (iii) the Cost of Issuance Fund, the requisition in the form of Exhibit D to this Funding Loan Agreement required to be submitted in connection with disbursements from the Cost of Issuance Fund.

"Resolution" means the resolution adopted by the Governmental Lender on September 20, 2023 authorizing the Funding Loan, the Project Loan and the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents to which it is a party.

"Responsible Officer" means any officer of the Fiscal Agent employed within or otherwise having regular responsibility within the corporate trust department of the Fiscal Agent specified in the recitals of this Agreement and customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred at the designated corporate trust office because of such person's knowledge and familiarity with the particular subject and having direct responsibility for the administration of this Funding Loan Agreement.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Revenues" means (a) all payments made with respect to the Project Loan pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement, the Project Note or the Security Instrument, including but not limited to all casualty or other insurance benefits and condemnation awards paid in connection therewith and all payments obtained through the exercise of remedies under the Financing Documents, and (b) all money and securities held by the Fiscal Agent in the funds and accounts established pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement (excluding money or securities designated for deposit into and held in the Cost of Issuance Fund, the Administration Fund and the Rebate Fund), together with all investment earnings thereon.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Global Ratings, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, and its successors and assigns, if such successors and assigns continue to perform the services of a securities rating agency.

“*Securities Act*” means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as in effect on the Delivery Date.

“*Security Instrument*” means the Mortgage, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of the Delivery Date, by the Borrower, granting a first priority mortgage and security interest in the Project to the Governmental Lender to secure the repayment of the Project Loan and related obligations, which Security Instrument has been assigned by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Assignment as security for the Funding Loan, as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated.

“*Series 2021 Conversion Date*” means the Conversion Date, as defined in the Series 2021 Funding Loan Agreement.

“*Servicer*” means any entity appointed by the Funding Lender Representative to service the Loans and any successor in such capacity as appointed by the Funding Lender Representative pursuant to Section 3.02 of the Project Loan Agreement. During the Construction Phase. The Servicer shall be _____, a _____.

“*State*” means the State of Florida.

“*Subordinate Loan*” means the loan of Construction Inflation Response Viability Program funds made to Borrower by Florida Housing in the principal amount of \$4,300,000 pursuant to the Subordinate Loan Documents.

“*Subordinate Loan Documents*” means any loan agreement, financing agreement, security agreement and all other documents pursuant to which the Subordinate Loan is funded or secured.

“*Subordinate Loan Fund*” means the fund of that name created pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

“*Subordinate Loan Deposit*” means the deposit to the Subordinate Loan Fund on the Delivery Date in the amount of \$_____.

“*Subordinate Loan Servicer*” means [Seltzer Management Group, Inc., a Florida corporation], and its permitted successors and assigns, as servicer of the Subordinate Loan.

“*Subordination Agreement*” means any subordination or intercreditor agreement(s) entered into with respect to any subordinate financing related to the Project, as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated.

“*Tax Certificates*” means (i) the Borrower’s Tax Certificate, executed by the Borrower on the Delivery Date and (ii) the Governmental Lender’s Certificate as to Arbitrage and Certain Other Tax Matters, executed by the Governmental Lender on the Delivery Date.

“*Tax Regulatory Agreement*” means the Land Use Restriction Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2023, among the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower.

“*Title Company*” means First American Title Insurance Company or agent therefor.

"*Transferee Representations Letter*" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.08 hereof.

"*Unassigned Rights*" means all of the rights of the Governmental Lender and its directors, officers, commissioners, elected officials, attorneys, accountants, employees, agents and consultants to be held harmless and indemnified, to be paid its fees and expenses, to give or withhold consent to amendments, changes, modifications and alterations, to receive notices and the right to enforce such rights.

"*Window Period*" means the three (3) consecutive month period prior to the Maturity Date.

Section 1.02 Interpretation. The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder," and other words of similar import refer to this Funding Loan Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa unless the context shall otherwise indicate. All accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time. References to Articles, Sections, and other subdivisions of this Funding Loan Agreement are to the designated Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Funding Loan Agreement as originally executed. The headings of this Funding Loan Agreement are for convenience only and shall not define or limit the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE II

THE FUNDING LOAN

Section 2.01 Terms.

(a) The total principal amount of the Funding Loan is hereby expressly limited to the Authorized Amount. The Funding Loan shall be originated and funded by the Initial Funding Lender to the Governmental Lender in accordance with Section 2.01(b) below. The proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent and disbursed in accordance with this Funding Loan Agreement and subject to the terms and conditions of the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement. The Funding Loan shall be evidenced by the Governmental Note and shall bear interest and be paid in accordance with the payment terms set forth in the Governmental Note and this Funding Loan Agreement.

(b) The Funding Loan shall be originated by the Initial Funding Lender on a draw-down basis. The proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be advanced by the Initial Funding Lender in installments directly to the Fiscal Agent for deposit to the Project Account upon receipt of an Advance Request and the satisfaction of the conditions to such advance set forth in the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement and the form of requisition attached as Exhibit E hereto. Upon the advancement of the proceeds of the Funding Loan in accordance with the terms hereof, the outstanding principal amount of the Governmental Note in a principal amount equal to the amount so advanced shall be deemed to be increased automatically and without further acts on the part of the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent. The initial installment of the Funding Loan shall be in the amount of \$_____, which amount shall be advanced by the

Initial Funding Lender and deposited in the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund on the Delivery Date for application as provided in Section 2.11 and Section 4.02. Notwithstanding anything in this Funding Loan Agreement to the contrary, no additional amounts of the Funding Loan may be drawn down and funded hereunder after the Advance Termination Date. Any extension of the Advance Termination Date shall be subject to the receipt by the Fiscal Agent of (i) the prior written consent of the Initial Funding Lender, and (ii) if required by the Initial Funding Lender, an opinion of Bond Counsel (which shall also be addressed to the Funding Lender Representative) to the effect that such extension will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of the Governmental Note.

(c) The Fiscal Agent shall maintain in its books a log which shall reflect the principal amount of the Funding Loan advanced by the Initial Funding Lender from time to time in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.01(b) above (the "**Record of Advances**"). The principal amount due on the Governmental Note shall be only such amount as has been advanced by the Initial Funding Lender as reflected in the Record of Advances and not otherwise prepaid pursuant to the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement. The records maintained by the Fiscal Agent in such regard will be conclusive evidence of the principal amount of the Funding Loan (absent manifest error). The Fiscal Agent shall notify the Governmental Lender and the Borrower if any advance of the proceeds of the Funding Loan is not made by the Initial Funding Lender when due hereunder.

(d) The Funding Loan shall bear interest payable on each Interest Payment Date at the Construction Phase Interest Rate. Interest shall accrue on the principal amount of the Funding Loan which has been advanced hereunder and is outstanding as reflected on the Record of Advances.

(e) The Funding Loan shall mature on _____ 1, 20__, subject to scheduled monthly principal payments, and to optional and mandatory prepayment prior to maturity as provided in Article III hereof. The unpaid principal balance of the Funding Loan shall be paid on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the initial Funding Loan Amortization Schedule provided on the Delivery Date and attached as Schedule 1 to the Governmental Note. All unpaid principal and all accrued and unpaid interest outstanding under the Funding Loan shall be due and payable on the Maturity Date.

(f) Payment of principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan shall be paid by wire transfer in immediately available funds to an account within the United States of America designated by such Funding Lender (unless otherwise directed by the Funding Lender).

(g) Subject to Section 2.12 hereof, on or before the date fixed for payment, money shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent to pay, and the Fiscal Agent is hereby authorized and directed to apply such money to the payment of, the Funding Loan, together with accrued interest thereon to the date of payment.

(h) In no contingency or event whatsoever shall the aggregate of all amounts deemed interest hereunder and charged or collected pursuant to the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement exceed the highest rate permissible under any law which a court of competent jurisdiction shall, in a final determination, deem applicable hereto. In the event that such court

determines the Funding Lender has charged or received interest hereunder in excess of the highest applicable rate, the Funding Lender shall apply, in its sole discretion, and set off such excess interest received by the Funding Lender against other obligations due or to become due under the Financing Documents and such rate shall automatically be reduced to the Maximum Interest Rate.

Section 2.02 Pledged Security. To secure the payment of the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan according to its tenor and effect, and the performance and observance by the Governmental Lender of all the covenants expressed or implied herein and in the Governmental Note, and the payment and performance of all amounts and obligations under the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, the Governmental Lender does hereby grant, bargain, sell, convey, pledge and assign a security interest, unto the Fiscal Agent, and its successors in such capacity and its and their assigns in and to the following (said property being herein referred to as the "**Pledged Security**") for the benefit of the Funding Lender:

(a) All right, title and interest of the Governmental Lender in and to all Revenues;

(b) All right, title and interest of the Governmental Lender in and to the Project Loan Agreement, the Project Note, the Security Instrument and the other Project Loan Documents (other than the Unassigned Rights), including all extensions and renewals of the terms thereof, if any, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the present and continuing right to receive, receipt for, collect or make claim for any of the money, income, revenues, issues, profits and other amounts payable or receivable thereunder (including all casualty insurance benefits or condemnation awards), whether payable under the above referenced documents or otherwise, to bring actions and proceedings thereunder or for the enforcement thereof, and to do any and all things which the Governmental Lender or any other Person is or may become entitled to do under said documents; and

(c) Except for funds, money or securities in the Cost of Issuance Fund, the Administration Fund, the Rebate Fund and the Subordinate Loan Fund, all funds, money and securities and any and all other rights and interests in property whether tangible or intangible from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind, conveyed, mortgaged, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security hereunder for the Funding Loan by the Governmental Lender or by anyone on its behalf or with its written consent to the Fiscal Agent, which is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

The foregoing notwithstanding, if the Governmental Lender or its successors or assigns shall pay or cause to be paid to the Funding Lender in full the principal, interest and Prepayment Premium, if any, to become due with respect to the Funding Loan at the times and in the manner provided in Article IX hereof, and if the Governmental Lender shall keep, perform and observe, or cause to be kept, performed and observed, all of its covenants, warranties and agreements contained herein, then these presents and the estate and rights hereby granted shall, at the option of the Governmental Lender, cease, terminate and be void, and thereupon the Fiscal Agent shall

cancel and discharge the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement and execute and deliver to the Governmental Lender such instruments in writing as shall be requisite to satisfy the lien hereof, and, subject to the provisions of Sections 4.11 and 4.12 hereof and Article IX hereof, reconvey to the Governmental Lender the estate hereby conveyed, and assign and deliver to the Governmental Lender any property at the time subject to the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement which may then be in its possession, except for the Rebate Fund and cash held by the Fiscal Agent for the payment of interest on and principal of the Governmental Note; otherwise this Funding Loan Agreement to be and shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 2.03 *Limited Obligations* The Governmental Note is not and never shall become a general obligation of the Governmental Lender, but to the extent provided in and except as otherwise permitted by this Funding Loan Agreement, the Governmental Note shall be a special limited obligation of the Governmental Lender, and the payments thereon shall be payable equally and ratably solely from and secured solely by the Pledged Security.

THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER SHALL NOT IN ANY EVENT BE LIABLE FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE GOVERNMENTAL NOTE, OR FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY PLEDGE, MORTGAGE, OBLIGATION OR AGREEMENT OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER WHICH MAY BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER EXCEPT FROM THE SOURCES SPECIFICALLY PLEDGED THERETO PURSUANT TO THIS FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT, AND NEITHER THE GOVERNMENTAL NOTE NOR ANY OF THE AGREEMENTS OR OBLIGATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION WHATSOEVER. THE GOVERNMENTAL NOTE AND THE INTEREST THEREON SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE OR TO CREATE IN ANY MANNER A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER, THE STATE, THE COUNTY OR OF ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OR A PLEDGE OR A GRANT OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER, THE STATE, THE COUNTY OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE, BUT SHALL BE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE PLEDGED SECURITY AND OTHER FUNDS PLEDGED THEREFOR AND SHALL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM ANY OTHER ASSETS OR FUNDS OF THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER, AND NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE, THE COUNTY OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE GOVERNMENTAL NOTE. THE GOVERNMENTAL LENDER HAS NO TAXING POWER.

Section 2.04 *Funding Loan Agreement Constitutes Contract.* In consideration of the origination and funding of the Funding Loan by the Initial Funding Lender, the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement shall be part of the contract of the Governmental Lender with the Initial Funding Lender and any successors or assigns thereof in such capacity from time to time.

Section 2.05 *Form and Execution.* The Governmental Note shall be in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A. The Governmental Note shall be executed on behalf of the Governmental Lender by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or any Vice-Chair of the

Governmental Lender, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Governmental Lender and sealed with an impression or a facsimile of the seal of the Governmental Lender. Any facsimile signatures shall have the same force and effect as if said officers had manually signed the Governmental Note. Any reproduction of the official seal of the Governmental Lender on the Governmental Note shall have the same force and effect as if the official seal of the Governmental Lender had been impressed on the Governmental Note.

Section 2.06 Authentication. The Governmental Note shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Funding Loan Agreement unless a certificate of authentication on the Governmental Note, substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A**, shall have been duly executed by an Authorized Officer of the Fiscal Agent; and such executed certificate of authentication upon the Governmental Note shall be conclusive evidence that the Governmental Note has been duly executed, registered, authenticated and delivered under this Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 2.07 Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Governmental Note. In the event the Governmental Note is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Governmental Lender shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate a new Governmental Note substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A** in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of the mutilated Governmental Note or in lieu of and in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Governmental Note, upon payment by the Funding Lender of any applicable tax or governmental charge and the reasonable expenses and charges of the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent in connection therewith, and in the case where the Governmental Note is lost, stolen or destroyed, the filing with the Fiscal Agent of evidence satisfactory to it that the Governmental Note was lost, stolen or destroyed, and of the ownership thereof, and furnishing the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent with indemnity satisfactory to each of them. In the event where the Governmental Note shall have matured, instead of delivering a new Governmental Note the Governmental Lender may pay the same without surrender thereof.

Section 2.08 Registration; Transfer of Funding Loan; Transferee Representations Letter.

(a) The Funding Loan shall be fully registered as to principal and interest in the manner and with any additional designation as the Fiscal Agent deems necessary for the purpose of identifying the registered owner thereof. The Funding Loan shall be transferable only on the registration books of the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall maintain books or other records showing the name and date of registration, address and employer identification number of the registered owner of the Funding Loan and any transfers of the Funding Loan as provided herein. The Funding Loan shall initially be registered to the Initial Funding Lender.

(b) The Funding Lender shall have the right to sell, assign or otherwise transfer in whole its interest in the Funding Loan or to grant a participation interest in the Funding Loan in a percentage of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the outstanding principal amount of the Funding Loan; provided that the Funding Loan may be transferred, or any participation interest therein granted, only to an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act or a "qualified institutional buyer" as that term is defined under Rule 144A of the Securities Act (such "accredited investor" or "qualified institutional buyer" a

"Qualified Transferee") that delivers a letter to the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender substantially in the form attached hereto as ***Exhibit C*** setting forth certain representations with respect to such Qualified Transferee (the "Transferee Representations Letter"). Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, no Transferee Representations Letter shall be required for the Funding Lender Representative to (i) transfer the Funding Loan to any affiliate or other party related to the Funding Lender that is a Qualified Transferee or (ii) sell or transfer the Funding Loan to a special purpose entity, a trust or a custodial or similar pooling arrangement from which the Funding Loan or securitized interests therein are not expected to be sold or transferred except to (x) owners or beneficial owners thereof that are Qualified Transferees or (y) in circumstances where secondary market credit enhancement is provided for such securitized interests resulting in a rating thereof of at least "A" or better. In connection with any sale, assignment or transfer of the Funding Loan, the Funding Lender shall give notice of such sale, assignment or transfer to the Fiscal Agent, and the Fiscal Agent shall record such sale, assignment or transfer on its books or other records maintained for the registration of transfer of the Funding Loan. In connection with any such transfer (A) it shall not be necessary to present, exchange, or re-authenticate the Governmental Note, and (B) the Funding Lender shall provide the Fiscal Agent with the name and date of registration, address and employer identification number of the assignee or transferee, together with a copy of the endorsement to the Governmental Note or assignment of the Funding Loan, so that the Fiscal Agent may maintain the registration records. The transferor shall also provide or cause to be provided to the Fiscal Agent all information necessary to allow the Fiscal Agent to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including without limitation any cost basis reporting obligations under Section 6045 of the Code. The Fiscal Agent may rely on the information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

Section 2.09 *TEL Securitization; Allocation of Funding Loan Interest.* In accordance with the provisions of Section 2.08 hereof, the Funding Lender may transfer the Funding Loan to a Qualified Transferee in connection with the securitization of the Funding Loan, in which event the Funding Lender Representative may direct the Fiscal Agent to make all future payments with respect to the Funding Loan to the appointed master servicer for that securitization (or an account designated by such master servicer), and the Fiscal Agent shall accept such direction from the Funding Lender Representative. In the event that the Funding Lender transfers the Funding Loan to a Qualified Transferee in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.08 hereof, the Funding Lender Representative may also give notice to the Fiscal Agent that the Funding Lender has agreed to allow the Servicer to retain a portion of the monthly interest payable on the Funding Loan as additional compensation for the servicing of the Funding Loan ("**Additional Servicing Fee**"), which Additional Servicing Fee will equal no more than an annual 2 basis points with respect to the unpaid principal balance of the Governmental Note, in which event the Fiscal Agent shall accept and pay to the Funding Lender such lesser amount of interest received from the Servicer and shall consider such payment to be in full compliance with the terms of the Governmental Note, the Project Note and all other Financing Documents with regard to the interest owed on the Funding Loan.

Section 2.10 *Funding Loan Closing Conditions; Delivery of Governmental Note.* Closing of the Funding Loan on the Delivery Date shall be conditioned upon, and the Governmental Lender shall only execute and deliver to the Fiscal Agent, and the Fiscal Agent

shall only authenticate the Governmental Note and deliver the Governmental Note to the Initial Funding Lender upon, receipt by the Fiscal Agent of the following:

(a) executed counterparts of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement and the Tax Certificates;

(b) an opinion of Bond Counsel or counsel to the Governmental Lender to the effect that the Governmental Lender is duly organized and existing under the laws of the State and has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Funding Loan Agreement, the Governmental Note and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, and such documents are valid and binding special, limited obligations of the Governmental Lender enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to customary exceptions;

(c) the initial advance of the proceeds of the Funding Loan by the Initial Funding Lender in the amount set forth in Section 2.01(b) hereof;

(d) the executed Project Note and an endorsement of the Project Note by the Governmental Lender in favor of the Fiscal Agent;

(e) a copy of the executed Security Instrument, the Assignment, the Construction Phase Financing Agreement and the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement;

(f) an opinion of counsel to the Borrower to the effect that the Borrower is duly organized and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state in which it has been organized and in good standing under the laws of each other state in which the Borrower transacts business and has full power and authority to enter into the Financing Documents to which it is a party, that its execution and delivery of and performance of its covenants in such documents do not contravene law or any provision of any other documents to which it is a party or by which it or such property is bound or affected, and that all such agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrower, and are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Borrower enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with their respective terms;

(g) a customary approving opinion of Bond Counsel, including but not limited to an opinion to the effect that the interest on the Governmental Note, under laws in effect on the date of such opinion, is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and, where applicable, for State income tax purposes;

(h) a certified copy of the Resolution;

(i) the written request and authorization to the Fiscal Agent by the Governmental Lender to authenticate and deliver the Governmental Note to the Initial Funding Lender upon funding to the Fiscal Agent of the initial advance of proceeds of the Funding Loan;

(j) receipt by the Fiscal Agent of the amounts specified in Section 2.11 of this Funding Loan Agreement and Section 3.03 of the Project Loan Agreement; and

(k) receipt by the Fiscal Agent of a Transferee Representations Letter from the Initial Funding Lender substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Section 2.11 *Establishment of Project Loan Fund; Application of Funding Loan Proceeds and Other Money.*

(a) The Fiscal Agent shall establish, maintain and hold in trust and there is hereby established with the Fiscal Agent a Project Loan Fund and therein a Project Account and a Borrower Equity Account. No amount shall be charged against the Project Loan Fund except as expressly provided in this Section 2.11 and Section 4.02 hereof.

(b) Upon compliance by the Borrower with all applicable conditions in the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, the proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be delivered by the Initial Funding Lender to the Fiscal Agent on behalf of the Governmental Lender in the initial installment of \$_____ on the Delivery Date and thereafter on a drawdown basis as provided for in Section 2.01(b) hereof. Upon receipt of such funds and an executed Requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E-1, the Fiscal Agent shall deposit such proceeds to the credit of the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund. Amounts in the Project Loan Fund shall be disbursed as provided in subparagraph (d) below, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 3.01 of the Project Loan Agreement. Upon the final disbursement of all amounts in the Project Loan Fund, the Fiscal Agent shall close the Project Loan Fund.

(c) Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Project Loan Agreement, the Borrower has covenanted to deliver from sources other than the Loans, (i) to the Fiscal Agent, on or prior to the Delivery Date, (1) the Costs of Issuance Deposit, if any, for deposit to the credit of the Cost of Issuance Fund, (2) the Borrower Equity Deposit, if any, for deposit to the credit of the Borrower Equity Account, (3) the first payment of the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee for deposit to the credit of the Administration Fund, and (4) the Subordinate Loan Deposit, if any, and (ii) to the Servicer, the Initial Debt Service Deposit, if any. The Fiscal Agent shall also deposit in the Borrower Equity Account any additional amounts delivered from time to time to the Fiscal Agent and directed by the Borrower or Servicer to be deposited therein, excluding any proceeds of the Loans. The Fiscal Agent shall deposit into the Subordinate Loan Fund proceeds of the Subordinate Loan received from Florida Housing or proceeds received from the Borrower from time to time pursuant to Section 4.07 hereof.

(d) Upon the making of the initial deposits described above in this Section 2.11, the Governmental Lender shall originate the Project Loan pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement and the Fiscal Agent shall make the initial disbursements of amounts in the Project Loan Fund as directed pursuant to a Project Loan Fund Requisition submitted to the Fiscal Agent. Additionally, the Fiscal Agent shall make the initial disbursements of amounts in the Subordinate Loan Fund as directed pursuant to a Requisition submitted to the Fiscal Agent.

Section 2.12 *Direct Loan Payments to Funding Lender; Servicer Disbursement of Fees.*

(a) Notwithstanding any provision in this Funding Loan Agreement to the contrary, during any period that a Servicer is engaged with respect to the Loans, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent agree that all payments of principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and

interest on the Funding Loan and all fees due hereunder and under the Project Loan Agreement shall be paid by the Borrower to the Servicer; provided, however, the Fiscal Agent shall be responsible for making the debt service and fee payments out of the Project Loan Fund as required under Section 4.02 hereof. The Servicer shall remit all payments collected from the Borrower of principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan, together with other amounts due to the Funding Lender, directly to the Funding Lender (without payment through the Fiscal Agent) per the instructions of the Funding Lender Representative. The Servicer shall be entitled to retain its Servicing Fee (if any) collected from the Borrower and shall annually remit to the Fiscal Agent the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee for disbursement to the Governmental Lender, and shall remit the Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses to the Fiscal Agent, together with any other amounts due to the Governmental Lender (which amounts due to the Governmental Lender shall be remitted to the Fiscal Agent for disbursement to the Governmental Lender) and the Fiscal Agent collected by the Servicer from the Borrower, in each case in accordance with their respective instructions. Any payment made in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall be accompanied by sufficient information to identify the source and proper application of such payment. The Servicer shall promptly notify the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative and the Governmental Lender in writing of any failure of the Borrower to make any payment of principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan when due or to pay any fees due hereunder or under the Project Loan Agreement, and the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender shall not be deemed to have any notice of such failure unless it has received such notice in writing.

(b) If the Governmental Note is sold or transferred as provided in Section 2.08, the Funding Lender Representative shall notify the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower in writing of the name and address of the transferee and as applicable, the identity of the new Funding Lender Representative and Servicer.

(c) So long as payments of principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Governmental Note and all fees due hereunder and under the Project Loan Agreement are being made to the Servicer in accordance with this Section 2.12 and no Event of Default has occurred of which the Fiscal Agent has been given, or been deemed to have, notice thereof pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement, the Fiscal Agent shall have no obligation to collect loan payments with respect to the Funding Loan, nor shall it be obligated to collect loan payments or fee payments pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement, except at the express written direction of the Funding Lender Representative; provided, however, the Fiscal Agent shall be responsible for making the debt service and fee payments out of the Project Loan Fund as required under Section 4.02 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there is no Servicer servicing the Funding Loan, then the Funding Lender Representative may elect to have the Fiscal Agent collect and remit loan payments and fee payments hereunder and under the Project Loan Agreement upon written notice of such election to the Fiscal Agent, the Borrower and the Governmental Lender. The Fiscal Agent shall not be construed to be the Servicer except if the Fiscal Agent accepts such appointment in writing.

Section 2.13 *Reserved.*

ARTICLE III

PREPAYMENT OF THE FUNDING LOAN

Section 3.01 *Prepayment of the Funding Loan Prior to Maturity.*

(a) **Optional Prepayment.** The Funding Loan, together with accrued interest thereon, is subject to optional prepayment in whole upon optional prepayment of the Project Loan in accordance with the notice and other prepayment provisions set forth in the Project Note.

(b) **Mandatory Prepayment.** The Funding Loan, together with accrued interest thereon, and together with Prepayment Premium (to the extent payable under the Project Note), is subject to mandatory prepayment on any Business Day, in whole or in part as indicated below, at the earliest practicable date upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) in whole or in part, upon the occurrence of a mandatory prepayment of the Project Loan pursuant to the Project Note or, pursuant to the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, and receipt by the Fiscal Agent of a written direction by the Funding Lender Representative that the Funding Loan shall be subject to mandatory prepayment as a result thereof;

(ii) in part, on the Interest Payment Date next following the completion of the construction and equipping of the Project, to the extent amounts remaining in the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund are transferred to the Loan Prepayment Fund pursuant to Section 4.02(e) hereof; or

(iii) in whole, upon the occurrence of the Series 2021 Conversion Date.

Section 3.02 *Notice of Prepayment.* Notice of the intended prepayment of the Funding Loan shall be given by the Fiscal Agent by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by overnight delivery service, to the Funding Lender and to the Governmental Lender. All such prepayment notices shall be given not less than ten (10) days (not less than thirty (30) days in the case of optional prepayment) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for prepayment. Notices of prepayment shall state (i) the prepayment date, (ii) the prepayment amount, and (iii) the place or places where amounts due upon such prepayment will be payable.

Notice of such prepayment shall also be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by overnight delivery service, to the Servicer, not later than the time of mailing of notices required by the first paragraph above, and in any event no later than simultaneously with the mailing of notices required by the first paragraph above; provided, that neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the prepayment of the Funding Loan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Fiscal Agent is not collecting and remitting loan payments hereunder, the Fiscal Agent shall have no obligation to send prepayment notices pursuant to this Section 3.02.

ARTICLE IV

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 4.01 *Pledge of Revenues and Assets; Establishment of Funds.* The pledge and assignment of and the security interest granted in the Pledged Security pursuant to Section 2.02 hereof shall attach, be perfected and be valid and binding from and after the time of the closing of the Funding Loan and delivery of the Governmental Note by the Fiscal Agent or by any Person authorized by the Fiscal Agent to deliver the Governmental Note. The Pledged Security so pledged and then or thereafter received by the Fiscal Agent shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge and security interest without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge and security interest shall be valid and binding and prior to the claims of any and all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Governmental Lender irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

In addition to the Project Loan Fund established pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof, the Fiscal Agent shall establish, maintain and hold in trust the following funds and accounts, each of which is hereby established and each of which shall be disbursed and applied only as herein authorized:

- (a) Revenue Fund;
- (b) Loan Payment Fund;
- (c) Loan Prepayment Fund;
- (d) Administration Fund;
- (e) Cost of Issuance Fund;
- (f) Subordinate Loan Fund; and
- (g) Rebate Fund.

The funds and accounts established pursuant to Section 2.11 and this Section 4.01 shall be maintained in the corporate trust department of the Fiscal Agent as segregated trust accounts, separate and identifiable from all other funds held by the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the Governmental Lender, and may, in its discretion, establish such additional accounts within any Fund, and subaccounts within any of the accounts, as the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent may deem necessary or useful for the purpose of identifying more precisely the sources of payments into and disbursements from that Fund and its accounts, or for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Code relating to arbitrage, but the establishment of any such account or subaccount shall not alter or modify any of the requirements of this Funding Loan Agreement with respect to a deposit or use of money in the funds established hereunder, or result in commingling of funds not permitted hereunder.

Section 4.02 *Project Loan Fund.*

(a) Deposit. The Fiscal Agent shall deposit the proceeds of the Funding Loan into the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund upon receipt of each advance thereof as provided in Section 2.11(b) hereof. The Fiscal Agent shall deposit the Borrower Equity Deposit, if any, into the Borrower Equity Account of the Project Loan Fund, as well as any additional amounts delivered from time to time to the Fiscal Agent and directed by the Borrower or Servicer to be deposited therein (excluding any proceeds of the Governmental Note), as provided in Section 2.11(c) hereof.

[Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Fiscal Agent shall not be required to make deposits to the Borrower Equity Account of the Project Loan Fund to the extent that such funds are deposited in the corresponding Borrower Equity Account of the Project Loan Fund in accordance with the Series 2021 Funding Loan Agreement.]

(b) Disbursements. Amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Fund shall be disbursed from time to time by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with this Funding Loan Agreement and the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement for the purpose of (i) paying interest on the Funding Loan and the Fee Component in each case when due, and (ii) paying Costs of the Project. In addition, amounts in the Project Loan Fund shall be transferred to the Loan Prepayment Fund, the Rebate Fund and the Borrower at the times and in the manner provided in subsection (e) of this Section 4.02.

(c) Transfers and Requisitions. The Fiscal Agent shall automatically transfer amounts from the Borrower Equity Account of the Project Loan Fund to the Administration Fund to pay to the appropriate party its accrued fees that are included in the Fee Component that are due and payable as set forth herein or upon receipt of an invoice, without any need for a Requisition or other written direction. Unless the Fiscal Agent is instructed otherwise by the Initial Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent shall automatically transfer amounts in the Project Loan Fund or the Borrower Equity Account of the Project Loan Fund to the Loan Payment Fund to pay interest on the Project Loan and Funding Loan without any need for a Requisition or other written direction. The Fiscal Agent shall make disbursements from the respective accounts of the Project Loan Fund for purposes described in subsection (b)(ii) of this Section 4.02 only upon the receipt of Requisitions signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower and countersigned by an Authorized Officer of the Servicer (signifying the consent to the Requisition by the Servicer). The Fiscal Agent shall have no right or duty to determine whether any requested disbursement from the Project Loan Fund complies with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement. The countersignature of the Authorized Officer of the Servicer on a Requisition shall be deemed a certification and, insofar as the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender are concerned, constitute conclusive evidence, that all of the terms, conditions and requirements of the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement applicable to such disbursement have been fully satisfied or waived. The Fiscal Agent shall, immediately upon each receipt of a completed Requisition signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower and countersigned by an Authorized Officer of the Servicer, initiate procedures with the provider of a Qualified Investment to make withdrawals as necessary to fund the Requisition.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no signature of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower shall be required during any period in which a default has occurred and

is then continuing under the Loans or any Financing Document (notice of which default has been given in writing by the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer to the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender, and the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such written notice as to the occurrence and continuation of such a default).

(d) If a Requisition signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower and countersigned by an Authorized Officer of the Servicer or (as permitted hereunder) solely by an Authorized Officer of the Servicer, is received by the Fiscal Agent, the requested disbursement shall be paid by the Fiscal Agent as directed therein as soon as practicable, but in no event later than three (3) Business Days following receipt thereof by the Fiscal Agent. Upon final disbursement of all amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Fund, including all interest accrued therein, the Fiscal Agent shall close the Project Loan Fund.

(e) Immediately prior to any mandatory prepayment of the Funding Loan pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof, any amount then remaining in the Project Loan Fund shall, at the written direction of the Funding Lender Representative, be transferred to the Loan Prepayment Fund to pay amounts due on the Funding Loan, if any. In addition, any amount remaining in the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund following completion of the construction and equipping of the Project in accordance with the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, evidenced by an instrument signed by the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer, shall be transferred to the Loan Prepayment Fund and used to prepay the Funding Loan in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof, unless the Fiscal Agent receives an opinion of Bond Counsel (which shall also be addressed to the Funding Lender Representative) to the effect that a use of such money for other than prepayment of the Funding Loan will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of the Governmental Note; provided, that any amounts in the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund in excess of the amount needed to fund the related prepayment of the Funding Loan shall be transferred to the Rebate Fund. In the event there are funds remaining in the Borrower Equity Account following completion of the construction and equipping of the Project in accordance with the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, and following the occurrence of a mandatory prepayment of the Project Loan pursuant to the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, and provided no default by the Borrower exists under this Funding Loan Agreement or any Project Loan Document, such funds shall be paid by the Fiscal Agent to the Borrower at the written direction of the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer.

(f) Amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Fund shall be invested as provided in Section 4.08 hereof. All Investment Income on amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Fund shall be retained in and credited to and become a part of the amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Fund, and shall constitute part of any transfers required by subsection (b) or (e) of this Section 4.02.

Section 4.03 *Application of Revenues.*

(a) All Revenues received by the Fiscal Agent shall be deposited by the Fiscal Agent, promptly upon receipt thereof, to the Revenue Fund, except (i) the proceeds of the Funding Loan received by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 2.01(b), which shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.11 hereof; (ii) as otherwise specifically provided in subsection (c) of this Section 4.03 with respect to certain deposits into the Loan Prepayment Fund; (iii) as

otherwise required by Section 2.12; (iv) with respect to Investment Income to the extent required under the terms hereof to be retained in the funds and accounts to which they are attributable; and (v) with respect to amounts required to be transferred between funds and accounts as provided in this Article IV.

(b) Subject to Section 2.11 and Section 2.12 hereof, on each Interest Payment Date or any other date on which payment of principal of or interest on the Funding Loan becomes due and payable, the Fiscal Agent, out of money in the Revenue Fund, shall credit the following amounts to the following funds, but in the order and within the limitations hereinafter indicated with respect thereto, as follows:

FIRST: to the Loan Payment Fund, an amount equal to the principal of and interest due on the Funding Loan on such date (including scheduled principal pursuant to the Funding Loan Amortization Schedule); and

SECOND: to the Loan Prepayment Fund, an amount equal to the principal and interest due on the Funding Loan on such date with respect to a mandatory prepayment of all or a portion of the Funding Loan pursuant to Section 3.01(b) hereof (other than any extraordinary mandatory prepayment as described in Section 4.03(c)(i) or (iii) below).

(c) Promptly upon receipt, the Fiscal Agent shall deposit directly to the Loan Prepayment Fund (i) Net Proceeds representing casualty insurance proceeds or condemnation awards paid as a prepayment of the Project Loan, such amount to be applied to provide for the extraordinary mandatory prepayment of all or a portion of the Funding Loan pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof; (ii) funds paid to the Fiscal Agent to be applied to the optional prepayment of all or a portion of the Funding Loan pursuant to Section 3.01(a); and (iii) amounts transferred to the Loan Prepayment Fund from the Project Loan Fund pursuant to Section 4.02(e) hereof.

(d) Subject to Section 2.11 and Section 2.12 hereof, should the amount in the Loan Payment Fund be insufficient to pay the amount due on the Funding Loan on any given Interest Payment Date, the Fiscal Agent shall credit to the Loan Payment Fund the amount of such deficiency by charging the following funds and accounts in the following order of priority: (1) the Revenue Fund; and (2) the Loan Prepayment Fund, except no such charge to the Loan Prepayment Fund shall be made from money to be used to effect a prepayment for which notice of prepayment has been provided for hereunder.

Section 4.04 *Application of Loan Payment Fund.* The Fiscal Agent shall charge the Loan Payment Fund, on each Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the unpaid interest and principal due on the Funding Loan on such Interest Payment Date as provided in Section 4.03(a) and (b), and shall cause the same to be applied to the payment of such interest and principal when due. Any money remaining in the Loan Payment Fund on any Interest Payment Date after application as provided in the preceding sentence may, to the extent there shall exist any deficiency in the Loan Prepayment Fund to prepay the Funding Loan if called for prepayment on such Interest Payment Date, be transferred to the Loan Prepayment Fund to be applied for such purpose.

Any Investment Income on amounts on deposit in the Loan Payment Fund shall be deposited by the Fiscal Agent upon receipt thereof in the Revenue Fund.

No amount shall be charged against the Loan Payment Fund except as expressly provided in this Article IV and in Section 6.05 hereof.

Section 4.05 *Application of Loan Prepayment Fund.* Subject to Section 2.12 hereof, any money credited to the Loan Prepayment Fund shall be applied as set forth in Sections 4.03(b) and 4.03(c) hereof; provided, however, that to the extent any money credited to the Loan Prepayment Fund is in excess of the amount necessary to effect the prepayments described in Sections 4.03(b) and 4.03(c) hereof, it shall be applied to make up any deficiency in the Loan Payment Fund on any Interest Payment Date, to the extent money then available in accordance with Section 4.03(d) hereof in the Revenue Fund is insufficient to make up such deficiency; provided that no money to be used to effect a prepayment for which a notice of prepayment has been provided shall be so transferred to the Loan Payment Fund.

On or before each Interest Payment Date, any Investment Income on amounts on deposit in the Loan Prepayment Fund shall be credited by the Fiscal Agent to the Revenue Fund.

No amount shall be charged against the Loan Prepayment Fund except as expressly provided in this Article IV and in Section 6.05 hereof.

Section 4.06 *Administration Fund.* Subject to Section 2.12 hereof, the Fiscal Agent shall deposit into the Administration Fund, promptly upon receipt thereof, all amounts received from the Servicer (or the Borrower if no Servicer exists for the Loans) designated for deposit into such fund, together with amounts transferred by the Fiscal Agent from the Project Loan Fund for deposit to the Administration Fund pursuant to Section 4.02. Amounts in the Administration Fund shall be withdrawn or maintained, as appropriate, by the Fiscal Agent and used **FIRST**, to pay to the Fiscal Agent when due the Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses; **SECOND**, to pay to the Governmental Lender when due the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee; **THIRD**, to pay when due the reasonable fees and expenses of a Rebate Analyst in connection with the computations relating to arbitrage rebate required under this Funding Loan Agreement and the Project Loan Agreement, upon receipt of an invoice from the Rebate Analyst; **FOURTH**, to pay to the Fiscal Agent any Extraordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses due and payable from time to time, as set forth in an invoice submitted to the Borrower and the Servicer; **FIFTH**, to pay to the Governmental Lender any extraordinary expenses it may incur in connection with the Loans or this Funding Loan Agreement from time to time, as set forth in an invoice submitted to the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer; **SIXTH**, to pay to the Funding Lender Representative any unpaid amounts due under the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, as certified in writing by the Funding Lender Representative to the Fiscal Agent; **SEVENTH**, to make up any deficiency in the Loan Prepayment Fund on any prepayment date of the Funding Loan, to the extent money then available in accordance with Section 4.03(d) hereof in the Loan Prepayment Fund is insufficient to prepay the Funding Loan scheduled for prepayment on such prepayment date; and **EIGHTH**, to transfer any remaining balance after application as aforesaid to the Revenue Fund.

In the event that the amounts on deposit in the Administration Fund are not equal to the amounts payable from the Administration Fund as provided in the preceding paragraph on any

date on which such amounts are due and payable, the Fiscal Agent shall give notice to the Borrower, the Governmental Lender and the Servicer of such deficiency and of the amount of such deficiency and request payment within two (2) Business Days to the Fiscal Agent of the amount of such deficiency. Upon payment by the Borrower or the Servicer of such deficiency, the amounts for which such deficiency was requested shall be paid by the Fiscal Agent.

On or before each Interest Payment Date, any Investment Income on amounts on deposit in the Administration Fund not needed to pay the foregoing amounts shall be credited by the Fiscal Agent to the Revenue Fund.

No amount shall be charged against the Administration Fund except as expressly provided in this Article IV and Section 6.05 hereof.

Section 4.07 *Subordinate Loan Fund.*

(a) Deposit. The Fiscal Agent shall, promptly upon receipt thereof from time to time, deposit the proceeds of the Subordinate Loan received from Florida Housing or the Borrower into the Subordinate Loan Fund.

(b) Disbursements. Amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Loan Fund shall be disbursed from time to time by the Fiscal Agent for the purposes set forth in the Subordinate Loan Documents.

(c) Requisitions. The Fiscal Agent shall make disbursements from the Subordinate Loan Fund for the purpose described in subsection (b) of this Section 4.07 only upon the receipt of Requisitions signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, and if required, signed by the Subordinate Loan Servicer. The Fiscal Agent shall have no right or duty to determine whether any requested disbursement from the Subordinate Loan Fund complies with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Subordinate Loan Documents. The signature of the Authorized Officer of the Borrower on a Requisition shall be deemed a certification and, insofar as the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender are concerned, constitute conclusive evidence, that all of the terms, conditions and requirements of the Subordinate Loan Documents applicable to such disbursement have been fully satisfied. The Fiscal Agent shall, immediately upon each receipt of a completed Requisition signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, and if required pursuant to this paragraph (c), signed by the Subordinate Loan Servicer, initiate procedures with the provider of a Qualified Investment to make withdrawals as necessary to fund the Requisition.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in the Project Loan Agreement, or in any of the other Financing Documents, (i) funds disbursed by the Fiscal Agent from the Subordinate Loan Fund shall be used only for the purposes set forth in the Subordinate Loan Documents, and (ii) any Subordinate Loan funds deposited with the Fiscal Agent pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement and not drawn within six (6) months after the completion of the Project shall be returned to Florida Housing upon the written direction of Florida Housing or the Subordinate Loan Servicer to the Fiscal Agent.

(e) Upon the final disbursement of all amounts in the Subordinate Loan Fund, or upon the written direction of the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent shall close the Subordinate Loan Fund.

(f) Amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Loan Fund shall be held by the Fiscal Agent uninvested. All Investment Income on amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Loan Fund shall be retained in and credited to and become a part of the amounts on deposit in the Subordinate Loan Fund.

Section 4.08 *Investment of Funds.* The money held by the Fiscal Agent shall constitute trust funds for the purposes hereof. Any money attributable to each of the funds and accounts hereunder shall be, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, invested by the Fiscal Agent, at the written direction of the Borrower (or, in the case of the Rebate Fund, as provided in Section 5.07(b)), in Qualified Investments which mature or shall be subject to prepayment or withdrawal at par without penalty on or prior to the earlier of (i) six months from the date of investment and (ii) the date such money is needed; provided, that if the Fiscal Agent shall have entered into any investment agreement requiring investment of money in any fund or account hereunder in accordance with such investment agreement and if such investment agreement constitutes a Qualified Investment, such money shall be invested in accordance with such requirements. The Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely upon the Borrower's written instructions as to both the suitability and legality of the directed investments. In the absence of written direction from the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent shall hold all amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts established under this Funding Loan Agreement uninvested. Investments may be made through the investment or securities department of the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent may purchase from or sell to itself or an affiliate, as principal or agent, securities herein authorized. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to assume, absent receipt by the Fiscal Agent of written notice to the contrary, that any investment which at the time of purchase is a Qualified Investment remains a Qualified Investment thereafter. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, funds in the Subordinate Loan Account shall be held uninvested by the Fiscal Agent.

Qualified Investments representing an investment of money attributable to any fund or account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of said fund or account, and, except as otherwise may be provided expressly in other Sections hereof, the interest thereon and any profit arising on the sale thereof shall be credited to the Revenue Fund, and any loss resulting on the sale thereof shall be charged against the Revenue Fund. Such investments shall be sold at the current market price (but not less than par) whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide money to make any transfer, withdrawal, payment or disbursement from said fund or account. In the case of any required transfer of money to another such fund or account, such investments may be transferred to that fund or account in lieu of the required money if permitted hereby as an investment of money in that fund or account. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any investment made in accordance herewith.

The Governmental Lender acknowledges that to the extent that regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory agency grant the Governmental Lender the right to receive brokerage confirmations of the security transactions as they occur, to the extent permitted by law, the Governmental Lender specifically waives compliance with 12 C.F.R. 12 and hereby notifies the Fiscal Agent hereunder, that no brokerage confirmations need be sent relating to the security transactions as they occur.

In computing for any purpose hereunder the amount in any fund or account on any date, obligations so purchased shall be valued at Fair Market Value.

Section 4.09 *[Reserved]*.

Section 4.10 *Accounting Records.* The Fiscal Agent shall maintain accurate books and records for all funds and accounts established hereunder.

Section 4.11 *Amounts Remaining in Funds.* After full payment of the Funding Loan (or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with Section 9.01 hereof) and full payment of the fees, charges and expenses of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Rebate Analyst, the Funding Lender and the Servicer and other amounts required to be paid hereunder or under any Project Loan Document, including, but not limited to, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement (as certified in writing to the Fiscal Agent by the Governmental Lender with respect to amounts due to the Governmental Lender, and by the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer on its behalf with respect to amounts owed under the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement and by the Rebate Analyst with respect to amounts due to the Rebate Analyst), any amounts remaining in any fund or account hereunder other than the Rebate Fund or the Subordinate Loan Fund shall be paid to the Borrower.

Section 4.12 *Rebate Fund; Compliance with Tax Certificates.* The Rebate Fund shall be established by the Fiscal Agent and held and applied as provided in this Section 4.12. On any date on which any amounts are required by applicable federal tax law to be rebated to the federal government, amounts shall be deposited into the Rebate Fund by the Borrower for such purpose. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the rebate requirement (as set forth in the Tax Certificates) and as calculated by the Rebate Analyst, for payment to the government of the United States of America, and neither the Governmental Lender, the Borrower nor the Funding Lender shall have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section 4.12 and by the Tax Certificates. The Fiscal Agent shall conclusively be deemed to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written instructions of the Governmental Lender, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst, including supplying all necessary information in the manner set forth in the Tax Certificates, and shall not be required to take any actions under the Tax Certificates in the absence of written instructions from the Governmental Lender, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst.

Within 55 days of the end of the fifth Rebate year and each fifth Rebate Year thereafter, the Borrower shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender a certificate that it has determined no Rebatable Arbitrage (as defined below) is due or shall cause the Rebate Analyst to calculate the amount of rebatable arbitrage, in accordance with Section 148(f)(2) of the Code and Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations (taking into account any exceptions with respect to the computation of the rebatable arbitrage, described, if applicable, in the Tax Certificates (e.g., the temporary investments exceptions of Section 148(f)(4)(B) and (C) of the Code)), for this purpose treating the last day of the applicable Rebate Year as a (computation) date, within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations (the "**Rebatable Arbitrage**"). Pursuant to Section 2.04 of the Project Loan Agreement, the Borrower shall cause the Rebate Analyst to provide such calculations to the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender. In the event that the Borrower fails to provide such information to the Fiscal Agent and

the Governmental Lender within 55 days of the end of the fifth Rebate Year and each fifth Rebate Year thereafter, the Fiscal Agent, at the expense of the Borrower, shall select the Rebate Analyst, with the prior written approval of the Governmental Lender, and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to calculate the amount of rebatable arbitrage as required herein.

Within 55 days of the end of the fifth Rebate Year and each fifth Rebate Year thereafter, upon the written direction of the Governmental Lender, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst, an amount shall be deposited to the Rebate Fund by the Fiscal Agent from amounts provided by the Borrower, if and to the extent required so that the balance in the Rebate Fund shall equal the amount of Rebatable Arbitrage so calculated in accordance with the preceding paragraph.

The Fiscal Agent shall pay, as directed by the Governmental Lender, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst, to the United States Department of the Treasury, out of amounts in the Rebate Fund:

(i) Not later than 60 days after the end of (A) the fifth Rebate Year, and (B) each applicable fifth Rebate Year thereafter, an amount equal to at least 90% of the Rebatable Arbitrage calculated as of the end of such Rebate Year; and

(ii) Not later than 60 days after the payment in whole of the Funding Loan, an amount equal to 100% of the Rebatable Arbitrage calculated as of the end of such applicable Rebate Year, and any income attributable to the Rebatable Arbitrage, computed in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code.

Each payment required to be made under this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah 84201 (or such other address provided in such direction), on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, which shall be prepared by the Rebate Analyst and provided to the Fiscal Agent.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Funding Loan Agreement to the contrary, the obligation to remit payment of the Rebatable Arbitrage to the United States of America and to comply with all other requirements of Sections 2.04 and 4.03 of the Project Loan Agreement and this Section 4.12, and the requirements of the Tax Certificates shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Funding Loan.

Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after payment in full of the Funding Loan and payment and satisfaction of any Rebate Requirement, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent, shall be withdrawn and remitted to the Borrower.

The Fiscal Agent shall obtain and keep such records of the computations made pursuant to this Section 4.12 as are required under Section 148(f) of the Code to the extent furnished to the Fiscal Agent. The Borrower shall or shall cause the Rebate Analyst to provide to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent copies of all rebate computations made pursuant to this Section 4.12. The Fiscal Agent shall keep and make available to the Borrower such records concerning the investments of the gross proceeds of the Funding Loan and the investments of earnings from those investments made by the Fiscal Agent as may be requested by the Borrower

in order to enable the Borrower to cause the Rebate Analyst to make the aforesaid computations as are required under Section 148(f) of the Code.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the computations and payments of Rebatable Arbitrage need not be made to the extent that neither the Governmental Lender nor the Borrower will thereby fail to comply with any requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code based on an opinion of Bond Counsel, to the effect that such failure will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Governmental Note, a copy of which shall be provided to the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender Representative, at the expense of the Borrower.

Section 4.13 *Cost of Issuance Fund.* The Fiscal Agent shall use money on deposit to the credit of the Cost of Issuance Fund to pay the Costs of Issuance on the Delivery Date or as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with a Requisition in the form of Exhibit D to be given to the Fiscal Agent by the Borrower on the Delivery Date, along with appropriate invoices for such expenses. Amounts in the Cost of Issuance Fund funded with proceeds of the Funding Loan, if any, shall be expended prior to the application of the Costs of Issuance Deposit. Investment Income on amounts on deposit in the Cost of Issuance Fund shall be retained in such fund. Amounts remaining on deposit in the Cost of Issuance Fund six (6) months after the Delivery Date shall be transferred to the Borrower. Upon such final disbursement, the Fiscal Agent shall close the Cost of Issuance Fund.

Section 4.14 *Reports From the Fiscal Agent.* The Fiscal Agent shall, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month, file with the Funding Lender Representative, the Servicer, the Governmental Lender (at its written request) and the Borrower a statement setting forth in respect of the preceding calendar month:

- (a) the amount withdrawn or transferred by it, and the amount deposited within or on account of each fund and account held by it under the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement, including the amount of investment income on each fund and account;
- (b) the amount on deposit with it at the end of such month to the credit of each fund and account;
- (c) a brief description of all obligations held by it as an investment of money in each such fund and account; and
- (d) any other information which the Funding Lender Representative or the Governmental Lender may reasonably request and to which the Fiscal Agent has access in the ordinary course of its operations.

Upon the written request of the Funding Lender, the Fiscal Agent, at the cost of the Borrower, shall provide a copy of such statement to Funding Lender. All records and files pertaining to the Pledged Security shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer and their agents and representatives upon reasonable prior notice during normal business hours.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS

Section 5.01 *Payment of Principal and Interest.* The Governmental Lender covenants that it will promptly pay or cause to be paid, but only from the sources identified herein, sufficient amounts to provide for the payment of the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan at the place, on the dates and in the manner provided herein and in the Governmental Note, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 5.02 *Performance of Covenants.* The Governmental Lender covenants that it will faithfully perform at all times any and all of its covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Funding Loan Agreement, in the Governmental Note and in all proceedings pertaining thereto.

Section 5.03 *Instruments of Further Assurance.* The Governmental Lender covenants that it will do, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto, and such further acts, instruments and transfers as may be reasonably required for the better assuring, transferring, conveying, pledging, assigning and confirming unto the Fiscal Agent all and singular its interest in the property herein described and the revenues, receipts and other amounts pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Funding Loan. Any and all interest in property hereafter acquired which is of any kind or nature herein provided to be and become subject to the lien hereof shall and without any further conveyance, assignment or act on the part of the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent, become and be subject to the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement as fully and completely as though specifically described herein, but nothing in this sentence contained shall be deemed to modify or change the obligations of the Governmental Lender under this Section 5.03. The Governmental Lender covenants and agrees that, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, it has not and will not sell, convey, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of any part of its interest in the Pledged Security or the revenues or receipts therefrom.

The Governmental Lender will promptly notify the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer in writing of the occurrence of any of the following:

- (a) the submission of any claim or the initiation of any legal process, litigation or administrative or judicial investigation against the Governmental Lender with respect to the Loans of which the Governmental Lender has actual knowledge;
- (b) any change in the location of the Governmental Lender's principal office or any change in the location of the Governmental Lender's books and records relating to the transactions contemplated hereby;
- (c) the occurrence of any default or Event of Default of which the Governmental Lender has actual knowledge;
- (d) the commencement of any proceedings or any proceedings instituted by or against the Governmental Lender in any federal, state or local court or before any

governmental body or agency, or before any arbitration board, relating to the Notes of which the Governmental Lender has actual knowledge; or

(e) the commencement of any proceedings by or against the Governmental Lender under any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, liquidation, rehabilitation, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or of any proceeding in which a receiver, liquidator, conservator, trustee or similar official shall have been, or may be, appointed or requested for the Governmental Lender or any of its assets relating to the Loans of which the Governmental Lender has actual knowledge.

Section 5.04 *Inspection of Project Books.* The Governmental Lender covenants and agrees that all books and documents, if any, in its possession relating to the Project shall, upon reasonable prior written notice, during normal business hours, be open to inspection and copying by such accountants or other agents as the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender Representative may from time to time reasonably designate.

Section 5.05 *No Modification of Security; Additional Indebtedness.* The Governmental Lender covenants to and for the benefit of the Funding Lender that it will not, without the prior written consent of the Funding Lender Representative, take any of the following actions:

(a) alter, modify or cancel, or agree to consent to alter, modify or cancel any agreement to which the Governmental Lender is a party, or which has been assigned to the Governmental Lender, and which relates to or affects the security for the Loans or the payment of any amount owed under the Financing Documents; or

(b) create or suffer to be created any lien upon the Pledged Security or any part thereof other than the lien created hereby and by the Security Instrument.

Section 5.06 *Damage, Destruction or Condemnation.* Net Proceeds resulting from casualty to or condemnation of the Project shall be applied as provided in Exhibit 5.5 of the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement and, to the extent consistent therewith, Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof.

Section 5.07 *Tax Covenants.*

(a) *Governmental Lender's Covenants.* The Governmental Lender covenants to and for the benefit of the Funding Lender that it will:

(i) neither make or use nor cause to be made or used any investment or other use of the proceeds of the Funding Loan or the money and investments held in the funds and accounts in any manner which would cause the Governmental Note to be an "arbitrage bond" under Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations issued under Section 148 of the Code (the "**Regulations**") or which would otherwise cause the interest payable on the Governmental Note to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(ii) enforce or cause to be enforced all obligations of the Borrower under the Tax Regulatory Agreement in accordance with its terms;

(iii) not take or cause to be taken any other action or actions, or fail to take any action or actions, if the same would cause the interest payable on the Governmental Note to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(iv) at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law and necessary or desirable in order to assure that interest paid by the Governmental Lender on the Funding Loan will be excluded from the gross income for federal income tax purposes, of the Funding Lender pursuant to the Code, except in the event where the Funding Lender is a "substantial user" of the facilities financed with the Loans or a "related person" within the meaning of the Code; and

(v) not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Governmental Note to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations.

In furtherance of the covenants in this Section 5.07, the Governmental Lender and the Borrower shall execute, deliver and comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificates, which are by this reference incorporated into this Funding Loan Agreement and made a part of this Funding Loan Agreement as if set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement in full, and by its acceptance of this Funding Loan Agreement the Fiscal Agent acknowledges receipt of the Tax Certificates and acknowledges its incorporation into this Funding Loan Agreement by this reference and agrees to comply with the terms specifically applicable to it.

(b) *Fiscal Agent's Covenants.* The Fiscal Agent agrees that it will invest funds held under this Funding Loan Agreement in accordance with the covenants and terms of this Funding Loan Agreement and the Tax Certificates and in accordance with the written direction of the Borrower (this covenant shall extend through the term of the Funding Loan, to all funds and accounts created under this Funding Loan Agreement and all money on deposit to the credit of any such fund or account). The Fiscal Agent covenants to and for the benefit of the Funding Lender that, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement or of any other Financing Document, it will not knowingly make or cause to be made any investment or other use of the money in the funds or accounts created hereunder which would cause the Governmental Note to be classified as an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Sections 103(b) and 148 of the Code or would cause the interest on the Governmental Note to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes; provided that the Fiscal Agent shall be deemed to have complied with such requirements and shall have no liability to the extent it reasonably follows the written directions of the Borrower, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender Representative, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst. This covenant shall extend, throughout the term of the Funding Loan, to all funds created under this Funding Loan Agreement and all money on deposit to the credit of any such fund. Pursuant to this covenant, with respect to the investments of the funds and accounts under this Funding Loan Agreement, the Fiscal Agent obligates itself to comply throughout the term of the Funding Loan with the requirements of Sections 103(b) and 148 of the Code; provided that the Fiscal Agent shall be deemed to have complied with such requirements and shall have no liability to the extent it reasonably follows

the written directions of the Borrower, the Governmental Lender, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst. The Fiscal Agent further covenants that should the Governmental Lender or the Borrower file with the Fiscal Agent (it being understood that neither the Governmental Lender nor the Borrower has an obligation to so file), or should the Fiscal Agent receive, an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that any proposed investment or other use of proceeds of the Funding Loan would cause the Governmental Note to become an "arbitrage bond," then the Fiscal Agent will comply with any written instructions of the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Funding Lender Representative or Bond Counsel regarding such investment (which shall, in any event, be a Qualified Investment) or use so as to prevent the Governmental Note from becoming an "arbitrage bond," and the Fiscal Agent will bear no liability to the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Funding Lender or the Funding Lender Representative for investments made in accordance with such instructions.

Section 5.08 *Representations and Warranties of the Governmental Lender.* The Governmental Lender hereby represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The Governmental Lender is a public body corporate and politic duly created, organized and validly existing under the laws of the State.

(b) The Governmental Lender has all necessary power and authority to issue the Governmental Note and to execute and deliver this Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, and to perform its duties and discharge its obligations hereunder and thereunder.

(c) The revenues and assets pledged for the repayment of the Funding Loan are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien or encumbrance prior to, or equal with, the pledge created by this Funding Loan Agreement, and all action on the part of the Governmental Lender to that end has been duly and validly taken.

(d) The Financing Documents to which the Governmental Lender is a party have been validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Governmental Lender, and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties hereto and thereto, constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Lender, enforceable against the Governmental Lender in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles.

(e) The Governmental Lender is not in default under or in violation of, and the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents to which it is a party, and its compliance with the terms and conditions thereof, will not conflict or constitute a default under or a violation of, (i) the Act, (ii) to its knowledge, any other existing laws, rules, regulations, judgments, decrees and orders applicable to it, or (iii) to its knowledge, the provisions of any agreements and instruments to which the Governmental Lender is a party, a default under or violation of which would prevent it from entering into this Funding Loan Agreement, executing and delivering the Governmental Note, financing the Project, executing and delivering the other Financing Documents to which it is a party or consummating the transactions contemplated thereby, and, to its knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing under the provisions of any such agreement or instrument

or otherwise that with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute such a default or violation (it being understood, however, that the Governmental Lender is making no representations as to the necessity of registering the Governmental Note or the Project Note pursuant to any securities laws or complying with any other requirements or securities laws).

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT PROVISIONS AND REMEDIES OF FISCAL AGENT AND FUNDING LENDER

Section 6.01 *Events of Default.* Each of the following shall be an event of default with respect to the Funding Loan (an "Event of Default") under this Funding Loan Agreement:

(a) failure to pay the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, or interest on the Funding Loan when due, whether on an Interest Payment Date, at the stated maturity thereof, by proceedings for prepayment thereof, by acceleration or otherwise; or

(b) failure to observe the covenants set forth in Section 5.05 hereof; or

(c) failure to observe or perform any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on the part of the Governmental Lender (other than those set forth in Sections 5.01 and 5.05 hereof) set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement or in the Governmental Note and the continuance thereof for a period of thirty (30) days (or such longer period, if any, as is specified herein for particular defaults) after written notice thereof to the Governmental Lender from the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender Representative specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied; provided that if such default cannot be cured within such thirty (30) day period through the exercise of diligence and the Governmental Lender commences the required cure within such thirty (30) day period and continues the cure with diligence and the Governmental Lender reasonably anticipates that the default could be cured within sixty (60) days, the Governmental Lender shall have sixty (60) days following receipt of such notice to effect the cure; or

(d) receipt by the Fiscal Agent of written notice from the Funding Lender Representative of the occurrence of an "Event of Default" under the Project Loan Agreement or the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement.

The Fiscal Agent will promptly notify the Governmental Lender, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative in writing after a Responsible Officer obtains actual knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default or obtains actual knowledge of the occurrence of an event which would become an Event of Default with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both.

Section 6.02 *Acceleration; Other Remedies Upon Event of Default.*

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Fiscal Agent shall, upon the written request of the Funding Lender Representative, by notice in writing delivered to the

Governmental Lender, declare the principal of the Funding Loan and the interest accrued thereon immediately due and payable, and interest shall continue to accrue thereon until such amounts are paid.

At any time after the Funding Loan shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the money due shall have been obtained or entered, the Fiscal Agent may, but only if directed in writing by the Funding Lender Representative, by written notice to the Governmental Lender and the Borrower, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if the Governmental Lender or the Borrower shall pay to or deposit with the Fiscal Agent a sum sufficient to pay all principal on the Funding Loan then due (other than solely by reason of such declaration) and all unpaid installments of interest (if any) on the Funding Loan then due, with interest at the rate borne by the Funding Loan on such overdue principal and (to the extent legally enforceable) on such overdue installments of interest, and the reasonable fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent (including its counsel) shall have been made good or cured or adequate provision shall have been made therefor, and all outstanding amounts then due and unpaid under the Financing Documents (collectively, the "**Cure Amount**") shall have been paid in full, and all other defaults hereunder shall have been made good or cured or waived in writing by the Funding Lender Representative; but no such rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default, nor shall it impair or exhaust any right or power consequent thereon.

Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Fiscal Agent in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, on behalf and for the benefit and protection of the Funding Lender, may also proceed to protect and enforce any rights of the Fiscal Agent and, to the full extent that the Funding Lender itself might do, the rights of the Funding Lender under the laws of the State or under this Funding Loan Agreement by such of the following remedies as the Fiscal Agent shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights; provided that, the Fiscal Agent may undertake any such remedy only upon the receipt of the prior written consent of the Funding Lender Representative (which consent may be given in the sole discretion of the Funding Lender Representative):

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, to enforce the payment of the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, or interest on the Funding Loan and to require the Governmental Lender to carry out any covenants or agreements with or for the benefit of the Funding Lender and to perform its duties under the Act, this Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement or the Tax Regulatory Agreement (as applicable) to the extent permitted under the applicable provisions thereof;

(b) by pursuing any available remedies under the Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement or any other Financing Document;

(c) by realizing or causing to be realized through sale or otherwise upon the security pledged hereunder; and

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things that may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Funding Lender and execute any other papers and documents and do and perform any and all such acts and things as may be necessary or

advisable in the opinion of the Fiscal Agent in order to have the claim of the Funding Lender against the Governmental Lender allowed in any bankruptcy or other proceeding.

No remedy by the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement conferred upon or reserved to the Fiscal Agent or to the Funding Lender is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender hereunder or under the Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement or any other Financing Document, as applicable, or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. No waiver of any Event of Default hereunder, whether by the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender, shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or event of default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 6.01(c) hereof, the Borrower and each of its members shall have the same rights to notice and cure as those conferred upon the Governmental Lender pursuant to Section 6.01(c) and this Section 6.02.

Section 6.03 *Funding Lender Representative Control of Proceedings.* If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Funding Lender Representative shall have the sole and exclusive right at any time to direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Funding Loan Agreement, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder, in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Funding Loan Agreement. In addition, subject to Section 7.06 of the Project Loan Agreement, the Funding Lender Representative shall have the sole and exclusive right at any time to directly enforce all rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Financing Documents with or without the involvement of the Fiscal Agent or the Governmental Lender (and in connection therewith the Fiscal Agent shall transfer or assign to the Funding Lender Representative all of its interest in the Pledged Security at the request of the Funding Lender Representative). In no event shall the exercise of any of the foregoing rights result in an acceleration of the Funding Loan without the express direction of the Funding Lender Representative.

Section 6.04 *Waiver by Governmental Lender.* Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, to the extent that such right may then lawfully be waived, neither the Governmental Lender nor anyone claiming through or under it shall set up, claim or seek to take advantage of any appraisal, valuation, stay, extension or prepayment laws now or hereinafter in force, in order to prevent or hinder the enforcement of this Funding Loan Agreement; and the Governmental Lender, for itself and all who may claim through or under it, hereby waives, to the extent that it lawfully may do so, the benefit of all such laws and all right of appraisement and prepayment to which it may be entitled under the laws of the State and the United States of America.

Section 6.05 *Application of Money After Default.* All money collected by the Fiscal Agent at any time pursuant to this Article shall, except to the extent, if any, otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction, be credited by the Fiscal Agent to the Revenue Fund. Such

money so credited to the Revenue Fund and all other money from time to time credited to the Revenue Fund shall at all times be held, transferred, withdrawn and applied as prescribed by the provisions of Article IV hereof and this Section 6.05.

In the event that at any time the money credited to the Revenue Fund, the Loan Payment Fund and the Loan Prepayment Fund available for the payment of interest or principal then due with respect to the Governmental Note shall be insufficient for such payment, such money shall be applied as follows and in the following order of priority:

(a) For payment of all amounts due to the Fiscal Agent incurred in performance of its duties under this Funding Loan Agreement, including, without limitation, the payment of all reasonable fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent incurred in exercising any remedies under this Funding Loan Agreement.

(b) To the extent directed in writing by the Funding Lender Representative, to the reimbursement of any unreimbursed advances made by or on behalf of the Funding Lender pursuant to the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Security Instrument.

(c) Unless the full principal amount of the Funding Loan shall have become or have been declared due and payable:

FIRST: to the Funding Lender, all installments of interest then due on the Funding Loan in the order of the maturity of such installments; and

SECOND: to the Funding Lender, unpaid principal of and premium, if any, on the Funding Loan which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for prepayment, in the order in which they became due and payable.

(d) If the full principal amount of the Governmental Note shall have become or have been declared due and payable, to the Funding Lender for the payment of the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest then due and unpaid on the Funding Loan without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest.

Section 6.06 Remedies Not Exclusive. No right or remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Funding Lender Representative by the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right or remedy given to the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Funding Lender Representative under this Funding Loan Agreement or existing at law or in equity or by statute (including the Act).

Section 6.07 Fiscal Agent May Enforce Rights Without Governmental Note. All rights of action and claims, including the right to file proof of claims, under this Funding Loan Agreement may be prosecuted and enforced by the Fiscal Agent at the written direction of the Funding Lender Representative without the possession of the Governmental Note or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relating thereto. Subject to the rights of the

Funding Lender Representative to direct proceedings hereunder, any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Fiscal Agent shall be brought in its name as Fiscal Agent without the necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Funding Lender, and any recovery or judgment shall be for the benefit as provided herein of the Funding Lender.

Section 6.08 [Reserved].

Section 6.09 Termination of Proceedings. In case the Fiscal Agent (at the direction of the Funding Lender Representative) or the Funding Lender Representative shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Funding Loan Agreement by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative, the Borrower and the Funding Lender shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder with respect to the Pledged Security herein conveyed, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender Representative shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 6.10 Waivers of Events of Default. The Fiscal Agent shall waive any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences and rescind any declaration of maturity of principal of and interest on the Funding Loan upon the written direction of the Funding Lender Representative. In case of any such waiver or rescission, or in case any proceeding taken by the Fiscal Agent on account of any such Event of Default shall have been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then and in every such case the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Borrower, the Servicer, the Funding Lender Representative and the Funding Lender shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other default, or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 6.11 Interest on Unpaid Amounts and Default Rate for Nonpayment. In the event that principal of or interest payable on the Funding Loan is not paid when due, there shall be payable on the amount not timely paid, on each Interest Payment Date, interest at the Default Rate, to the extent permitted by law. Interest on the Funding Loan shall accrue at the Default Rate until the unpaid amount, together with interest thereon, shall have been paid in full.

Section 6.12 Assignment of Project Loan; Remedies Under the Project Loan.

(a) The Funding Lender Representative shall have the right, with respect to the Project Loan, in its sole and absolute discretion, without directing the Fiscal Agent to effect an acceleration of the Funding Loan, to instruct the Fiscal Agent in writing to assign the Project Note, the Security Instrument and the other Project Loan Documents to the Funding Lender Representative, in which event the Fiscal Agent shall (i) endorse and deliver the Project Note to the Funding Lender Representative and assign (in recordable form) the Security Instrument, (ii) execute and deliver to the Funding Lender Representative all documents prepared by the Funding Lender Representative necessary to assign (in recordable form) all other Project Loan Documents to the Funding Lender Representative and (iii) execute all such documents prepared by the Funding Lender Representative as are necessary to legally and validly effectuate the assignments provided for in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii). The Fiscal Agent's assignments to the Funding Lender Representative pursuant to this Section 6.12 shall be without recourse or warranty except that the Fiscal Agent shall represent and warrant in connection therewith (A)

that the Fiscal Agent has not previously endorsed or assigned any such documents or instruments and (B) that the Fiscal Agent has the corporate authority to endorse and assign such documents and instruments and such endorsements and assignments have been duly authorized.

(b) The Funding Lender Representative shall have the right, in its own name or on behalf of the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent, to declare any default and exercise any remedies under the Project Loan Agreement, the Project Note or the Security Instrument, whether or not the Governmental Note has been accelerated or declared due and payable by reason of an Event of Default or the occurrence of a mandatory prepayment.

Section 6.13 Substitution. Upon receipt of written notice from the Funding Lender Representative and the approval and consent of the Governmental Lender as and to the extent permitted under the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the Fiscal Agent shall exchange the Project Note and the Security Instrument for a new Project Note and Security Instrument, evidencing and securing a new loan, as assumed (the "New Project Loan"), which may be executed by a person other than the Borrower (the "New Borrower"), provided that if the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or a nominee of the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender has acquired the Project through foreclosure, by accepting a deed in lieu of foreclosure or by comparable conversion of the Project, no approval from the Governmental Lender of such exchange shall be required. Prior to accepting a New Project Loan, the Fiscal Agent shall have received (i) written evidence that the New Borrower shall have executed and recorded a document substantially in the form of the Tax Regulatory Agreement (or executed and recorded an assumption of all of the Borrower's obligations under the Tax Regulatory Agreement in form and substance acceptable to the Governmental Lender and approved by its governing body) and that the Project Loan Documents have been modified as necessary to be applicable to the New Project Loan, and (ii) an opinion of Bond Counsel, to the effect that such exchange and modification, in and of itself, shall not affect the exclusion, from gross income, for federal income tax purposes of the interest payable on the Governmental Note.

ARTICLE VII

CONCERNING THE FISCAL AGENT

Section 7.01 Standard of Care. The Fiscal Agent, prior to an Event of Default as defined in Section 6.01 hereof and after the curing or waiver of all such events which may have occurred, shall perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations should be read into this Funding Loan Agreement against the Fiscal Agent. The permissive right of the Fiscal Agent to do things enumerated in this Funding Loan Agreement or the Project Loan Agreement shall be construed as a duty. The Fiscal Agent, during the existence of any such Event of Default (which shall not have been cured or waived), shall exercise such rights and powers vested in it by this Funding Loan Agreement and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent Person would exercise or use under similar circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

No provision of this Funding Loan Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Fiscal Agent from liability for its breach of trust, own negligence or willful misconduct, except that:

(a) prior to an Event of Default hereunder, and after the curing or waiver of all such Events of Default which may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Fiscal Agent shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement, and the Fiscal Agent shall not be liable except with regard to the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Funding Loan Agreement; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Fiscal Agent, the Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificate or opinion furnished to the Fiscal Agent by the Person or Persons authorized to furnish the same;

(b) at all times, regardless of whether or not any such Event of Default shall exist:

(i) the Fiscal Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer of the Fiscal Agent except for willful misconduct or negligence by the responsible officer of the Fiscal Agent as the case may be; and

(ii) the Fiscal Agent shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Funding Lender Representative relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Fiscal Agent, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Fiscal Agent under this Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 7.02 *Reliance Upon Documents.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01 hereof:

(a) the Fiscal Agent may rely upon the authenticity or truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed in, and shall be protected in acting and relying upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion (including an opinion of independent counsel), report, notice, notarial seal, stamp, affidavit, letter, telegram acknowledgment, verification, request, consent, order, bond or other paper or document in good faith deemed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper party or parties, including any Electronic Notice as permitted hereunder or under the Project Loan Agreement;

(b) any notice, request, direction, election, order or demand of the Governmental Lender mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an instrument signed in the name of the Governmental Lender by an Authorized Officer of the Governmental Lender (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed), and any resolution of the Governmental Lender may be evidenced to the

Fiscal Agent by a copy of such resolution duly certified by an Authorized Officer of the Governmental Lender;

(c) any notice, request, certificate, statement, requisition, direction, election, order or demand of the Borrower mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an instrument purporting to be signed in the name of the Borrower by any Authorized Officer of the Borrower (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed), and any resolution or certification of the Borrower may be evidenced to the Fiscal Agent by a copy of such resolution duly certified by a secretary or other authorized representative of the Borrower;

(d) any notice, request, certificate, statement, requisition, direction, election, order or demand of the Servicer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an instrument signed in the name of the Servicer by an Authorized Officer of the Servicer (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed);

(e) any notice, request, direction, election, order or demand of the Funding Lender Representative mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an instrument purporting to be signed in the name of the Funding Lender Representative by any Authorized Officer of the Funding Lender Representative (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed);

(f) [Intentionally Omitted];

(g) [Intentionally Omitted];

(h) in the administration of the trusts of this Funding Loan Agreement, (i) the Fiscal Agent may execute any of the trusts or powers hereby granted directly or through its agents, custodians, nominees, receivers or attorneys appointed with due care and (ii) the Fiscal Agent may consult with counsel (who may be counsel for the Governmental Lender, the Servicer or the Funding Lender Representative) concerning all matters of trusts hereof and duties hereunder, and the opinion or advice of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the opinion of such counsel;

(i) whenever in the administration of the trusts of this Funding Loan Agreement, the Fiscal Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or permitting any action hereunder, such matters (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed), may in the absence of negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Fiscal Agent, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an officer or authorized agent of the Governmental Lender or the Borrower and such certificate shall in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Fiscal Agent be full warrant to the Fiscal Agent for any action taken or permitted by it under the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement, but in its discretion the Fiscal Agent may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable;

(j) the recitals herein and in the Governmental Note (except the Fiscal Agent's certificate of authentication thereon) shall not be considered as made by or imposing any obligation or liability upon the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent makes no representations as to the value or condition of the Pledged Security or any part thereof, or as to the title of the Governmental Lender or the Borrower to the Pledged Security, or as to the security of this Funding Loan Agreement, or of the Governmental Note issued hereunder, and the Fiscal Agent shall incur no liability or responsibility in respect of any of such matters;

(k) the Fiscal Agent shall not be personally liable for debts contracted or liability for damages incurred in the management or operation of the Pledged Security except for its own willful misconduct or negligence; and every provision of this Funding Loan Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Fiscal Agent shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.02(k);

(l) the Fiscal Agent shall not be required to ascertain or inquire as to the performance or observance of any of the covenants or agreements (except to the extent they obligate the Fiscal Agent) herein or in any contracts or securities assigned or conveyed to or pledged with the Fiscal Agent hereunder, except Events of Default that are evident under Section 6.01(a) hereof. The Fiscal Agent shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice or actual knowledge of any default or Event of Default specified in Section 6.01 hereof (except defaults under Section 6.01(a) hereof to the extent they are collecting loan payments hereunder) unless the Fiscal Agent shall receive from the Governmental Lender or the Funding Lender Representative written notice stating that a default or Event of Default has occurred and specifying the same, and in the absence of such notice the Fiscal Agent may conclusively assume that there is no such default. Every provision contained in this Funding Loan Agreement or related instruments or in any such contract or security wherein the duty of the Fiscal Agent depends on the occurrence and continuance of such default shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.02(l);

(m) the Fiscal Agent shall be under no duty to confirm or verify any financial or other statements or reports or certificates furnished pursuant to any provisions hereof, except to the extent such statement or reports are furnished by or under the direction of the Fiscal Agent, and shall be under no other duty in respect of the same except to retain the same in its files and permit the inspection of the same at reasonable times by the Funding Lender; and

(n) the Fiscal Agent shall be under no obligation to exercise those rights or powers vested in it by this Funding Loan Agreement, other than such rights and powers which it shall be obliged to exercise in the ordinary course of acting as Fiscal Agent under the terms and provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement and as required by law, at the request or direction of the Funding Lender Representative pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof, unless the Funding Lender Representative shall have offered to the Fiscal Agent security or indemnity satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in the compliance with such request or direction.

(o) the Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Governmental Note, except for any information provided by the Fiscal Agent, and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Governmental Note.

None of the provisions contained in this Funding Loan Agreement shall require the Fiscal Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

The Fiscal Agent is authorized and directed to execute in its capacity as Fiscal Agent, the Project Loan Agreement and the Tax Regulatory Agreement and shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any information, statement or recital in any offering memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the delivery of the Governmental Note. In acting or omitting to act pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement or any other documents executed in connection herewith, the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to all of the rights, immunities and indemnities accorded to it under this Funding Loan Agreement, including, but not limited to, this Article VII.

The Fiscal Agent or any of its affiliates may act as advisor or sponsor with respect to any Qualified Investments.

The Fiscal Agent agrees to accept and act upon Electronic Notice of written instructions and/or directions pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement.

Any resolution, certification, notice, request, direction, election, order or demand delivered to the Fiscal Agent pursuant to this Section 7.02 shall remain in effect until the Fiscal Agent receives written notice to the contrary from the party that delivered such instrument accompanied by revised information for such party.

The Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility for the value of any collateral or with respect to the perfection or priority of any security interest in any collateral except as otherwise provided in Section 7.17 hereof.

Section 7.03 Use of Proceeds. The Fiscal Agent shall not be accountable for the use or application of the Governmental Note authenticated or delivered hereunder or of the proceeds of the Funding Loan except as provided herein.

Section 7.04 Escrowed Funds. In connection with the issuance of the Governmental Note, certain moneys may be deposited with the Fiscal Agent before the Delivery Date pursuant to one or more letters of instruction from the provider or providers of such moneys. Such moneys, if any, will be held by the Fiscal Agent subject to the terms and conditions of this Funding Loan Agreement in addition to terms provided in such letter(s) of instruction. For such purpose the standards of care, provisions regarding responsibilities, and indemnification and other sections relating to the Fiscal Agent contained in this Funding Loan Agreement (the "Effective Provisions") shall be effective as of the first date of receipt by the Fiscal Agent of

such moneys. The Effective Provisions shall be deemed incorporated into such letter(s) of instructions.

Section 7.05 *Trust Imposed.* All money received by the Fiscal Agent shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which it was received.

Section 7.06 *Compensation of Fiscal Agent.* The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to its Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses in connection with the services rendered by it in the execution of the trusts hereby created and in the exercise and performance of any of the powers and duties of the Fiscal Agent hereunder or under any Financing Document to the extent money is available therefor, in accordance with Section 4.06 hereof, exclusive of Extraordinary Services. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to Extraordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses in connection with any Extraordinary Services performed consistent with the duties hereunder or under any of the Financing Documents; provided the Fiscal Agent shall not incur any Extraordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses without the consent of the Funding Lender Representative. If any property, other than cash, shall at any time be held by the Fiscal Agent subject to this Funding Loan Agreement, or any supplement hereto, as security for the Funding Loan, the Fiscal Agent, if and to the extent authorized by a receivership, bankruptcy, or other court of competent jurisdiction or by the instrument subjecting such property to the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement as such security for the Funding Loan, shall be entitled to make advances for the purpose of preserving such property or of discharging tax liens or other liens or encumbrances thereon. Payment to the Fiscal Agent for its services and reimbursement to the Fiscal Agent for its expenses, disbursements, liabilities and advances, shall be limited to the sources described in the Project Loan Agreement and in Sections 4.06, 4.11 and 6.05 hereof. The Governmental Lender shall have no liability for Fiscal Agent's fees, costs or expenses. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.09 hereof, the Fiscal Agent agrees that it shall continue to perform its duties hereunder and under the Financing Documents even in the event that money designated for payment of its fees shall be insufficient for such purposes or in the event that the Borrower fails to pay the Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses or, if applicable, the Extraordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses as required by the Project Loan Agreement.

The Borrower shall indemnify and hold harmless the Fiscal Agent and its officers, directors, officials, employees, agents, receivers, attorneys, accountants, advisors, consultants and servants, past, present or future, from and against (a) any and all claims by or on behalf of any person arising from any cause whatsoever in connection with this Funding Loan Agreement or transactions contemplated hereby, the Project, or the delivery of the Governmental Note or the Loans; (b) any and all claims arising from any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees in connection with the Project, or the delivery of the Governmental Note or the Loans; and (c) all costs, counsel fees, expenses or liabilities incurred in connection with any such claim or proceeding brought thereon; except that the Borrower shall not be required to indemnify any person for damages caused by the gross negligence, willful misconduct or unlawful acts of such person or which arise from events occurring after the Borrower ceases to own the Project. In the event that any action or proceeding is brought or claim made against the Fiscal Agent, or any of its officers, directors, officials, employees, agents, receivers, attorneys, accountants, advisors, consultants or servants, with respect to which indemnity may be sought hereunder, the Borrower, upon written notice thereof from the indemnified party, shall assume the investigation and defense thereof, including

the employment of counsel and the payment of all expenses. The indemnified party shall have the right to approve a settlement to which it is a party and to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceedings and to participate in the investigation and defense thereof, and the Borrower shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel. The provisions of this Section 7.06 shall survive the termination of this Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 7.07 *Qualifications of Fiscal Agent.* There shall at all times be a Fiscal Agent hereunder which shall be an association or a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers. Any successor Fiscal Agent shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 (or shall be a wholly-owned subsidiary of an association or corporation that has such combined capital and surplus), and be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, or shall have been appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to Section 7.11 hereof. If such association or corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority referred to above, then for the purposes of this Section 7.07, the combined capital and surplus of such association or corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Fiscal Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.07 and another association or corporation is eligible, the Fiscal Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 7.09 hereof.

Section 7.08 *Merger of Fiscal Agent.* Any association or corporation into which the Fiscal Agent may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any association or corporation resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party shall, ipso facto, be and become successor Fiscal Agent hereunder and vested with all the title to the whole property or Pledged Security and all the trusts, powers, discretions, immunities, privileges and all other matters as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instruments or any further act, deed or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, and shall also be and become successor Fiscal Agent in respect of the legal interest of the Fiscal Agent in the Loans.

Section 7.09 *Resignation by the Fiscal Agent.* The Fiscal Agent may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving written notice to the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative. Such notice to the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative may be served personally or sent by certified mail or overnight delivery service. The resignation of the Fiscal Agent shall not be effective until a successor Fiscal Agent has been appointed as provided herein and such successor Fiscal Agent shall have agreed in writing to be bound by the duties and obligations of the Fiscal Agent hereunder.

Section 7.10 *Removal of the Fiscal Agent.* The Fiscal Agent may be removed at any time, either with or without cause, with the consent of the Funding Lender Representative (which consent of the Funding Lender Representative shall not be unreasonably withheld), by a written instrument signed by the Governmental Lender and delivered to the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer

and the Borrower. The Fiscal Agent may also be removed by a written instrument signed by the Funding Lender Representative and delivered to the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, the Governmental Lender and the Borrower. In each case written notice of such removal shall be given to the Servicer, the Borrower, the Governmental Lender and to the Funding Lender. Any such removal shall take effect on the day specified in such written instrument(s), but the Fiscal Agent shall not be discharged from the trusts hereby created until a successor Fiscal Agent has been appointed and has accepted such appointment and has agreed in writing to be bound by the duties and obligations of the Fiscal Agent hereunder.

Section 7.11 *Appointment of Successor Fiscal Agent.*

(a) In case at any time the Fiscal Agent shall resign or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver of the Fiscal Agent or of its property shall be appointed, or if a public supervisory office shall take charge or control of the Fiscal Agent or of its property or affairs, a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto be created in the office of such Fiscal Agent hereunder, and the Governmental Lender, with the written consent of the Funding Lender Representative, shall, as soon as practicably possible, appoint a successor Fiscal Agent. Any such appointment shall be made by a written instrument executed by an Authorized Officer of the Governmental Lender. If the Governmental Lender fails to appoint a successor Fiscal Agent within ninety (90) days following receipt of notice of the resignation or removal of the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 7.09 or Section 7.10 hereunder, as applicable, the Funding Lender Representative may appoint a successor Fiscal Agent.

(b) If, in a proper case, no appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent shall be made pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 7.11 within sixty (60) days following delivery of all required notices of resignation given pursuant to Section 7.09 hereof or of removal of the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 7.10 hereof, the retiring Fiscal Agent may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Fiscal Agent. The court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Fiscal Agent.

Section 7.12 *Concerning Any Successor Fiscal Agent.* Every successor Fiscal Agent appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and also to the Governmental Lender a written instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the Pledged Security and the rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of the Governmental Lender, the Borrower or the Funding Lender Representative, or of its successor, and upon payment of all amounts due such predecessor, including but not limited to fees and expenses of counsel, execute and deliver such instruments as may be appropriate to transfer to such successor Fiscal Agent all the Pledged Security and the rights, powers and trusts of such predecessor hereunder; and every predecessor Fiscal Agent shall deliver all securities and money held by it as Fiscal Agent hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the Governmental Lender be required by a successor Fiscal Agent for more fully and certainly vesting in such successor the Pledged Security and all rights, powers and duties hereby vested or intended to be vested in the predecessor, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, and at the expense of the Borrower, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Governmental Lender. The

resignation of any Fiscal Agent and the instrument or instruments removing any Fiscal Agent and appointing a successor hereunder, together with all other instruments provided for in this Article, shall be filed and/or recorded by the successor Fiscal Agent in each recording office where this Funding Loan Agreement shall have been filed and/or recorded. Each successor Fiscal Agent shall mail notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least once within 30 days of such appointment, to the Funding Lender.

Section 7.13 *Successor Fiscal Agent.* In the event of a change in the office of Fiscal Agent, the predecessor Fiscal Agent which shall have resigned or shall have been removed shall cease to be Fiscal Agent with respect to the Governmental Note, and the successor Fiscal Agent shall become such Fiscal Agent.

Section 7.14 *Appointment of Co-Fiscal Agent or Separate Fiscal Agent.* It is the intent of the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction (including particularly the laws of the State) denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as Fiscal Agent in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation under or connected with this Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement or any of the other Financing Documents, and, in particular, in case of the enforcement of any remedies on default, or in case the Fiscal Agent deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it may not exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein or therein granted to the Fiscal Agent or hold title to the properties in trust, as herein granted, or take any other action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary that the Fiscal Agent, with the written consent of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender Representative, appoint an additional individual or institution as a co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent.

In the event that the Fiscal Agent appoints an additional individual or institution as a co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent, in the event of the incapacity or lack of authority of the Fiscal Agent, by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction, to exercise any of the rights, powers, trusts and remedies granted to the Fiscal Agent herein or to hold title to the Pledged Security or to take any other action that may be necessary or desirable in connection therewith, each and every remedy, power, right, obligation, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, estate, title, interest and lien expressed or intended by this Funding Loan Agreement to be imposed upon, exercised by or vested in or conveyed to the Fiscal Agent with respect thereto shall be imposed upon, exercisable by and vest in such separate fiscal agent or co-fiscal agent, but only to the extent necessary to enable such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent to exercise such powers, rights, trusts and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent shall run to and be enforceable by either of them, subject to the remaining provisions of this Section 7.14. Such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent shall deliver an instrument in writing acknowledging and accepting its appointment hereunder to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent.

Should any instrument in writing from the Governmental Lender be required by the co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent so appointed by the Fiscal Agent for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to him or it such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower. If the

Governmental Lender shall fail to deliver the same within thirty (30) days of such request, the Fiscal Agent is hereby appointed attorney-in-fact for the Governmental Lender solely for the purpose of executing, acknowledging and delivering such instruments in the Governmental Lender's name and stead. In the event Fiscal Agent is appointed attorney-in-fact for the Governmental Lender solely for the limited purposes described in the immediately preceding sentence, such appointment shall not extend to or be deemed to apply to any subsequent failure of Governmental Lender to execute, acknowledge and deliver such written instruments described above in this Section 7.14 within the thirty (30) day time period provided herein. In case any co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent, or a successor to either, shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Fiscal Agent until the appointment of a new Fiscal Agent or successor to such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent.

Every co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms, namely:

(a) the Governmental Note shall be authenticated and delivered, and all rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations by this Funding Loan Agreement conferred upon the Fiscal Agent in respect of the custody, control or management of money, papers, securities and other personal property shall be exercised solely by the Fiscal Agent;

(b) all rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations conferred or imposed upon the Fiscal Agent shall be conferred or imposed upon or exercised or performed by the Fiscal Agent, or by the Fiscal Agent and such co-fiscal agent, or separate fiscal agent jointly, as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent, except to the extent that under the law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed the Fiscal Agent shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act or acts, in which event such act or acts shall be performed by such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent;

(c) any request in writing by the Fiscal Agent to any co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent to take or to refrain from taking any action hereunder shall be sufficient warrant for the taking or the refraining from taking of such action by such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent;

(d) any co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent to the extent permitted by law shall delegate to the Fiscal Agent the exercise of any right, power, trust, duty or obligation, discretionary or otherwise;

(e) the Fiscal Agent at any time by an instrument in writing with the concurrence of the Governmental Lender evidenced by a certified resolution may accept the resignation of or remove any co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent appointed under this Section 7.14 and in case an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Fiscal Agent shall have power to accept the resignation of or remove any such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent without the concurrence of the Governmental Lender, and upon the request of the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender shall join with the Fiscal Agent in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and

agreements necessary or proper to effectuate such resignation or removal. A successor to any co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section 7.14;

(f) no Fiscal Agent or co-fiscal agent hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of any other Fiscal Agent hereunder;

(g) any demand, request, direction, appointment, removal, notice, consent, waiver or other action in writing executed by the Funding Lender Representative and/or the Governmental Lender and delivered to the Fiscal Agent shall be deemed to have been delivered to each such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent; and

(h) any money, papers, securities or other items of personal property received by any such co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent hereunder shall forthwith, so far as may be permitted by law, be turned over to the Fiscal Agent.

The total compensation of the Fiscal Agent and any co-fiscal agent or separate fiscal agent shall be as, and may not exceed the amount, provided in Section 7.06 hereof.

Section 7.15 *Notice of Certain Events.* The Fiscal Agent shall give written notice to the Governmental Lender, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative of any failure by the Borrower to comply with the terms of the Tax Regulatory Agreement or any Determination of Taxability of which a Responsible Officer has actual knowledge.

Section 7.16 *[Reserved].*

Section 7.17 *Filing of Financing Statements.* The Fiscal Agent shall cause to be filed a continuation statement with respect to each Uniform Commercial Code financing statement relating to the Funding Loan on which it is listed as a secured party, and which was filed at the time of the issuance thereof, in such manner and in such places as the initial filings (copies of which shall be provided to the Fiscal Agent by the Governmental Lender) were made. Upon the filing of any such continuation statements the Fiscal Agent shall immediately notify the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer that the same has been done. The Borrower shall be responsible for all costs incurred by the Fiscal Agent in the preparation and filing of all such continuation statements hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for any initial filings of any financing statements or the information contained therein (including the exhibits thereto), the perfection of any such security interests, or the accuracy or sufficiency of any description of collateral in such initial filings or for filing any modifications or amendments to the initial filings required by any amendments to Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code and unless the Fiscal Agent shall have been notified by the Funding Lender that any such initial filing or description of collateral was or has become defective, the Fiscal Agent shall be fully protected in relying on such initial filing and descriptions in filing any continuation statements or modifications thereto pursuant to this Section 7.17 and in filing any continuation statements in the same filing offices as the initial filings were made.

Section 7.18 USA Patriot Act Requirements of the Fiscal Agent. To help the government of the United States of America fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual Person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Fiscal Agent may request documentation to verify such Person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Fiscal Agent may also request financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent such Person or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENTS OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS

Section 8.01 Amendments to this Funding Loan Agreement. Any of the terms of this Funding Loan Agreement and the Governmental Note may be amended or waived only by an instrument signed by the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender, and with the prior written consent of the Funding Lender Representative.

Section 8.02 Amendments to Financing Documents Require Consent of Funding Lender Representative. Neither the Governmental Lender nor the Fiscal Agent shall consent to any amendment, change or modification of any Financing Document without the prior written consent of the Funding Lender Representative. The Fiscal Agent shall enter into such amendments to the Financing Documents as shall be directed by the Funding Lender Representative.

Section 8.03 Opinion of Bond Counsel Required. No amendment to this Funding Loan Agreement, the Governmental Note, the Project Loan Agreement, the Project Note, the Security Instrument or the Tax Regulatory Agreement shall become effective unless and until (i) the Funding Lender Representative shall have consented to the same in writing in its sole discretion, (ii) the Funding Lender Representative, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent shall have received, at the expense of the Borrower, (A) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment, change or modification will not, in and of itself, cause interest on the Governmental Note to be includable in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, and (B) an opinion of counsel acceptable to the Funding Lender Representative to the effect that any such proposed such amendment, change or modification is authorized and complies with the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement and is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the parties thereto, subject to normal exceptions relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and equitable principles limitations, and (iii) to the extent the Borrower is not in default under the Financing Documents and such amendment would change the essential economic terms of the Project Loan or impose upon Borrower greater liability under the Financing Documents, the Borrower has consented thereto.

ARTICLE IX

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 9.01 Discharge of Lien. If the Governmental Lender shall pay or cause to be paid to the Funding Lender the principal, interest and Prepayment Premium, if any, to become

due with respect to the Funding Loan at the times and in the manner stipulated herein and in the Governmental Note, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) by the payment of all unpaid principal of (including Prepayment Premium, if any) and interest on the Funding Loan; or

(b) after the Series 2021 Conversion Date and prior to the Window Period, by the deposit to the account of the Fiscal Agent, in trust, of money or securities in the necessary amount to pay the principal, Prepayment Premium and interest to the Maturity Date; or

(c) by the delivery of the Governmental Note by the Funding Lender to the Fiscal Agent for cancellation;

and shall have paid all amounts due and owing under the other Financing Documents, and shall have paid all fees and expenses of and any other amounts due to the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Rebate Analyst, and if the Governmental Lender shall keep, perform and observe all and singular the covenants and promises in the Governmental Note and in this Funding Loan Agreement expressed as to be kept, performed and observed by it or on its part, then these presents and the estates and rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void, and thereupon the Fiscal Agent shall cancel and discharge the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement and execute and deliver to the Governmental Lender such instruments in writing as shall be requisite to satisfy the lien hereof, and reconvey to the Governmental Lender the estate hereby conveyed, and assign and deliver to the Governmental Lender any interest in property at the time subject to the lien of this Funding Loan Agreement which may then be in its possession, except amounts held by the Fiscal Agent for the payment of principal of, interest and Prepayment Premium, if any, on the Governmental Note, the payment of any amounts owed to the United States of America pursuant to Section 4.12 hereof.

After the Series 2021 Conversion Date and prior to the Window Period, the Funding Loan shall, prior to the Maturity Date, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section 9.01 based on a deposit of moneys or securities with the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 9.01(b) if, under circumstances which do not cause interest on the Governmental Note to become includable in the holders' gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, the following conditions shall have been fulfilled: (a) there shall be on deposit with the Fiscal Agent either money or noncallable and nonprepayable direct obligations of the United States of America (or other defeasance securities constituting Qualified Investments approved in writing by the Funding Lender Representative) in an amount, together with anticipated earnings thereon (but not including any reinvestment of such earnings), which will be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal and interest due and to become due on the Funding Loan up to and on the Maturity Date; (b) the Fiscal Agent shall have received a verification report of a firm of certified public accountants or financial analyst reasonably acceptable to the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender Representative as to the adequacy of the amounts or securities so deposited to fully pay the Funding Loan; (c) the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender Representative shall have received a written opinion of nationally recognized counsel experienced in bankruptcy matters to the effect that if the Borrower, any general partner, member or guarantor of the Borrower, or the Governmental Lender were to become a debtor in a proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code (x) payment of such money to the Funding Lender would

not constitute a voidable preference under Section 547 of the Bankruptcy Code and (y) the automatic stay provisions of Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code would not prevent application of such money to the payment of the Funding Loan; (d) the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender Representative shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the defeasance of the Funding Loan is in accordance with the provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement and that such defeasance will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Governmental Note from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and (e) the Fiscal Agent shall have received written confirmation that all fees, expenses or reimbursement of any advances due to the Funding Lender and the Servicer under the Financing Documents have been fully paid.

Section 9.02 *Discharge of Liability on Funding Loan.* Upon the deposit with the Fiscal Agent, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 9.01 above) to pay or prepay the Funding Loan (whether upon or prior to their maturity or the prepayment date of the Funding Loan) provided that, if the Funding Loan is to be prepaid prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such prepayment shall have been given as in Article III provided or provision satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent shall have been made for the giving of such notice, all liability of the Governmental Lender in respect of the Funding Loan shall cease, terminate and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Funding Lender shall be entitled to payment by the Governmental Lender, and the Governmental Lender shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of the money or securities deposited with the Fiscal Agent as aforesaid for their payment, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 9.03 hereof.

Section 9.03 *Payment of Funding Loan After Discharge of Funding Loan Agreement.* Notwithstanding any provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement, and subject to applicable unclaimed property laws of the State, any money deposited with the Fiscal Agent or any paying agent in trust for the payment of the principal of, interest or Prepayment Premium on the Governmental Note remaining unclaimed for five (5) years after the maturity or earlier payment date: (a) shall be reported and disposed of by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with applicable unclaimed property laws; or (b) to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be paid to the Borrower, whereupon all liability of the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent with respect to such money shall cease, and the Funding Lender shall thereafter look solely to the Borrower for payment of any amounts then due. All money held by the Fiscal Agent and subject to this Section 9.03 shall be held uninvested and without liability for interest thereon.

ARTICLE X

INTENTIONALLY OMITTED

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 *Servicing of the Loans.* The Funding Lender Representative may appoint a Servicer (which may be the Funding Lender Representative if the Funding Lender Representative elects to service the Loans) to service the Loans as provided in Section 3.02 of the Project Loan Agreement.

Section 11.02 *Limitation of Rights.* With the exception of rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or to be implied from this Funding Loan Agreement or the Governmental Note is intended or shall be construed to give to any Person other than the Parties hereto, the Funding Lender, the Funding Lender Representative, the Servicer and the Borrower, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect to this Funding Loan Agreement or any covenants, conditions and provisions hereof.

Section 11.03 *Construction of Conflicts; Severability.* Notwithstanding anything provided herein, or in any of the documents referred to herein, in the event that any contracts or other documents executed by the Borrower or any other arrangements agreed to by the Borrower in order to finance or refinance the Project with the proceeds of the Funding Loan, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code are inconsistent with the Project Loan Documents, then the Project Loan Documents shall be controlling in all respects. If any provision of this Funding Loan Agreement shall be held or deemed to be, or shall in fact be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution, statute, rule of law or public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections in this Funding Loan Agreement contained, shall not affect the remaining portions of this Funding Loan Agreement, or any part thereof.

Section 11.04 *Notices.*

(a) Whenever in this Funding Loan Agreement the giving of notice by mail or otherwise is required, the giving of such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice and in any such case the giving or receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Any notice, request, complaint, demand, communication or other paper required or permitted to be delivered to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative, the Borrower or the Servicer shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given (unless another form of notice shall be specifically set forth herein) on the Business Day following the date on which such notice or other communication shall have been delivered to a national overnight delivery service (receipt of which to be evidenced by a signed receipt from such overnight delivery service) addressed to the appropriate party at the addresses set forth below or as may be required or permitted by this Funding Loan Agreement by Electronic Notice. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative, the Borrower or the Servicer may, by notice given as provided in this paragraph, designate any further or different address to which subsequent notices or other communication shall be sent.

The Governmental Lender: Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida
110 N.E. 3rd Street, Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Attention: Executive Director
Telephone: (954) 357-5320

The Fiscal Agent: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
4655 Salisbury Road, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Broward HFA Relationship Manager
Facsimile: (904) 886-1125

with a copy to: Akerman, LLP
50 North Laura Street, Suite 3100
Jacksonville, Florida 32202
Attention: Timothy J. Bramwell, Esq.
Telephone: (904) 798-3700
Email: tim.bramwell@akerman.com

The Borrower: SP Broward LLC
5403 W. Gray Street
Tampa, Florida 33609
Attention: Scott Seckinger
Email: sseckinger@sphome.com
Telephone: (813) 288-6988

with a copy to: Jameson Pepple Cantu PLLC
2430 Estancia Boulevard, Suite 114
Clearwater, Florida 33761
Attention: David Cantu, Esq.
Email: dcantu@jpcclaw.com
Telephone: (727) 724-3222

with a copy to: [RJ MT SP Broward L.L.C.
c/o Raymond James Tax Credit Funds, Inc.
880 Carillon Parkway
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716
Email Address: Steve.Kropf@RaymondJames.com
Attention: Steven J. Kropf, President

with a copy to: Nixon Peabody LLP
53 State Street
Exchange Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
Attention: Nathan A. Bernard, Esq.
Telephone: (617) 345-1236
Email: nbernard@nixonpeabody.com

Funding Lender
Representative:

Attention: _____

Telephone: _____

and

with a copy to
(for information
purposes only):

Attention: _____

Telephone: _____

A duplicate copy of each notice or other communication given hereunder by any party to the Servicer shall also be given to the Funding Lender Representative and by any party to the Funding Lender Representative to the Servicer.

The Fiscal Agent shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions, including funds transfer instructions (“Instructions”) given pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement and related financing documents and delivered using Electronic Means; provided, however, that the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable, shall provide to the Fiscal Agent an incumbency certificate listing officers with the authority to provide such Instructions (“Authorized Officers”) and containing specimen signatures of such Authorized Officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable, whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable, elects to give the Fiscal Agent Instructions using Electronic Means and the Fiscal Agent in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Fiscal Agent’s understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Governmental Lender and the Borrower understand and agree that the Fiscal Agent cannot determine the identity of the actual sender of such Instructions and that the Fiscal Agent shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized Officer listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Fiscal Agent have been sent by such Authorized Officer. The Governmental Lender and the Borrower shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers transmit such Instructions to the Fiscal Agent and that the Governmental Lender, the Borrower and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys upon receipt by the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Fiscal Agent’s reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Governmental Lender and the Borrower agree: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Means to submit Instructions to the Fiscal Agent, including without limitation the

risk of the Fiscal Agent acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Fiscal Agent and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Fiscal Agent immediately upon learning of any compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures.

(b) The Fiscal Agent shall provide to the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer (i) prompt notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof and (ii) any written information or other written communication received by the Fiscal Agent hereunder within ten (10) Business Days of receiving a written request from the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer for any such information or other communication.

Section 11.05 *Funding Lender Representative.*

(a) The Initial Funding Lender is the initial Funding Lender Representative with respect to the Governmental Note. The Funding Lender Representative shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of the Funding Lender hereunder and under the other Financing Documents.

(b) The Funding Lender Representative may provide written notice to the Fiscal Agent designating particular individuals or Persons authorized to execute any consent, waiver, approval, direction or other instrument on behalf of the Funding Lender Representative, and such notice may be amended or rescinded by the Funding Lender Representative at any time by subsequent written notice. The Funding Lender Representative may be removed and a successor appointed by a written notice in the form of Exhibit B hereto given by the Funding Lender to the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender, the Servicer and the Borrower. The removal and reappointment shall be effective immediately upon receipt of such notice by the Fiscal Agent.

The Funding Lender may appoint any Person to act as Funding Lender Representative, including, without limitation, the Servicer. If, for any reason, a Funding Lender Representative resigns by written notice provided to the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender, the Servicer and the Borrower, all references to Funding Lender Representative herein and in the other Financing Documents shall be deemed to refer to the Funding Lender until a successor Funding Lender Representative is appointed by the Funding Lender.

(c) Whenever pursuant to this Funding Loan Agreement or any other Financing Document, the Funding Lender Representative exercises any right given to it to approve or disapprove, any arrangement or term hereof, the decision of the Funding Lender Representative to approve or disapprove or to decide whether arrangements or terms are acceptable or not acceptable shall be in the sole discretion of the Funding Lender Representative, except as otherwise specifically indicated.

(d) Each Funding Lender, by its purchase or other acquisition of the Funding Loan, shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed to the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents with respect to the Funding Lender

Representative and the rights and privileges thereof, including but not limited to the right to control all remedies in respect of the Governmental Note and the Loans.

Section 11.06 *Payments Due on Non-Business Days.* In any case where a date of payment with respect to the Funding Loan shall be a day other than a Business Day, then such payment need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date provided that payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

Section 11.07 *Counterparts.* This Funding Loan Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.08 *Laws Governing Funding Loan Agreement.* The effect and meanings of this Funding Loan Agreement and the rights of all parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed according to, the internal laws of the State without regard to conflicts of laws principles.

Section 11.09 *No Recourse.* No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant, warranty or agreement contained in this Funding Loan Agreement or in the Governmental Note, or under any judgment obtained against the Governmental Lender, or the enforcement of any assessment, or any legal or equitable proceedings by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise, or under any circumstances under or independent of this Funding Loan Agreement, shall be had against any of the members, officers, commissioners, directors, agents or employees of the Governmental Lender (past, present or future), either directly or through the Governmental Lender or otherwise, for the payment for or to the Governmental Lender or any receiver of the Governmental Lender, or for or to the owner of the Governmental Note, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the Governmental Lender upon the Governmental Note. Any and all personal liability of every nature whether at common law or in equity or by statute or by constitution or otherwise of any such member, officer, commissioner, director, agent or employee, as such, by reason of any act of omission on his or her part or otherwise, for the payment for or to the owner of the Governmental Note or otherwise of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon the Governmental Note secured by this Funding Loan Agreement or any of them is, by the acceptance of the Governmental Note, expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of this Funding Loan Agreement and the execution, delivery and placement of the Governmental Note. Anything in this Funding Loan Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, it is expressly understood by the parties to this Funding Loan Agreement that (a) the Governmental Lender may rely exclusively on the truth and accuracy of any certificate, opinion, notice or other instrument furnished to the Governmental Lender by the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, the Borrower, the Initial Funding Lender or the Funding Lender Representative as to the existence of any fact or state of affairs, (b) the Governmental Lender shall not be under any obligation under this Funding Loan Agreement to perform any record keeping or to provide any legal services, it being understood that such services shall be performed or caused to be performed by the Fiscal Agent, the Borrower or the Servicer and its respective counsel, as applicable, and (c) none of the provisions of this Funding Loan Agreement shall require the Governmental Lender to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of

any of its rights or powers under this Funding Loan Agreement, unless it shall first have been adequately indemnified to its satisfaction against any costs, expenses and liability which it may incur as a result of taking such action. No recourse for the payment of any part of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Governmental Note or for the satisfaction of any liability arising from, founded upon or existing by reason of the execution, delivery and placement, purchase or ownership of the Governmental Note shall be had against any officer, member, commissioner, director, agent or employee of the Governmental Lender, as such, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and as a part of the consideration for the execution of this Funding Loan Agreement and the execution, delivery and placement of the Governmental Note. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the Governmental Lender contained in this Funding Loan Agreement shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, officer, commissioner, director, agent or employee of the Governmental Lender in other than that person's official capacity. No member, officer, commissioner, director, agent or employee of the Governmental Lender shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Governmental Note or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the execution, delivery and placement of the Governmental Note.

It is recognized that notwithstanding any other provision of this Funding Loan Agreement, none of the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent or any holder of the Governmental Note shall look to the Governmental Lender for damages suffered by the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent or such owner as a result of the failure of the Governmental Lender to perform any covenant, undertaking or obligation under this Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement, the Governmental Note or any of the other documents referred to herein, or as a result of the incorrectness of any representation made by the Governmental Lender in any of such documents, or for any other reason. Although this Funding Loan Agreement recognizes that such documents shall not give rise to any pecuniary liability of the Governmental Lender, nothing contained in this Funding Loan Agreement shall be construed to preclude in any way any action or proceeding (other than that element of any action or proceeding involving a claim for monetary damages against the Governmental Lender) in any court or before any governmental body, agency or instrumentality or otherwise against the Governmental Lender or any of its officers or employees to enforce the provisions of any of such documents which the Governmental Lender is obligated to perform and the performance of which the Governmental Lender has not assigned to the Fiscal Agent or any other person.

Section 11.10 *Successors and Assigns.* All the covenants and representations contained in this Funding Loan Agreement by or on behalf of the parties hereto shall bind and inure to the benefit of their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Governmental Lender, the Initial Funding Lender and the Fiscal Agent have caused this Funding Loan Agreement to be executed and delivered by duly authorized officers thereof as of the day and year first written above.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
Scott Ehrlich, Chairman

Attest:

By: _____
Milette Manos, Secretary

SEAL

_____, a

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Fiscal Agent**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF GOVERNMENTAL NOTE

**MULTIFAMILY NOTE DESIGNATED AS
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE NOTE
(PEMBROKE TOWER II), SERIES 2023**

US not to exceed \$[6,200,000]

October __, 2023

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (the "**Obligor**"), promises to pay (but solely from the sources and in the manner provided for in the Funding Loan Agreement referenced below) to the order of _____ (the "**Funding Lender**"), and its assigns, the maximum principal sum of [SIX MILLION TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (US \$[6,200,000.00]), plus Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest thereon and to pay the other amounts owing from time to time hereunder, all as set forth below.

This Multifamily Note designated as the Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023 (this "**Note**") is being delivered pursuant to that certain Funding Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023 (together with any and all amendments, modifications, supplements and restatements, the "**Funding Loan Agreement**"), among the Funding Lender, the Obligor and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "**Fiscal Agent**"), pursuant to which the Obligor has authorized a loan in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] (the "**Funding Loan**"), and this Note is entitled to the benefits of the Funding Loan Agreement and is subject to the terms, conditions and provisions thereof. The Obligor is using the proceeds of the Funding Loan to make a loan to SP BROWARD LLC (the "**Borrower**") pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023 (the "**Project Loan Agreement**"), among the Obligor, the Borrower and the Fiscal Agent. The outstanding principal balance of this Note at any time shall be an amount equal to the proceeds of the Funding Loan advanced by the Funding Lender under the Funding Loan Agreement and not otherwise prepaid.

1. **Defined Terms.** As used in this Note, (i) the term "Funding Lender" means the holder of this Note, and (ii) the term "Indebtedness" means the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on or any other amounts due at any time under this Note or the Funding Loan Agreement. "Event of Default" and other capitalized terms used but not defined in this Note shall have the meanings given to such term in the Funding Loan Agreement.

2. **Payments of Principal and Interest.** The Obligor shall pay (but solely from the sources and in the manner provided for in the Funding Loan Agreement) the fifth day of each calendar month, commencing [December] 5, 2023, interest on this Note at the Construction Phase Interest Rate, and shall also pay interest on this Note at the foregoing rates on the date of any optional or mandatory prepayment or acceleration of all or part of the Funding Loan pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement, in an amount equal to the accrued and unpaid interest to the date of prepayment on the portion of this Note subject to prepayment (each such date for payment an "**Interest Payment Date**"). Interest shall accrue on the principal amount of the

Funding Loan which has been advanced under the Funding Loan Agreement and is outstanding as reflected on the Record of Advances.

The Obligor shall pay (but solely from the sources and in the manner provided for in the Funding Loan Agreement) the outstanding principal of this Note in full on _____ 1, 20__ (the "**Maturity Date**") and in monthly installments on each date set forth on the Funding Loan Amortization Schedule attached as Schedule 1 hereto in an amount equal to the corresponding amounts set forth thereon or at such earlier times and in such amounts as may be required, in the event of an optional or mandatory prepayment or acceleration of the Funding Loan pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement. The outstanding principal hereof is subject to acceleration at the time or times and under the terms and conditions, and with notice, if any, as provided under the Funding Loan Agreement.

3. **Manner of Payment.** All payments under this Note shall be made in lawful currency of the United States and in immediately available funds as provided for herein and in the Funding Loan Agreement.

4. **Application of Payments.** If at any time the Funding Lender receives any amount applicable to the Indebtedness which is less than all amounts due and payable at such time, the Funding Lender may apply that payment to amounts then due and payable in any manner and in any order determined by the Funding Lender, in the Funding Lender's discretion. Neither the Funding Lender's acceptance of a payment in an amount that is less than all amounts then due and payable nor the Funding Lender's application of such payment shall constitute or be deemed to constitute either a waiver of the unpaid amounts or an accord and satisfaction.

5. **Security.** The Indebtedness is secured by, among other things, the Pledged Security pledged pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement.

6. **Acceleration.** If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the entire unpaid principal balance, any accrued interest, and all other amounts payable under this Note shall at once become due and payable, at the option of the Funding Lender, as governed by the Funding Loan Agreement, without any prior notice to the Obligor (unless required by applicable law). The Funding Lender may exercise this option to accelerate regardless of any prior forbearance.

7. **Prepayment; Prepayment Premium.** This Note is subject to prepayment as specified in the Funding Loan Agreement. Prepayment Premium shall be payable as specified in the Funding Loan Agreement.

8. **Forbearance.** Any forbearance by the Funding Lender in exercising any right or remedy under this Note or any other document evidencing or securing the Funding Loan or otherwise afforded by applicable law, shall not be a waiver of or preclude the exercise of that or any other right or remedy. The acceptance by the Funding Lender of any payment after the due date of such payment, or in an amount which is less than the required payment, shall not be a waiver of the Funding Lender's right to require prompt payment when due of all other payments or to exercise any right or remedy with respect to any failure to make prompt payment. Enforcement by the Funding Lender of any security for the obligations under this Note shall not

constitute an election by the Funding Lender of remedies so as to preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy available to the Funding Lender.

9. **Waivers.** Presentment, demand, notice of dishonor, protest, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to demand or accelerate payment or maturity, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, grace and diligence in collecting the Indebtedness are waived by the Obligor and all endorsers and guarantors of this Note and all other third-party obligors.

10. **Loan Charges.** Neither this Note nor any of the other Financing Documents will be construed to create a contract for the use, forbearance, or detention of money requiring payment of interest at a rate greater than the rate of interest which results in the maximum amount of interest allowed by applicable law (the "**Maximum Interest Rate**"). If any applicable law limiting the amount of interest or other charges permitted to be collected from Obligor in connection with the Funding Loan is interpreted so that any interest or other charge provided for in any Financing Document, whether considered separately or together with other charges provided for in any other Financing Document, violates that law, and Obligor is entitled to the benefit of that law, that interest or charge is hereby reduced to the extent necessary to eliminate that violation. The amounts, if any, previously paid to Funding Lender in excess of the permitted amounts will be applied by Funding Lender to reduce the unpaid principal balance of this Note. For the purpose of determining whether any applicable law limiting the amount of interest or other charges permitted to be collected from Obligor has been violated, all indebtedness that constitutes interest, as well as all other charges made in connection with the indebtedness that constitute interest, will be deemed to be allocated and spread ratably over the stated term of this Note. Unless otherwise required by applicable law, such allocation and spreading will be effected in such a manner that the rate of interest so computed is uniform throughout the stated term of this Note.

11. **Governing Law.** This Note shall be governed by the internal law of the State of Florida (the "**Property Jurisdiction**").

12. **Captions.** The captions of the paragraphs of this Note are for convenience only and shall be disregarded in construing this Note.

13. **Address for Payment.** All payments due under this Note shall be payable at the principal office of the Funding Lender as designated by the Funding Lender in writing to the Fiscal Agent and the Servicer.

14. **Default Rate.** So long as (a) any monthly installment under this Note remains past due, or (b) any other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, interest under this Note shall accrue on the unpaid principal balance from the earlier of the due date of the first unpaid monthly installment or the occurrence of such other Event of Default, as applicable, at a rate (the "**Default Rate**") equal to the lesser of (i) the Construction Phase Interest Rate otherwise in effect notwithstanding the default plus four percent (4%) per annum or (ii) the Maximum Interest Rate. If the unpaid principal balance and all accrued interest are not paid in full on the Maturity Date, the unpaid principal balance and all accrued interest shall bear interest from the Maturity Date at the Default Rate.

15. **Limited Obligation.** THIS NOTE IS A LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE OBLIGOR, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE PLEDGED SECURITY AND OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS AND SECURITY PLEDGED AND ASSIGNED UNDER THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT. NONE OF THE OBLIGOR, BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE (EXCEPT THE OBLIGOR, TO THE LIMITED EXTENT SET FORTH HEREIN) NOR ANY PUBLIC AGENCY SHALL IN ANY EVENT BE LIABLE FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF, PREPAYMENT PREMIUM (IF ANY) OR INTEREST ON THE FUNDING LOAN OR THIS NOTE, OR FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY PLEDGE, OBLIGATION OR AGREEMENT OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT THERETO EXCEPT AS SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT, AND NONE OF THE FUNDING LOAN OR THIS NOTE OR ANY OF THE OBLIGOR'S AGREEMENTS OR OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE FUNDING LOAN OR THIS NOTE SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OR A PLEDGE OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF OR A LOAN OF THE CREDIT OF OR A MORAL OBLIGATION OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION WHATSOEVER. THE OBLIGOR HAS NO TAXING POWER. NEITHER THE MEMBERS OF THE OBLIGOR NOR ANY PERSON EXECUTING THIS NOTE SHALL BE LIABLE PERSONALLY ON THIS NOTE BY REASON OF THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY THEREOF.

NO OFFICER, DIRECTOR, MEMBER, AGENT OR EMPLOYEE OF THE OBLIGOR, INCLUDING ANY PERSON EXECUTING THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT OR THIS NOTE, SHALL BE LIABLE PERSONALLY ON THIS NOTE OR FOR ANY REASON RELATING TO THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS NOTE. NO RECOURSE SHALL BE HAD FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR THE INTEREST ON THIS NOTE, OR FOR ANY CLAIM BASED ON THIS NOTE, OR OTHERWISE IN RESPECT OF THIS NOTE, OR BASED ON OR IN RESPECT OF THE FUNDING LOAN AGREEMENT OR ANY SUPPLEMENT THERETO, AGAINST ANY OFFICER, DIRECTOR, MEMBER, AGENT OR EMPLOYEE, AS SUCH, OF THE OBLIGOR OR ANY SUCCESSOR, WHETHER BY VIRTUE OF ANY CONSTITUTION, STATUTE OR RULE OF LAW, OR BY THE ENFORCEMENT OF ANY ASSESSMENT OR PENALTY OR OTHERWISE, ALL SUCH LIABILITY BEING, BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS NOTE AND AS PART OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS NOTE, EXPRESSLY WAIVED AND RELEASED.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Obligor has caused this Note to be duly executed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chair and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary.

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY
OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

[SEAL]

By _____
Chair

ATTEST:

By _____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Note is issued under the provisions of and described in the within-mentioned Funding Loan Agreement.

Date of Authentication: _____, 2023

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By: _____
Authorized Signer

SCHEDULE 1
FUNDING LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE

[see attached]

EXHIBIT B

**FORM OF NOTICE OF APPOINTMENT
OF FUNDING LENDER REPRESENTATIVE**

SP Broward LLC
Tampa, Florida

Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Jacksonville, Florida

Re: Pembroke Tower II located in Pembroke Pines, Florida

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is the holder (the "**Funding Lender**") of the Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023, dated October __, 2023 (the "**Governmental Note**"), delivered pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2023 (the "**Funding Loan Agreement**"), among _____, in its capacity as Initial Funding Lender (the "**Initial Funding Lender**"), the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "**Governmental Lender**") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "**Fiscal Agent**"). Pursuant to Section 11.05 of the Funding Loan Agreement, you are hereby notified that, effective immediately upon receipt of this notice by the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative appointed under Section 11.05 of the Funding Loan Agreement shall be _____. [The person or entity previously appointed as Funding Lender Representative shall upon the effectiveness of this notice no longer have any further rights or obligations as Funding Lender Representative.]

The following individual or individuals shall have the authority to execute any consent, waiver, approval, direction or other instrument on behalf of the Funding Lender Representative and the signature(s) set forth next to his/her (their) name(s) is (are) his/her (their) true and correct signature(s).

NAME

SIGNATURE

Additional individuals may be given such authority by written notice to you from the Funding Lender Representative or from the Funding Lender.

This notice is dated as of the _____ day of _____, _____.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF TRANSFEREE REPRESENTATIONS LETTER

[To be prepared on letterhead of transferee]

[Date]

Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Jacksonville, Florida

Re: Pembroke Tower II located in Pembroke Pines, Florida

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned (the "Funding Lender") hereby acknowledges receipt of the Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023, dated October __, 2023 (the "Governmental Note"), delivered pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2023 (the "Funding Loan Agreement"), among _____, in its capacity as Initial Funding Lender (the "Initial Funding Lender"), the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "Governmental Lender") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Fiscal Agent"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Funding Loan Agreement.

In connection with the [origination/purchase] of the Funding Loan by the Funding Lender, the Funding Lender hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

1. The Funding Lender has authority to [originate/purchase] the Funding Loan and to execute this letter, and any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Funding Lender in connection with the [origination/purchase] of the Funding Loan.

2. The Funding Lender is an "accredited investor" under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") or a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144(a) of said Act (such "accredited investor" or "qualified institutional buyer", a "Qualified Transferee"), and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters (i) in general, and the purchase and ownership of municipal and tax-exempt obligations in particular, and (ii) with respect to the evaluation of residential real estate developments such as the Project, and the Funding Lender is capable of evaluating the risks and merits of its investment represented by the Funding Loan.

3. The Funding Lender acknowledges that it is [originating/purchasing] the Funding Loan for investment for its own account and not with a present view toward resale or the distribution thereof (except as set forth below), in that it does not now intend to resell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its interests in the Funding Loan (except as set forth

below). The Funding Lender understands that it may need to bear the risks of this investment for an indefinite time, including the total loss of such investment, since any sale prior to maturity may not be possible. The Funding Lender is able to bear such risks. Notwithstanding the foregoing and the terms of Paragraph 4 below, the Funding Lender may (i) transfer the Funding Loan to any affiliate or other party related to the Funding Lender that is a Qualified Transferee or (ii) sell or transfer the Funding Loan to a special purpose entity, a trust or a custodial or similar pooling arrangement from which the Funding Loan or securitized interests therein are not expected to be sold except to (x) owners or beneficial owners thereof that are Qualified Transferees or (y) in circumstances where secondary market credit enhancement is provided for such securitized interests resulting in a rating thereof of at least "A" or better.

4. In addition to the right to sell or transfer the Funding Loan as set forth in Paragraph 3 above, the Funding Lender further acknowledges its right to sell or transfer the Funding Loan, subject, as required under the Funding Loan Agreement, to the delivery to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent of a transferee representations letter from the transferee to substantially the same effect as this Transferee Representations Letter or in such other form authorized by the Funding Loan Agreement with no revisions except as may be approved in writing by the Governmental Lender. The Funding Lender will not utilize any offering memorandum, placement memorandum or any other similar document in connection with any sale or transfer solely of the Funding Loan (or any interest therein) without providing the Governmental Lender with a draft of any such offering memorandum, placement memorandum or other similar document to be provided to any subsequent transferee, buyer or beneficial owner of the Funding Loan (or any interest therein), and the Governmental Lender shall have the right to approve any description of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Loan therein (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld). The Funding Lender acknowledges that any costs associated with any such approval by the Governmental Lender shall be paid or caused to be paid by the Funding Lender or any such transferee.

5. The Funding Lender understands that the Governmental Note is not registered under the Act and that such registration is not legally required as of the date hereof; and further understands that the Governmental Note (a) is not being registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the "Blue Sky" laws and regulations of any state, (b) will not be listed in any stock or other securities exchange, (c) will not carry a rating from any rating service and (d) will be delivered in a form which may not be readily marketable.

6. The Funding Lender understands that (a) the Governmental Note and the Funding Loan are limited obligations of the Governmental Lender, (b) the Funding Loan is not secured by any pledge of any moneys received or to be received from taxation by the State of Florida or any political subdivision thereof (including Broward County, Florida (the "County")) and that the Governmental Lender has no taxing power, (c) the Funding Loan does not and will not represent or constitute a general obligation or a pledge of the faith and credit of the Governmental Lender, the State of Florida or any political subdivision thereof (including the County); and (d) the liability of the Governmental Lender with respect to the Funding Loan is limited to the Pledged Security as set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement.

7. The Funding Lender has either been supplied with or been given access to information, including financial statements and other financial information, to which a reasonable investor would attach significance in making investment decisions, and which

information the Funding Lender considers necessary to make an informed decision in connection with the [origination/purchase] of the Funding Loan, and the Funding Lender has had the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the Borrower, the Project, the Funding Loan, the use of proceeds of the Funding Loan and the security therefor so that, as a reasonable investor, the Funding Lender has been able to make its decision to purchase the Funding Loan. The Funding Lender acknowledges that it has made the decision to purchase the Funding Loan based on its own independent investigation regarding the Funding Loan, the Borrower and the Project and has not relied upon either of the addressees hereof for any information in connection with the Funding Lender's purchase of the Funding Loan. In addition, the Funding Lender has not relied upon the use of any offering memorandum, placement memorandum or any other similar document with regards to its decision to purchase the Funding Loan. The Funding Lender is making its decision to purchase the Funding Loan directly through its credit review and due diligence concerning the Project and the Borrower. The undersigned is acquiring the Funding Loan directly from the Governmental Lender and not through a placement of the Funding Loan with the Funding Lender through any financial institution acting as an intermediary between the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender. The Funding Lender has not relied upon the Governmental Lender for any information in connection with its purchase of the Funding Loan, except as set forth in the Financing Documents and representations and covenants.

8. The Funding Lender has made its own inquiry and analysis with respect to the Funding Loan and the security therefor, and other material factors affecting the security and payment of the Funding Loan. The Funding Lender is aware that the business of the Borrower involves certain economic variables and risks that could adversely affect the security for the Funding Loan.

9. The Funding Lender acknowledges and understands that the addressees to this Transferee Representations Letter are relying and will continue to rely on the statements made herein.

All agreements, representations and warranties made herein shall survive the execution and delivery of this letter agreement and, notwithstanding any investigation heretofore or hereafter, shall continue in full force and effect.

[FUNDING LENDER SIGNATURE BLOCK]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT D

**COSTS OF ISSUANCE REQUISITION
(Cost of Issuance Fund)**

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Fiscal Agent

Re: Pembroke Tower II located in Pembroke Pines, Florida

Fiscal Agent:

You are requested to disburse funds from the Cost of Issuance Fund pursuant to Section 4.13 of the Funding Loan Agreement in the amount(s), to the person(s) and for the purpose(s) set forth in this requisition (the "**Requisition**"). The terms used in this requisition shall have the meaning given to those terms in the Funding Loan Agreement (the "**Funding Loan Agreement**"), dated as of October 1, 2023, by and among _____, in its capacity as Initial Funding Lender (the "Initial Funding Lender"), the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Fiscal Agent, securing the Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023, dated October __, 2023 (the "**Governmental Note**").

REQUISITION NO.:

PAYMENT DUE TO: See attached schedule.

AMOUNT TO BE DISBURSED: \$

TOTAL AMOUNT DISBURSED TO DATE: \$_____

The undersigned, on behalf of SP Broward LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "**Borrower**"), certifies that:

(a) the expenditures for which money is requisitioned by this Requisition represent proper charges against the Cost of Issuance Fund, have not been included in any previous requisition and are set forth in the Schedule attached to this Requisition, with invoices attached for any sums for which reimbursement is requested;

(b) the money requisitioned is not greater than those necessary to meet obligations due and payable or to reimburse the applicable party for funds actually advanced for Costs of Issuance; and

(c) total disbursements made to date do not exceed \$_____.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Attached to this Requisition is a Schedule, together with copies of invoices or bills of sale covering all items for which payment is being requested.

Date of Requisition: _____

SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: SP Broward Manager LLC, a Florida limited liability company, its Manager

By: _____
J. David Page, its Manager

EXHIBIT E-1

**PROJECT LOAN FUND REQUISITION
(Project Loan Fund)**

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Fiscal Agent

Re: Pembroke Tower II located in Pembroke Pines, Florida

You are requested to disburse funds from the Project Loan Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 of the Funding Loan Agreement in the amount(s), to the person(s) and for the purpose(s) set forth in this Project Loan Fund Requisition (Project Loan Fund) (the "**Requisition**"). The terms used in this requisition shall have the meaning given to those terms in the Funding Loan Agreement (the "**Funding Loan Agreement**"), dated as of October 1, 2023, by and among _____, in its capacity as Initial Funding Lender (the "**Initial Funding Lender**"), the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "**Governmental Lender**") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Fiscal Agent (the "**Fiscal Agent**"), securing the Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023, dated October __, 2023 (the "**Governmental Note**").

REQUISITION NO.:

PAYMENT DUE TO: See attached schedule.

AMOUNT(S) TO BE DISBURSED: \$_____ from the Project Account
\$_____ from the Borrower Equity Account

TOTAL AMOUNT DISBURSED TO DATE: \$_____

The undersigned Borrower hereby represents and warrants that the following information and certifications provided in connection with this Requisition are true and correct as of the date hereof and authorizes Servicer to submit this Requisition to the Fiscal Agent on behalf of Borrower:

1. Purposes for which disbursement is requested are specified in the **attached Schedule**.
2. Party or parties to whom the disbursements shall be made are specified in the **attached Schedule** (may be the undersigned in the case of reimbursement for advances and payments made or cost incurred for work done by the undersigned); provided, that no reimbursement shall be made for advances and payments made prior to August 16, 2023 (which is the date that is 60 days prior to the date that the Governmental Lender declared its official intent to reimburse expenditures related to the Project).
3. The undersigned certifies that:
 - a. the conditions precedent to disbursement set forth in the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement have been satisfied;

- b. the disbursement requested pursuant to this Requisition will be used solely to pay a cost or costs allowable under the Funding Loan Agreement and the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement;
- c. none of the items for which disbursement is requested pursuant to this Requisition has formed the basis for any disbursement previously made from the Project Loan Fund and all such items have been properly recorded in Borrower's books and are set forth on the Schedule attached hereto, along with paid invoices attached for any sum for which reimbursement is requested and invoices or bills of sales for all other items;
- d. except as provided in Section 3.1(d) of the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, all labor and materials for which disbursements have been requested have been incorporated into the Project in accordance with reasonable and standard building practices, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement and all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Project;
- e. the materials, supplies and equipment furnished or installed for the Improvements are not subject to any lien or security interest or that the funds to be disbursed pursuant to this Requisition are to be used to satisfy any such lien or security interest;
- f. all of the funds being requisitioned are being used in compliance with all tax covenants set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement and the Tax Certificates, including that none of the proceeds of the Funding Loan (including investment earnings thereon) will be used to provide an airplane, a skybox or any other private luxury box, any facility primarily used for gambling, health club facility or any store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises;
- g. with respect to amounts from the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund, not less than 95% of the sum of:
 - (A) the amounts requisitioned by this Requisition; plus
 - (B) all amounts previously requisitioned and disbursed from the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund;have been or will be applied by Borrower to pay the Costs of the Project;
- h. Borrower is not in default under the Project Loan Agreement, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement or any other Project Loan Document to which it is a party and nothing has occurred to the knowledge of Borrower that would prevent the performance of its obligations under such documents;
- i. no amounts being requisitioned hereby will be used to pay, or reimburse, any Costs of Issuance incurred in connection with the delivery of the Governmental Note or pay debt service with respect to the Loans; and

- j. Funds deposited with Borrower for further disbursement to third parties shall be paid to such third parties by check dated the date of such deposit and Borrower reasonably expects such funds will be disbursed from its account within five Business Days of such deposit.

[Following items may not be required for Initial Disbursement]

4. Estimated costs of completing the uncompleted construction as of the date of this Requisition: _____.

5. Percent of construction completed as of the date this request: _____%

6. The total amount of disbursements to date does not exceed \$_____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Requisition as of _____.

SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: SP Broward Manager LLC, a Florida limited liability company, its Manager

By: _____
J. David Page, its Manager

APPROVED:

[SERVICER SIGNATURE BLOCK]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT E-2

**SUBORDINATE LOAN FUND REQUISITION
(Subordinate Loan Fund)**

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Fiscal Agent

Re: Pembroke Tower II located in Pembroke Pines, Florida

You are requested to disburse funds from the Subordinate Loan Fund pursuant to Section 4.07 of the Funding Loan Agreement in the amount(s), to the person(s) and for the purpose(s) set forth in this Subordinate Loan Fund Requisition (Subordinate Loan Fund) (the "**Requisition**"). The terms used in this requisition shall have the meaning given to those terms in the Funding Loan Agreement (the "**Funding Loan Agreement**"), dated as of October 1, 2023, by and among _____, in its capacity as Initial Funding Lender (the "**Initial Funding Lender**"), the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida (the "**Governmental Lender**") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Fiscal Agent (the "**Fiscal Agent**"), securing the Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2023, dated October __, 2023 (the "**Governmental Note**").

REQUISITION NO.:

PAYMENT DUE TO: See attached schedule.

AMOUNT(S) TO BE DISBURSED: \$_____

TOTAL AMOUNT DISBURSED TO DATE: \$_____

The undersigned Borrower hereby represents and warrants that the following information and certifications provided in connection with this Requisition are true and correct as of the date hereof and authorizes Servicer or the Subordinate Loan Servicer, as applicable, to submit this Requisition to the Fiscal Agent on behalf of Borrower:

1. Purposes for which disbursement is requested are specified in the **attached Schedule**.
2. Party or parties to whom the disbursements shall be made are specified in the **attached Schedule** (may be the undersigned in the case of reimbursement for advances and payments made or cost incurred for work done by the undersigned).
3. The undersigned certifies that:
 - a. the conditions precedent to disbursement set forth in the Subordinate Loan Documents have been satisfied;
 - b. the disbursement requested pursuant to this Requisition will be used solely to pay a cost or costs allowable under the Funding Loan Agreement and the Subordinate Loan Documents;

- c. none of the items for which disbursement is requested pursuant to this Requisition has formed the basis for any disbursement previously made from the Subordinate Loan Fund and all such items have been properly recorded in Borrower's books and are set forth on the Schedule attached hereto, along with paid invoices attached for any sum for which reimbursement is requested and invoices or bills of sales for all other items;
- d. all labor and materials for which disbursements have been requested have been incorporated into the Project in accordance with reasonable and standard building practices, the Subordinate Loan Documents and all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Project;
- e. the materials, supplies and equipment furnished or installed for the Improvements are not subject to any lien or security interest or that the funds to be disbursed pursuant to this Requisition are to be used to satisfy any such lien or security interest;
- f. all of the funds being requisitioned are being used in compliance with all tax covenants set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement and the Tax Certificates, including that none of the proceeds of the Subordinate Loan (including investment earnings thereon) will be used to provide an airplane, a skybox or any other private luxury box, any facility primarily used for gambling, health club facility or any store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises;
- g. Borrower is not in default under the Project Loan Agreement, the Subordinate Loan Documents or any other Project Loan Document to which it is a party and nothing has occurred to the knowledge of Borrower that would prevent the performance of its obligations under such documents;
- h. no amounts being requisitioned hereby will be used to pay, or reimburse, any Costs of Issuance incurred in connection with the delivery of the Governmental Note or pay debt service with respect to the Loans; and
- i. Funds deposited with Borrower for further disbursement to third parties shall be paid to such third parties by check dated the date of such deposit and Borrower reasonably expects such funds will be disbursed from its account within five Business Days of such deposit.

[Following items may not be required for Initial Disbursement]

- 4. Estimated costs of completing the uncompleted construction as of the date of this Requisition: _____.
- 5. Percent of construction completed as of the date this request: _____%
- 6. The total amount of disbursements to date does not exceed \$_____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Requisition as of _____
_____.

SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: SP Broward Manager LLC, a Florida limited liability company, its Manager

By: _____
J. David Page, its Manager

APPROVED:

[SERVICER SIGNATURE BLOCK]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

APPROVED:

[SUBORDINATE LOAN SERVICER SIGNATURE BLOCK]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT “B”
FORM OF
PROJECT LOAN AGREEMENT
[ATTACHED]

PROJECT LOAN AGREEMENT

among

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA,
as Governmental Lender**

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Fiscal Agent**

and

**SP BROWARD LLC,
as Borrower**

Relating to

**Pembroke Tower II
North University Drive*, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33024**

Maximum Project Loan Principal Amount: \$[6,200,000]

Dated as of October 1, 2023

All of the right, title and interest of the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (except for its Unassigned Rights) in and to this Project Loan Agreement are being assigned to THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Fiscal Agent, as security for the Funding Loan made pursuant to that certain Funding Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023, by and among the Governmental Lender, the Initial Funding Lender named therein and the Fiscal Agent.

* At the time of execution of this Project Loan Agreement (as herein defined), the Project (as herein defined) has not been assigned a physical address.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Definitions.....	2
Section 1.02	Interpretation.....	3

ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Section 2.01	Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Governmental Lender	3
Section 2.02	Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Borrower	5
Section 2.03	Representations and Warranties of the Fiscal Agent	9
Section 2.04	Arbitrage and Rebate Fund Calculations	10
Section 2.05	Tax Covenants of the Borrower	10

ARTICLE III THE PROJECT LOAN

Section 3.01	Conditions to Funding the Project Loan	12
Section 3.02	Terms of the Project Loan; Servicing	13
Section 3.03	Deposits.....	14
Section 3.04	Pledge and Assignment to Fiscal Agent	14
Section 3.05	Investment of Funds.....	14
Section 3.06	Damage; Destruction and Eminent Domain	14
Section 3.07	Enforcement of Financing Documents	14

ARTICLE IV LOAN PAYMENTS

Section 4.01	Payments Under the Project Note; Independent Obligation of Borrower	15
Section 4.02	Additional Payments Under the Project Note and this Project Loan Agreement.....	16
Section 4.03	Payments to Rebate Fund.....	18
Section 4.04	Prepayment	18
Section 4.05	Borrower's Obligations Upon Prepayment.....	18
Section 4.06	Limits on Personal Liability.....	18

ARTICLE V SPECIAL COVENANTS OF BORROWER

Section 5.01	Performance of Obligations	19
Section 5.02	Compliance With Applicable Laws	19
Section 5.03	Funding Loan Agreement Provisions	19
Section 5.04	Reserved.....	19
Section 5.05	Borrower to Maintain Its Existence; Certification of No Default.....	19

Section 5.06	Borrower to Remain Qualified in State and Appoint Agent.....	20
Section 5.07	Sale or Other Transfer of Project.....	20
Section 5.08	Right to Perform Borrower’s Obligations.....	20
Section 5.09	Notice of Certain Events.....	20
Section 5.10	Survival of Covenants.....	20
Section 5.11	Access to Project; Records.....	20
Section 5.12	Tax Regulatory Agreement.....	21
Section 5.13	Damage, Destruction and Condemnation.....	21
Section 5.14	Obligation of the Borrower To Construct the Project.....	21
Section 5.15	Filing of Financing Statements.....	22

ARTICLE VI
INDEMNIFICATION

Section 6.01	Indemnification.....	22
Section 6.02	Limitation With Respect to the Funding Lender.....	24

ARTICLE VII
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default.....	25
Section 7.02	Remedies on Default.....	26
Section 7.03	No Remedy Exclusive.....	26
Section 7.04	Agreement to Pay Attorneys’ Fees and Expenses.....	27
Section 7.05	No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver.....	27
Section 7.06	Control of Proceedings.....	27
Section 7.07	Assumption of Obligations.....	29

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01	Notices.....	29
Section 8.02	Concerning Successors and Assigns.....	30
Section 8.03	Governing Law.....	31
Section 8.04	Modifications in Writing.....	31
Section 8.05	Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments.....	31
Section 8.06	Captions.....	31
Section 8.07	Severability.....	31
Section 8.08	Counterparts.....	31
Section 8.09	Amounts Remaining in Loan Payment Fund or Other Funds.....	31
Section 8.10	Effective Date and Term.....	31
Section 8.11	Cross References.....	32
Section 8.12	Funding Lender Representative and Servicer as Third-Party Beneficiaries.....	32
Section 8.13	Reserved.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Section 8.14	Non-Liability of Governmental Lender.....	32
Section 8.15	No Liability of Officers.....	33
Section 8.16	Capacity of the Fiscal Agent.....	33

Section 8.17 Reliance..... 33

PROJECT LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS PROJECT LOAN AGREEMENT (this “**Project Loan Agreement**”) is made and entered into as of October 1, 2023, by and among the **HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA** (the “**Governmental Lender**”), a public body corporate and politic created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the “**State**”), **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.**, a national banking association, duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, having a corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida (together with any successor Fiscal Agents appointed under the Funding Loan Agreement, the “**Fiscal Agent**”), and **SP BROWARD LLC**, a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (together with its successors and assigns permitted hereunder, the “**Borrower**”).

RECITALS

A. The Governmental Lender is a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida and pursuant to Part II and Part IV, Chapter 159, Florida Statutes (the “**Act**”), and pursuant to action of Broward County, Florida.

B. Pursuant to the Act, the Board of County Commissioners of Broward County, Florida (the “**County**”), enacted Ordinance No. 79-41 on June 20, 1979, creating the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida to carry out and exercise all powers and public and governmental functions set forth in and contemplated by the Act.

C. Pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida, particularly the Act, the Governmental Lender is authorized to carry out the public purposes described in the Act by issuance of its revenue bonds to provide funds for the financing of the acquisition, construction, equipping and development of multifamily housing facilities located in Pembroke Pines, Florida.

D. The Act defines “bonds” as any bonds, notes, interim certificates, debentures, or other obligations authorized to be issued by any housing finance authority pursuant to the Act.

E. Pursuant to the Act and this Project Loan Agreement, the Governmental Lender is agreeing to make a mortgage loan to the Borrower in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] (the “**Project Loan**”) to provide for a portion of the financing of the acquisition and construction of a multifamily rental housing development located at North University Drive*, Pembroke Pines, Florida, to be known as Pembroke Tower II (the “**Project**”).

F. The Governmental Lender is making the Project Loan to the Borrower with the proceeds received from the loan in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] (the “**Funding Loan**” and together with the Project Loan, the “**Loans**”) made to the Governmental Lender pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement (the “**Funding Loan Agreement**”), by and among _____, a _____, in its capacity as Initial Funding Lender (the “**Initial Funding Lender**”), the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent. The Funding Loan is being originated and funded by the Initial Funding Lender and is evidenced by the Governmental Lender's Multifamily Note designated the “Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke

* At the time of execution of this Project Loan Agreement (as herein defined), the Project (as herein defined) has not been assigned a physical address.

Tower II Project), Series 2023”, dated October __, 2023 (together with all riders and addenda thereto, the “**Governmental Note**”), delivered by the Governmental Lender to the Initial Funding Lender.

G. The Initial Funding Lender, pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions of the Funding Loan Agreement and the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, has agreed to originate and fund the Funding Loan to the Governmental Lender on a draw-down basis, which proceeds of the Funding Loan will be used by the Governmental Lender to fund the Project Loan to the Borrower in corresponding installments pursuant to this Project Loan Agreement. The Initial Funding Lender will administer the Loans in accordance with the Financing Documents.

H. The Borrower has agreed to use the proceeds of the Project Loan to finance the acquisition and construction of the Project, to pay certain closing costs with respect to the Project Loan, and to pay interest on the Governmental Note during the period of construction of the Project.

I. The Borrower’s repayment obligations in respect of the Project Loan will be evidenced by a Promissory Note, dated October __, 2023 (together with all riders and modifications thereto, the “**Project Note**”), delivered to the Governmental Lender, which Project Note will be endorsed by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent as security for the Funding Loan.

J. To secure the Borrower’s obligations under the Project Note, the Borrower will execute and deliver to the Governmental Lender a Mortgage, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of the Delivery Date (the “**Security Instrument**”) with respect to the Project, which Security Instrument will be assigned by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent as security for the Funding Loan.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and representations hereinafter contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Definitions. All words and phrases (except for Event of Default) defined in the Funding Loan Agreement and the Continuing Covenant Agreement shall have the same meanings for the purposes of this Project Loan Agreement. In addition to the words and phrases defined in the Funding Loan Agreement and elsewhere herein, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings:

“*Event of Default*” means any of those events specified in and defined by the applicable provisions of Article VII hereof to constitute an event of default.

“*Fee Component*” means the regular, ongoing fees due from time to time to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Rebate Analyst, if any, expressed as a flat, fixed

amount or in terms of a percentage of the unpaid principal amount of the Funding Loan on an annual basis.

“*Project Loan Agreement*” means this Project Loan Agreement, together with any amendments hereto.

“*Project Loan Payment*” means each payment of the Project Loan on each Project Loan Payment Date pursuant to the Project Note and this Project Loan Agreement.

“*Project Loan Payment Date*” means (A) the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month, commencing [December 5, 2023], or (B) any other date on which the Project Loan is prepaid or paid, whether at scheduled maturity or upon prepayment or acceleration of the maturity thereof; provided, however, that if a Project Loan Payment Date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the first Business Day following such Project Loan Payment Date.

“*Servicing Fee*” means the ordinary fee payable to the Servicer in connection with the servicing of the Project Loan and the Funding Loan payable monthly in an amount equal to 1/12 of [0.17]% of the outstanding principal balance of the Project Loan, computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. During the Construction Phase, there is no fee payable to the Servicer in connection with the servicing of the Project Loan and the Funding Loan.

“*Taxes*” means all taxes, water rents, sewer rents, assessments and other governmental or municipal or public or private dues, fees, charges and levies and any liens (including federal tax liens) which are or may be levied, imposed or assessed upon the Project or any part thereof, or upon any leases pertaining thereto, or upon the rents, issues, income or profits thereof, whether any or all of the aforementioned be levied directly or indirectly or as excise taxes or as income taxes.

Section 1.02 Interpretation. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa unless the context shall otherwise indicate. Words importing persons include firms, partnerships, limited liability companies, joint ventures, associations and corporations. References to Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Project Loan Agreement are the Articles, sections and other subdivisions of this Project Loan Agreement as originally executed.

The terms “herein,” “hereunder,” “hereby,” “hereto,” “hereof” and any similar terms refer to this Project Loan Agreement; the term “heretofore” means before the date of execution of this Project Loan Agreement; and the term “hereafter” means after the date of execution of this Project Loan Agreement.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Section 2.01 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Governmental Lender. The Governmental Lender makes the following representations, warranties and

covenants for the benefit of the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and the Servicer:

(a) The Governmental Lender is a public body corporate and politic duly created, organized and validly existing under the laws of the State.

(b) The Governmental Lender has all necessary power and authority to incur the indebtedness of the Funding Loan evidenced by the Governmental Note and to make the Project Loan from the proceeds thereof, and to execute and deliver this Project Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan Agreement, and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, and to perform its duties and discharge its obligations hereunder and thereunder.

(c) The Governmental Lender has taken all action on its part to incur the Funding Loan evidenced by the Governmental Note and make the Project Loan from the proceeds thereof and for the sale, execution and delivery thereof.

(d) Each of the Financing Documents to which the Governmental Lender is a party has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Governmental Lender and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Governmental Lender, enforceable against the Governmental Lender in accordance with its respective terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and the application of equitable principles.

(e) The Governmental Lender has complied with the provisions of the laws of the State, including, but not limited to, the Act, which are prerequisites to the consummation of the transactions on the part of the Governmental Lender described or contemplated in the Financing Documents. The execution and delivery of the Governmental Note and the Financing Documents to which the Governmental Lender is a party, the consummation of the transactions on the part of the Governmental Lender contemplated thereby and the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions thereof do not conflict with or result in the breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement or instrument or judgment, order or decree to which the Governmental Lender is now a party or by which it is bound, nor do they constitute a default under any of the foregoing or result in the creation or imposition of any prohibited lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature upon any property or assets of the Governmental Lender under the terms of any instrument or agreement.

(f) No authorization, consent, approval, order, registration, declaration or withholding of objection on the part of, or filing of or with any governmental authority, other than those already obtained, is required for the due execution and delivery by the Governmental Lender of, and performance by the Governmental Lender of its obligations under, the Financing Documents.

(g) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Governmental Lender, threatened against the Governmental Lender

by or before any court, governmental agency or public board or body, nor, to the Governmental Lender's knowledge, is there any basis therefor, which (i) affects or questions the existence or the territorial jurisdiction of the Governmental Lender or the title to office of any member of the governing body of the Governmental Lender; (ii) affects or seeks to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution and delivery of any Financing Documents or the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Governmental Note; (iii) affects or questions the validity or enforceability of the Governmental Note or any Financing Document; (iv) questions the tax-exempt status of the Governmental Note; or (v) questions the power or authority of the Governmental Lender to perform its obligations under the Governmental Note or any Financing Document, or to carry out the transactions contemplated by the Governmental Note and the Financing Documents.

(h) No officer or other official of the Governmental Lender has any personal financial interest in the Project or the Borrower or in the transactions contemplated by this Project Loan Agreement.

(i) Upon the discovery by the Governmental Lender of any noncompliance by the Borrower with this Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Certificates or the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the Governmental Lender will promptly notify the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative of such noncompliance and will, subject to the provisions of Article VII hereof, promptly institute action, or cause the Fiscal Agent to institute action, to correct such noncompliance, will diligently pursue such action and will attempt to correct such noncompliance within sixty (60) days after such discovery, subject to the provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement, this Project Loan Agreement, the Tax Certificates and the Tax Regulatory Agreement.

It is expressly acknowledged that the Governmental Lender makes no representation as to the financial position or business condition of the Borrower and does not represent or warrant as to any of the statements, materials (financial or otherwise), representations or certifications furnished or to be made and furnished by the Borrower in connection with the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of the Governmental Note, or as to the correctness, completeness or accuracy of such statements.

Section 2.02 *Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Borrower.* The Borrower makes the following representations, warranties and covenants, all of which, together with the other representations and agreements of the Borrower contained in this Project Loan Agreement, are relied upon by the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Servicer and the Fiscal Agent and serve as a basis for the undertakings of the Governmental Lender, the Servicer and the Fiscal Agent contained in this Project Loan Agreement:

(a) The Borrower is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state in which it has been organized and is duly qualified to conduct its business under the laws of the State and in every other state in which the nature of its business requires such qualification, has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents, and to carry out and consummate all transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Financing Documents, and by proper action has duly authorized the

execution, delivery and performance of this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents. All managers of the Borrower are duly organized and in good standing under the laws of their respective states of organization and are duly qualified to transact business in the State as either domestic or foreign corporations or limited liability companies, as applicable.

(b) The Borrower has the legal right, power and authority to (i) own its properties and assets, including, but not limited to, the Project, (ii) to carry on its business as now being conducted and the Borrower contemplates it to be conducted with respect to the Project and (iii) execute and deliver, carry out its obligations under, and close the transactions provided for in, the Financing Documents to which it is a party.

(c) Each of the Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrower and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower, enforceable against the Borrower in accordance with its respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and general principles of equity.

(d) No authorization, consent, approval, order, registration, declaration or withholding of objection on the part of, or filing of or with any governmental authority, other than those already obtained or those necessary to be obtained during the course of construction of the Project, is required for the due execution and delivery or approval, as the case may be, by the Borrower of, and the performance by the Borrower of its obligations under, the Financing Documents.

(e) None of the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party, the consummation of the transactions provided for in the Financing Documents, or the Borrower's fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of the Financing Documents (i) violates or will violate any law, rule or regulation of any governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Borrower, or any of its activities or properties, or any judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree to which the Borrower is subject, or any of the organizational or other governing documents of the Borrower, (ii) conflicts or will conflict with any agreement, instrument or license to which the Borrower is now a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or results or will result in a breach of, or constitutes or will constitute a default (with due notice or the passage of time or both) under, any such agreement, instrument or license, (iii) contravenes or will contravene any such law, rule or regulation or any such judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree, or (iv) result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Borrower, except for any lien, charge or encumbrance permitted under the terms of the Financing Documents.

(f) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation pending or, to the Borrower's knowledge, threatened against or affecting the Borrower or any of its properties (including, without limitation, the Project), which, if adversely determined,

would (i) impair the right of the Borrower to carry on its business substantially as now conducted and as contemplated by the Financing Documents, (ii) adversely affect the financial condition of the Borrower, (iii) prohibit, restrain or enjoin the making of the Funding Loan or the Project Loan or the execution and delivery of any of the Financing Documents, (iv) adversely affect the validity or enforceability of any of the Financing Documents, or (v) adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Governmental Note.

(g) The Project and the operation of the Project (in the manner contemplated by the Financing Documents) conform or are legally conforming and, following completion of the construction and equipping of the Project, will continue to conform in all material respects with the requirements of the Act as well as all applicable zoning, planning, building and environmental laws, ordinances and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

(h) The Borrower has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state and local tax returns which are required to be filed or has obtained appropriate extensions therefor, and has paid or caused to be paid all taxes as shown on said returns or on any assessment received by it, to the extent that such taxes have become due.

(i) The Borrower is not in default in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of the obligations, covenants or conditions contained in any agreement or instrument to which it is a party which default would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents or the operations of the Borrower or the enforceability of the Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party or the ability of the Borrower to perform all obligations thereunder.

(j) The Borrower agrees to pay all costs of maintenance and repair, all Taxes and assessments, insurance premiums (including public liability insurance and insurance against damage to or destruction of the Project) concerning or in any way related to the Project, or any part thereof, and any expenses or renewals thereof, and any other governmental charges and impositions whatsoever, foreseen or unforeseen, and all utility and other charges and assessments concerning or in any way related to the Project.

(k) If the Borrower is a partnership, all of the partnership interests in the Borrower are validly issued and are fully registered, if required, with the applicable governmental authorities and/or agencies, and there are no outstanding options or rights to purchase or acquire those interests. If the Borrower is a limited liability company, all of the ownership interests in the Borrower are validly issued and are fully registered, if required, with the applicable governmental authorities and/or agencies, and there are no outstanding options or rights to purchase or acquire those interests except as may be provided pursuant to the Borrower Operating Agreement. Nothing in this Project Loan Agreement shall prevent the Borrower from issuing additional partnership interests or ownership interests if such units are issued in accordance with all applicable securities laws.

(l) The representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in the Tax Certificates and Tax Regulatory Agreement are true and accurate in all material respects.

(m) The information, statements or reports furnished in writing to the Governmental Lender, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative by the Borrower in connection with this Project Loan Agreement and the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and the representations and warranties of the Borrower and the statements, information and descriptions contained in the Borrower's closing certificates, as of the Delivery Date, are true and correct in all material respects, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact, and do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the representations, warranties, statements, information and descriptions contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and any estimates or assumptions contained in any certificate of the Borrower delivered as of the Delivery Date are reasonable.

(n) To the knowledge of the Borrower, no commissioner, member, officer or employee of the Governmental Lender has been or is in any manner interested, directly or indirectly, in that person's own name or in the name of any other person, in the Financing Documents, the Borrower or the Project, in any contract for property or materials to be furnished or used in connection with the Project, or in any aspect of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents.

(o) The Borrower intends to hold the Project for its own account and has no current plans to sell, and has not entered into any agreement, to sell all or any portion of the Project.

(p) The Project is located wholly within the boundaries of Broward County, Florida.

(q) The Borrower shall make no changes to the Project or to the operation thereof which would affect the qualification of the Project under the Act or impair the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Governmental Note. The Borrower shall operate the Project as required by the Tax Regulatory Agreement.

(r) The Funding Loan Agreement has been submitted to the Borrower for examination, and the Borrower, by execution of this Project Loan Agreement, acknowledges and agrees that it has participated in the drafting of the Funding Loan Agreement and that it is bound by, shall adhere to the provisions of, covenants and agrees to perform all obligations required of the Borrower pursuant to, and shall have the rights set forth by the applicable terms and conditions of, the Funding Loan Agreement.

(s) The Borrower will have a fee simple interest in the land and improvements on the Project, subject only to encumbrances permitted under the Security Instrument.

(t) The Borrower acknowledges that (i) it understands the nature and structure of the transactions relating to the financing of the Project, (ii) it is familiar with the provisions of all of the documents and instruments relating to the financing, (iii) it understands the risks inherent in such transactions, including without limitation the risk of loss of the Project, and (iv) it has not relied on the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender, the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer for any guidance or expertise in analyzing the financial or other consequences of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents or otherwise relied on the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender, the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer in any manner.

Section 2.03 *Representations and Warranties of the Fiscal Agent.* The Fiscal Agent makes the following representations and warranties for the benefit of the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Funding Lender and the Servicer:

(a) The Fiscal Agent is a national banking association, duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States. The Fiscal Agent is duly authorized to act as a fiduciary and to execute the trust created by the Funding Loan Agreement, and meets the qualifications to act as Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement.

(b) The Fiscal Agent has complied with the provisions of law which are prerequisite to the consummation of, and has all necessary power (including trust powers) and authority (i) to execute and deliver this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, (ii) to perform its obligations under this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, and (iii) to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party.

(c) The Fiscal Agent has duly authorized (i) the execution and delivery of this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, (ii) the performance by the Fiscal Agent of its obligations under this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, and (iii) the actions of the Fiscal Agent contemplated by this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party.

(d) Each of the Financing Documents to which the Fiscal Agent is a party has been duly executed and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Fiscal Agent, enforceable against the Fiscal Agent in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(e) The Fiscal Agent meets the qualifications to act as Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement.

(f) The Fiscal Agent has complied with the provisions of law which are prerequisites to the consummation of the transactions on the part of the Fiscal Agent described or contemplated in the Financing Documents.

(g) No approval, permit, consent, authorization or order of any court, governmental agency or public board or body not already obtained is required to be obtained by the Fiscal Agent as a prerequisite to (i) the execution and delivery of this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which the Fiscal Agent is a party, (ii) the authentication or delivery of the Governmental Note, (iii) the performance by the Fiscal Agent of its obligations under this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which it is a party, or (iv) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents to which the Fiscal Agent is a party. The Fiscal Agent makes no representation or warranty relating to compliance with any federal or state securities laws.

Section 2.04 *Arbitrage and Rebate Fund Calculations.* The Borrower shall (a) take or cause to be taken all actions necessary or appropriate in order to fully and timely comply with Section 4.12 of the Funding Loan Agreement, and (b) if required to do so under Section 4.12 of the Funding Loan Agreement, select at the Borrower's expense, a Rebate Analyst reasonably acceptable to the Governmental Lender for the purpose of making any and all calculations required under Section 4.12 of the Funding Loan Agreement. Such calculations, if required, shall be made in the manner and at such times as specified in Section 4.12 of the Funding Loan Agreement. The Borrower shall cause the Rebate Analyst to provide such calculations to the Fiscal Agent and the Governmental Lender at such times and with such directions as are necessary to comply fully with the arbitrage and rebate requirements set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement and to comply fully with Section 148 of the Code, including the timely payment of any arbitrage rebate owed.

Section 2.05 *Tax Covenants of the Borrower.* The Borrower represents, warrants, covenants and agrees that:

(a) It will at all times comply with the terms of the Tax Certificates and the Tax Regulatory Agreement;

(b) It will not take, or permit to be taken on its behalf, any action which would cause the interest payable on the Governmental Note to be included in gross income of the Funding Lender, for federal income tax purposes, and will take such action as may be necessary in the opinion of Bond Counsel to continue such exclusion from gross income, including, without limitation, the preparation and filing of all statements required to be filed by it in order to maintain the exclusion (including, but not limited to, the filing of all reports and certifications required by the Tax Regulatory Agreement);

(c) No changes will be made to the Project, no actions will be taken by the Borrower and the Borrower will not omit to take any actions, which will in any way adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Governmental Note;

(d) It will comply with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations issued thereunder throughout the term of the Funding Loan and the Project Loan and will not make any use of the proceeds of the Funding Loan or the Project Loan, or of any other funds which may be deemed to be proceeds of the Governmental Note under the Code and the related regulations of the United States Treasury, which would cause the Governmental Note to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code; and

(e) If the Borrower becomes aware of any situation, event or condition which would, to the best of its knowledge, result in the interest on the Governmental Note becoming includable in gross income of the Funding Lender for purposes of federal income tax purposes, it will promptly give written notice of such circumstance, event or condition to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer.

(f) The full amount of each disbursement of proceeds of the Project Loan will be applied to pay or to reimburse the Borrower for the payment of Costs of the Project and, after taking into account any proposed disbursement, (i) at least 95% of the net proceeds of the Governmental Note (as defined in Section 150 of the Code) will be used to provide a qualified residential rental project (as defined in Section 142(d) of the Code) and (ii) less than 25% of the net proceeds of the Governmental Note will have been disbursed to pay or to reimburse the Borrower for the cost of acquiring land; none of the proceeds of the Governmental Note (as defined for purposes of Section 147(g) of the Code) will be disbursed to provide working capital;

(g) The Borrower will cause all of the residential units in the Project to be rented or available for rental on a basis which satisfies the requirements of the Act, the Code and the Tax Regulatory Agreement;

(h) All leases will comply with all applicable laws and the Tax Regulatory Agreement;

(i) In connection with any lease or grant by the Borrower of the use of the Project, the Borrower will require that the lessee or user of any portion of the Project not use that portion of the Project in any manner which would violate the covenants set forth in this Project Loan Agreement or the Tax Regulatory Agreement;

(j) No proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be used for the acquisition of any tangible property or an interest therein, other than land or an interest in land, unless the first use of such property is pursuant to such acquisition; provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any building (and the equipment therefor) if rehabilitation expenditures (as defined in Section 147(d) of the Code) with respect to such building equal or exceed 15 percent of the portion of the cost of acquiring such building (and equipment) financed with the proceeds; and provided, further, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any structure other than a building if rehabilitation expenditures with respect to such structure equal or exceed 100 percent of the portion of the cost of acquiring such structure financed with the proceeds;

(k) From the proceeds of the Funding Loan and investment earnings thereon, an amount not in excess of two percent (2%) of the proceeds of the Funding Loan, will be used for Costs of Issuance of the Governmental Note, all within the meaning of Section 147(g)(1) of the Code; and

(l) No proceeds of the Funding Loan shall be used directly or indirectly to provide any airplane, skybox or other private luxury box, health club facility, facility used for gambling or store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises.

In the event of a conflict between the terms and requirements of this Section 2.05 and the Tax Certificates, the terms and requirements of the Tax Certificates shall control.

ARTICLE III

THE PROJECT LOAN

Section 3.01 *Conditions to Funding the Project Loan.* On the Delivery Date and thereafter, the Governmental Lender shall cause the proceeds of the Funding Loan to be deposited with the Fiscal Agent in accordance with Sections 2.01 and 2.11 of the Funding Loan Agreement and Section 3.03 hereof. The Fiscal Agent shall use such proceeds as provided in Article II of the Funding Loan Agreement to make the Project Loan, provided that no initial disbursements of proceeds shall be made until the following conditions have been met:

(a) The Borrower shall have executed and delivered to the Governmental Lender the Project Note and the Governmental Lender shall have endorsed the Project Note to the Fiscal Agent;

(b) The Security Instrument and the Assignment, with only such changes therein as shall be approved in writing by Funding Lender Representative, shall have been executed and delivered by the Borrower and the Governmental Lender, respectively, and delivered to the title company for recording in the appropriate office for officially recording real estate documents in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located (the “**Recorder’s Office**”);

(c) The Tax Regulatory Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto and shall have been delivered to the title company for recording in the Recorder’s Office, and the Fiscal Agent shall have received evidence satisfactory to it of such delivery;

(d) All other Financing Documents not listed above shall have been executed and delivered by all parties thereto and delivered to the Fiscal Agent; and

(e) The Borrower shall have delivered to the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer a certificate confirming, as of the Delivery Date, the matters set forth in Section 2.02 hereof and an opinion of its counsel or other counsel satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender, Bond Counsel, the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer.

Section 3.02 *Terms of the Project Loan; Servicing.*

(a) The Project Loan shall (i) be evidenced by the Project Note; (ii) be secured by the Security Instrument; (iii) be in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000]; (iv) bear interest as provided in the Project Note; (v) provide for principal and interest payments in accordance with the Project Note; and (vi) be subject to optional and mandatory prepayment at the times, in the manner and on the terms, and have such other terms and provisions, as provided herein and in the Project Note. The outstanding principal balance of the Project Loan at any time shall be an amount equal to the proceeds of the Funding Loan advanced by the Funding Lender and deposited by the Fiscal Agent into the Project Loan Fund under the Funding Loan Agreement minus any amounts prepaid with respect to principal in accordance with the terms hereof and the Project Note.

(b) The Funding Lender Representative may appoint a Servicer to service the Loans for all or a portion of the term of the Loans. The initial Servicer of the Loans will be either (i) _____, or (ii) _____, either of which shall service the Loans as required by the Initial Funding Lender. The Funding Lender Representative may remove a Servicer or appoint a replacement Servicer, in its discretion, by written notice provided to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower. Any successor Servicer shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Funding Loan Agreement and this Project Loan Agreement by executing such instrument(s) as shall be acceptable to the Funding Lender Representative, a copy of which shall be provided to the parties hereto.

(c) During any period that the Servicer services the Loans, the Borrower shall make all payments in connection with the Project Loan to the Servicer, and the Servicer will (i) retain the allocable portion of the monthly Servicing Fee (if any) for its own account, (ii) remit to the Funding Lender all payments of principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest due with respect to the Funding Loan, together, with any other amounts due to the Funding Lender, (iii) remit to the Fiscal Agent the Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses, together with any other amounts due to the Fiscal Agent, and (iv) remit to the Fiscal Agent the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee, together with any other amounts due to the Governmental Lender, all for disbursement to the Governmental Lender. During a period in which there is no Servicer, all notices to be sent to the Servicer shall be sent to the Funding Lender Representative (to the extent not already provided) and all amounts to be paid to the Servicer by the Borrower shall be paid directly to the Fiscal Agent (unless otherwise directed by the Funding Lender Representative).

(d) The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower hereby acknowledge and agree that (i) the Funding Lender Representative has appointed the Servicer to service and administer the Project Loan, (ii) the selection or removal of any Servicer is in the sole and absolute discretion of the Funding Lender Representative; and (iii) none of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Borrower shall terminate or attempt to terminate any Servicer as the servicer for the Project Loan or appoint or attempt to appoint a substitute servicer for the Project Loan.

Section 3.03 Deposits. On the Delivery Date and each date of an advance of the proceeds of the Funding Loan, such proceeds shall be deposited in the Project Account of the Project Loan Fund. Subject to the conditions listed in Section 3.01 hereof, amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Fund are to be disbursed to the Borrower or otherwise as provided in Section 2.11(b) of the Funding Loan Agreement.

To the extent that amounts in the Cost of Issuance Fund from the above-mentioned sources are insufficient to pay all costs of closing the Loans, the Borrower shall pay or cause the payment of such additional costs of closing the Loans to be made on its behalf as such amounts become due.

Section 3.04 Pledge and Assignment to Fiscal Agent. The parties hereto acknowledge, and the Borrower consents to, the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Lender to the Fiscal Agent, for the benefit of the Funding Lender, pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement of all of the Governmental Lender's right, title and interest in this Project Loan Agreement (excluding the Unassigned Rights), the Project Loan, the Project Note, the Security Instrument, the other Project Loan Documents and the Revenues as security for the payment of the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on the Governmental Note and the payment of any other amounts due under the Financing Documents. The parties hereto further acknowledge that, at the request of the Initial Funding Lender, the Governmental Lender has assigned the Security Instrument to the Fiscal Agent, as described in the preambles hereto.

Section 3.05 Investment of Funds. Except as otherwise provided in the Funding Loan Agreement, any money held as a part of any fund or account established under the Funding Loan Agreement shall be invested or reinvested by the Fiscal Agent as may be directed in writing by Borrower in Qualified Investments in accordance with Section 4.08 of the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 3.06 Damage; Destruction and Eminent Domain. If, prior to payment in full of the Project Loan, the Project or any portion thereof is destroyed or damaged in whole or in part by fire or other casualty, or title to, or the temporary use of, the Project or any portion thereof shall have been taken by the exercise of the power of eminent domain, and the Governmental Lender, the Borrower, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer receives Net Proceeds from insurance or any condemnation award in connection therewith, such Net Proceeds shall be utilized as provided in the Project Loan Documents and the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 3.07 Enforcement of Financing Documents. The Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender Representative may enforce and take all reasonable steps, actions and the proceedings necessary for the enforcement of all terms, covenants and conditions of the Funding Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents as and to the extent set forth herein and therein.

Section 3.08 Advances. Subject to the Construction Loan Documents, at such time as the Borrower shall desire to obtain an advance from the Project Loan Fund, the Costs of Issuance Fund or the Subordinate Loan Fund, the Borrower shall complete, execute and deliver a Requisition to the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and the Servicer, and solely with regard to advances from the County Loan Account of the Subordinate Loan Fund, the County Loan Servicer, pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement; provided, however that the Borrower shall

not submit more than one Requisition each calendar month. The Fiscal Agent may rely conclusively on the statements and certifications contained in any Requisition. As provided in (i) Section 4.02 of the Funding Loan Agreement, each advance from the Project Loan Fund made by the Fiscal Agent shall be subject to prior approval of the Requisition by the Borrower and the Servicer, and (ii) Section 4.07 of the Funding Loan Agreement, each advance from the County Loan Account of the Subordinate Loan Fund made by the Fiscal Agent shall be subject to prior approval of the Requisition by the Borrower and the County Loan Servicer.

ARTICLE IV

LOAN PAYMENTS

Section 4.01 *Payments Under the Project Note; Independent Obligation of Borrower.*

(a) **Payment Obligations.** The Borrower agrees to repay the Project Loan on each Project Loan Payment Date as provided in the Project Note, and in all instances at the times and in the amounts necessary to enable the Fiscal Agent, on behalf of the Governmental Lender, or the Servicer, to pay all amounts payable with respect to the Funding Loan, when due, whether at maturity or upon prepayment (with Prepayment Premium, if applicable), acceleration or otherwise.

The obligation of the Borrower to make the payments set forth in this Article IV shall be an independent obligation of the Borrower, separate from its obligation to make payments under the Project Note, provided that in all events payments made by the Borrower under and pursuant to the Project Note shall be credited against the Borrower's obligations hereunder on a dollar for dollar basis. If for any reason the Project Note or any provision of the Project Note shall be held invalid or unenforceable against the Borrower by any court of competent jurisdiction, the Project Note or such provision of the Project Note shall be deemed to be the obligation of the Borrower pursuant to this Project Loan Agreement to the full extent permitted by law, and such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any of the provisions of this Article IV and shall not serve to discharge any of the Borrower's payment obligations hereunder or eliminate the credit against such obligations to the extent of payments made under the Project Note.

(b) **Obligations Unconditional; No Set-Off.** The obligation of the Borrower to repay the Project Loan, to perform all of its obligations under the Project Loan Documents, to provide indemnification pursuant to Section 6.01 hereof, to pay costs, expenses and charges pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof and to make any and all other payments required by this Project Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan Agreement or any other documents contemplated by this Project Loan Agreement or by the Project Loan Documents shall, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 4.06 hereof, be absolute and unconditional, and shall be paid or performed without notice or demand, and without abatement, deduction, set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or defense or any right of termination or cancellation arising from any circumstance whatsoever, whether now existing or hereafter arising, and irrespective of whether the Borrower's title to the Project or to any part thereof is defective or nonexistent, and notwithstanding any damage due to loss, theft or destruction of the Project or any part thereof, any failure of consideration or frustration of commercial purpose, the taking by eminent domain of title to or of the right of temporary use of all or any part of the Project, legal curtailment of the Borrower's use thereof,

the eviction or constructive eviction of the Borrower, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America, the State or any political subdivision thereof, any change in the Governmental Lender's legal organization or status, or any default of the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent hereunder or under any other Financing Document, and regardless of the invalidity of any action of the Governmental Lender or the invalidity of any portion of this Project Loan Agreement.

(c) **Payments from Borrower to Fiscal Agent or Servicer.** Each payment by the Borrower hereunder or under the Project Note shall be made in immediately available funds to the Servicer on each Project Loan Payment Date or such other date when such payment is due; provided, however, such Project Loan Payment shall be made directly to the Fiscal Agent if there is no Servicer or if the Borrower is so directed in writing by the Funding Lender Representative. Each such payment shall be made to the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer, as applicable, by deposit to such account as the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer may designate by written notice to the Borrower. Whenever any Project Loan Payment or any other payment under this Project Loan Agreement or under the Project Note shall be stated to be due on a day that is not a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the first Business Day immediately thereafter.

Section 4.02 *Additional Payments Under the Project Note and this Project Loan Agreement.*

(a) In addition to the payments set forth in Section 4.01 hereof, payments to be made by the Borrower under the Project Note include certain money to be paid in respect of, among others, the Fee Component, the Servicing Fee, and amounts required to be deposited pursuant to the Continuing Covenant Agreement and the other Project Loan Documents, as set forth in subsection (b) of this Section 4.02. To the extent that any portion of the Fee Component, the Servicing Fee, and amounts required to be deposited pursuant to the Continuing Covenant Agreement and the other Project Loan Documents remain due and owing at any time, such amounts remaining due and owing shall be payable from money on deposit in the Administration Fund as provided in Section 4.06 of the Funding Loan Agreement or from other money of the Borrower, to the extent that money in the Administration Fund is insufficient for such purposes. All other fees and expenses shall be payable from money of the Borrower as provided in subsection (b) of this Section 4.02.

(b) In addition to the funding of the initial deposits required of the Borrower described in Section 3.03, the Borrower shall pay (or cause to be paid by the Servicer or the Fiscal Agent (to the extent paid from money on deposit in the Administration Fund or the Cost of Issuance Fund, as applicable)), in consideration of the funding of the Project Loan, the following fees, expenses and other money payable in connection with the Loans:

(i) On the Delivery Date, from money on deposit in the Cost of Issuance Fund or, to the extent such money is insufficient for such purpose, from other money of the Borrower, to the Initial Funding Lender, its origination fees, together with all third-party and out-of-pocket expenses of the Initial Funding Lender (including but not limited to the fees and expenses of counsel to the Initial Funding Lender) in connection with the Loans.

(ii) Reserved.

(iii) On the Delivery Date, from money on deposit (1) in the Cost of Issuance Fund or, to the extent such money is insufficient for such purpose, from other money of the Borrower, to the Governmental Lender, an initial financing fee in an amount equal to the Governmental Lender Closing Fee, together with (to the extent not included in the Governmental Lender Closing Fee), all third-party and out-of-pocket expenses of the Governmental Lender (including but not limited to the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and counsel to the Governmental Lender) in connection with the Loans and the issuance of the Governmental Note, and (2) in the Administration Fund or, to the extent such money is insufficient for such purpose, from other money of the Borrower, to the Governmental Lender, the first annual payment of the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee in an amount equal to \$_____. The Borrower agrees that the amounts payable to the Governmental Lender pursuant to this Section 4.02(b)(iii) shall be paid to the Fiscal Agent for disbursement to the Governmental Lender pursuant to the terms above.

(iv) Reserved.

(v) On the Delivery Date, from money on deposit in the Cost of Issuance Fund or, to the extent such money is insufficient for such purpose, from other money of the Borrower, to the Fiscal Agent, (1) an initial acceptance fee in an amount equal to \$3,500, and (2) the initial payment of the Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses in the amount of \$3,750, together with all third-party and out-of-pocket expenses of the Fiscal Agent (including but not limited to the fees and expenses of counsel to the Fiscal Agent) in connection with the Loans and the issuance of the Governmental Note.

(vi) To the Fiscal Agent, the Ordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses and the Extraordinary Fiscal Agent's Fees and Expenses when due from time to time.

(vii) To the Fiscal Agent, for disbursement to the Governmental Lender, the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee when due, and any extraordinary expenses not covered by the Ongoing Governmental Lender Fee, the Governmental Lender may incur in connection with the Financing Documents or the Project from time to time.

(viii) To the Rebate Analyst, the reasonable fees and expenses of such Rebate Analyst in connection with the computations relating to arbitrage rebate required under the Funding Loan Agreement and this Project Loan Agreement when due from time to time.

(ix) To the Funding Lender Representative, any amount due and owing the Funding Lender Representative from time to time but unpaid under the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

(x) To the Servicer, the amount of any portion of the Servicing Fee remaining unpaid and any fees, costs and expenses of the Servicer as provided in the Continuing Covenant Agreement.

(xi) To the Servicer, the amounts required to be deposited in respect of reserves and impounds required under the Continuing Covenant Agreement and the other Project Loan Documents.

(xii) If the Fiscal Agent is collecting and remitting loan payments under the Funding Loan Agreement, to the Fiscal Agent, within two (2) Business Days of receipt from the Fiscal Agent of a notice of deficiency in the Administration Fund as provided in Section 4.06 of the Funding Loan Agreement, the amount of any such deficiency in the Administration Fund.

Section 4.03 *Payments to Rebate Fund.* The Borrower shall pay when due to the Fiscal Agent at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent any amount required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund in accordance with Section 4.12 of the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 4.04 *Prepayment.*

(a) **Optional Prepayment of the Project Loan.** The Borrower shall have the option to prepay the Project Loan in whole, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, as provided in the Project Note.

(b) **Mandatory Prepayment of the Project Loan.** The Borrower shall be required to prepay all or a portion of the outstanding principal balance of the Project Loan, together with accrued interest thereon, and together with any Prepayment Premium due under the Project Note, as provided in the Project Note or the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement. Additionally, the Borrower shall be required to prepay all of the outstanding principal balance of the Project Loan, together with accrued interest thereon, and together with any Prepayment Premium due under the Project Note, upon the occurrence of the Series 2021 Conversion Date.

(c) **Reserved.**

Section 4.05 *Borrower's Obligations Upon Prepayment.* In the event of any prepayment, the Borrower will timely pay, or cause to be paid through the Servicer, an amount equal to the principal amount of the Funding Loan or portion thereof called for prepayment, together with interest accrued to the prepayment date and Prepayment Premium, if any. In addition, the Borrower will timely pay all fees, costs and expenses associated with any prepayment of the Funding Loan.

Section 4.06 *Limits on Personal Liability.*

(a) Except as otherwise set forth in the Project Note and subsection 4.06(b) below, the obligations of the Borrower under this Project Loan Agreement and the other Financing Documents are non-recourse liabilities of the Borrower which shall be enforced only against the Project and other property of the Borrower encumbered by the Financing Documents and not personally against the Borrower or any member of the Borrower or any successor or assign of the Borrower. However, nothing in this Section 4.06 shall limit the right of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer or the Funding Lender Representative to proceed against the Borrower to recover any fees owing to any of them or any actual out-of-pocket expenses

(including but not limited to actual out-of-pocket attorneys' fees incurred by any of them) incurred by any of them in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of any rights under this Project Loan Agreement or the other Financing Documents. Nothing in this Section 4.06 shall limit any right that the Servicer or the Funding Lender Representative may have to enforce the Project Note, the Security Instrument, or any other Financing Document in accordance with their terms.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provision of this Project Loan Agreement to the contrary (but subject to the provisions of Section 7.06 hereof), the following obligations of the Borrower shall be and remain the joint and several full recourse obligations of the Borrower and the Borrower's manager: (i) the Borrower's obligations to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent under subsections (b)(iii), (b)(v), (b)(vi), and (b)(vii) of Section 4.02 hereof; (ii) the Borrower's obligations under Sections 2.05 and 6.01 of this Project Loan Agreement; (iii) the Borrower's obligation to pay any and all rebate amounts that may be or become owing with respect to the Funding Loan and fees and expenses of the Rebate Analyst as provided in Sections 2.04 and 4.03 of this Project Loan Agreement and the Tax Certificates; and (iv) the Borrower's obligation to pay legal fees and expenses under Section 7.04 hereof.

ARTICLE V

SPECIAL COVENANTS OF BORROWER

Section 5.01 *Performance of Obligations.* The Borrower shall keep and faithfully perform all of its covenants and undertakings contained herein and in the Financing Documents, including, without limitation, its obligations to make all payments set forth herein and therein in the amounts, at the times and in the manner set forth herein and therein.

Section 5.02 *Compliance With Applicable Laws.* All work performed in connection with the Project shall be performed in strict compliance with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, ordinances, rules and regulations now in force or that may be enacted hereafter.

Section 5.03 *Funding Loan Agreement Provisions.* The execution of this Project Loan Agreement shall constitute conclusive evidence of approval of the Funding Loan Agreement by the Borrower. Whenever the Funding Loan Agreement by its terms imposes a duty or obligation upon the Borrower, such duty or obligation shall be binding upon the Borrower to the same extent as if the Borrower were an express party to the Funding Loan Agreement, and the Borrower shall carry out and perform all of its obligations under the Funding Loan Agreement as fully as if the Borrower were a party to the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 5.04 *Reserved.*

Section 5.05 *Borrower to Maintain Its Existence; Certification of No Default.*

(a) The Borrower agrees to maintain its existence and maintain its current legal status with authority to own and operate the Project.

(b) In addition to performing all other similar requirements under the Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party, the Borrower shall, within 30 days after the end of each calendar year, render to the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender and the Governmental Lender a certificate executed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to the effect that the Borrower is not, as of the date of such certificate, in default of any of its covenants, agreements, representations or warranties under any of the Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party and that, to the best of the Borrower's knowledge, after reasonable investigation, there has occurred no default or Event of Default (as such terms are defined in each respective Financing Document) under any of the Financing Documents.

Section 5.06 *Borrower to Remain Qualified in State and Appoint Agent.* The Borrower will remain duly qualified to transact business in the State and will maintain an agent in the State on whom service of process may be made in connection with any actions against the Borrower.

Section 5.07 *Sale or Other Transfer of Project.* The Borrower may convey and transfer the Project only upon strict compliance with the provisions of the Financing Documents, and upon receipt of the prior written consent of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender Representative.

Section 5.08 *Right to Perform Borrower's Obligations.* In the event the Borrower fails to perform any of its obligations under this Project Loan Agreement, the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and/or the Funding Lender Representative, after giving requisite notice, if any, and subject to Section 5.05 of the Funding Loan Agreement, may, but shall be under no obligation to, perform such obligation and pay all costs related thereto, and all such costs so advanced shall become an additional obligation of the Borrower hereunder, secured by the applicable security instrument and payable on demand and if not paid on demand with interest thereon at the default rate of interest payable under the Project Loan Documents.

Section 5.09 *Notice of Certain Events.* The Borrower shall promptly advise the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer in writing of the occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder and/or under any of the Financing Documents or any event which, with the passage of time or service of notice or both, would constitute an Event of Default, specifying the nature and period of existence of such event and the actions being taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

Section 5.10 *Survival of Covenants.* The provisions of Sections 2.04, 2.05, 4.02, 4.03, 6.01 and 7.04 hereof shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Project Loan Agreement and, with regard to the Fiscal Agent, the resignation or removal of the Fiscal Agent.

Section 5.11 *Access to Project; Records.* Subject to reasonable notice and the rights of tenants at the Project, the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative, and the respective duly authorized agents of each, shall have the right (but not any duty or obligation) at all reasonable times and during normal business hours: (a) to enter the Project and any other location containing the records relating to the Borrower, the Project, the Loans and the Borrower's compliance with the terms and conditions of the Financing Documents; (b) to inspect and audit any and all of the Borrower's records or accounts pertaining

to the Borrower, the Project, the Loans and the Borrower's compliance with the terms and conditions of the Financing Documents; and (c) to require the Borrower, at the Borrower's sole expense, (i) to furnish such documents to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative, as the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer or the Funding Lender Representative, as the case may be, from time to time, deems reasonably necessary in order to determine that the provisions of the Financing Documents have been complied with and (ii) to make copies of any records that the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer or the Funding Lender Representative or the respective duly authorized agents of each, may reasonably require. The Borrower shall make available to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer and the Funding Lender Representative, such information concerning the Project, the Security Instrument and the Financing Documents as any of them may reasonably request.

Section 5.12 *Tax Regulatory Agreement.* The covenants of the Borrower in the Tax Regulatory Agreement shall be deemed to constitute covenants of the Borrower running with the land and an equitable servitude for the benefit of the Governmental Lender and the Funding Lender and shall be binding upon any owners of the Project until such time as such restrictions expire as provided in the Tax Regulatory Agreement. The Borrower covenants to file of record in the Recorder's Office the Tax Regulatory Agreement and such other documents, and to take such other steps as are necessary in order to assure that the restrictions contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement will, subject to the terms of the Tax Regulatory Agreement, be binding upon all owners of the Project. The Borrower covenants to include such restrictions or a reference to such restrictions in any documents transferring any interest in the Project to another to the end that such transferee has notice of, and is bound by, the Tax Regulatory Agreement. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.06 of this Project Loan Agreement, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent shall have the right to seek specific performance of or injunctive relief to enforce the requirements of any covenants of the Borrower contained in the Tax Regulatory Agreement.

Section 5.13 *Damage, Destruction and Condemnation.* If prior to full payment of the Funding Loan (or provision for payment of the Funding Loan in accordance with the provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement) the Project or any portion of it is destroyed (in whole or in part) or is damaged by fire or other casualty, or title to, or the temporary use of, the Project or any portion of it shall be taken under the exercise of the power of eminent domain by any governmental body or by any person, firm or corporation acting under governmental authority, or shall be transferred pursuant to an agreement or settlement in lieu of eminent domain proceedings, the Borrower shall nevertheless be obligated to continue to pay the amounts specified in this Project Loan Agreement and in the Project Note to the extent the Project Loan is not prepaid in full in accordance with the terms of the Project Loan Documents.

Section 5.14 *Obligation of the Borrower To Construct the Project.* The Borrower shall proceed with reasonable dispatch (and in no event later than required under the Financing Documents) to complete the construction and equipping of the Project as required by the Financing Documents. If amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Fund designated for the Project and available to be disbursed to the Borrower are not sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition, construction, equipping and developing of the Project, the Borrower shall pay such additional costs from its own funds. The Borrower shall not be entitled to any reimbursement

from the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, the Funding Lender Representative or the Funding Lender in respect of any such additional costs or to any diminution or abatement in the repayment of the Project Loan. None of the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer makes any representation or warranty, either express or implied, that money, if any, which will be paid into the Project Loan Fund or otherwise made available to the Borrower will be sufficient to complete the Project, and none of the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender, the Funding Lender, the Funding Lender Representative or the Servicer, or any of their respective successors and/or assigns, shall be liable to the Borrower or any other person if for any reason the Project is not completed.

Section 5.15 *Filing of Financing Statements.* The Borrower shall file or record or cause to be filed or recorded on or prior to the Delivery Date, all UCC financing statements which are (i) required to be filed or recorded in order fully to protect and preserve the security interests relating to the priority of the Project Loan, the Funding Loan, the Pledged Security and the Security Instrument, and the rights and powers of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender in connection with such security interests, and (ii) provided to Borrower for filing or recording by or on behalf of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and/or the Funding Lender. The Borrower shall cooperate with the Fiscal Agent in connection with the filing of any continuation statements for the purpose of continuing without lapse the effectiveness of such financing statements.

ARTICLE VI

INDEMNIFICATION

Section 6.01 *Indemnification.*

(a) **Indemnified Losses.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Governmental Lender, Broward County, Florida, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, the Funding Lender and each of their respective officers, governing commissioners, members, directors, officials, employees, attorneys and agents (collectively, the “**Indemnified Parties**” and each, an “**Indemnified Party**”), against any and all losses, damages (including, but not limited to, consequential and punitive damages), claims, actions, liabilities, costs and expenses of any conceivable nature, kind or character (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees, litigation and court costs, amounts paid in settlement and amounts paid to discharge judgments) to which the Indemnified Parties, or any of them, may become subject under federal or state securities laws or any other statutory law or at common law or otherwise (collectively, “**Losses**”), to the extent arising, directly or indirectly, out of or based upon or in any way relating to:

(i) any breach by the Borrower of its obligations under the Financing Documents or the execution, amendment, restructuring or enforcement thereof, or in connection with transactions contemplated thereby, including the issuance, sale, transfer or resale of the Governmental Note;

(ii) any act or omission of the Borrower or any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees in connection with the Project Loan or the Project, the operation of the Project, or the condition, environmental or otherwise, occupancy, use, possession, conduct or management of work done in or about, or from the planning, design, acquisition, installation, construction or equipping of, the Project or any part thereof;

(iii) any accident, injury to, or death of persons or loss of or damage to property occurring in, on or about the Project or any part thereof;

(iv) any lien (other than liens permitted under the Continuing Covenant Agreement) or charge upon payments by the Borrower to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Servicer hereunder, or any Taxes (including, without limitation, all ad valorem taxes and sales taxes), assessments, impositions and other charges imposed on the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent in respect of any portion of the Project (other than income and similar taxes on fees received or earned in connection therewith);

(v) any violation of any environmental law, rule or regulation with respect to, or the release of any hazardous materials from, the Project or any part thereof;

(vi) [Reserved];

(vii) the enforcement of, or any action taken by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender Representative related to remedies under this Project Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan Agreement or any other Financing Document;

(viii) any untrue statement of a material fact or alleged untrue statement of a material fact by the Borrower contained in any offering statement or document for the Governmental Note or any of the Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party, or any omission or alleged omission by the Borrower of a material fact from any offering statement or document for the Governmental Note necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein by the Borrower, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(ix) any declaration of taxability of interest on the Governmental Note or allegations (or regulatory inquiry) that interest on the Governmental Note is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes;

(x) any audit or inquiry by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the Project and/or the tax-exempt status of the Governmental Note; or

(xi) the Fiscal Agent's acceptance or administration of the trust of the Funding Loan Agreement, or the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties thereunder or under any of the documents relating to the Governmental Note to which it is a party;

except (A) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Fiscal Agent, or any of its respective officers, commissioners, members, directors, officials, employees, attorneys and agents, to the extent such Losses are found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final

judgement to have been caused by the breach of contractual duty, the negligence, unlawful acts or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party; or (B) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of the Servicer, the Funding Lender or the Governmental Lender or any of their respective officers, commissioners, members, directors, officials, employees, attorneys and agents, to the extent such Losses are caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Party.

(b) **Procedures.** In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against any Indemnified Party with respect to which indemnity may be sought hereunder, the Borrower, upon written notice from such Indemnified Party, shall assume the investigation and defense thereof, including the employment of counsel selected or approved by the Indemnified Party, and shall assume the payment of all expenses related thereto, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its sole discretion; provided that such Indemnified Party shall have the right to review and approve or disapprove any such compromise or settlement. Each Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceeding and to participate in the investigation and defense thereof. The Borrower shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel; provided, however, that such Indemnified Party may employ separate counsel at the expense of the Borrower only if, in such Indemnified Party's good faith judgment, a conflict of interest exists by reason of common representation or if all parties commonly represented do not agree as to the action (or inaction) of counsel.

(c) **Borrower to Remain Obligated.** Notwithstanding any transfer of the Project to another owner in accordance with the provisions of this Project Loan Agreement, the Security Instrument and the Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall remain obligated to indemnify each Indemnified Party pursuant to this Section 6.01 for Losses with respect to any claims based on actions or events occurring prior to the date of such transfer unless (i) such subsequent owner assumed in writing at the time of such transfer all obligations of the Borrower under this Section 6.01 (including obligations under this Section 6.01 for Losses with respect to any claims based on actions or events occurring prior to the date of such transfer) and (ii) any such transfer is in compliance with the requirements of the Financing Documents.

(d) **Survival.** The provisions of this Section 6.01 shall survive the termination of this Project Loan Agreement.

Section 6.02 *Limitation With Respect to the Funding Lender.* Notwithstanding anything in this Project Loan Agreement to the contrary, in the event that the Funding Lender (or its nominee) shall become the owner of the Project as a result of a foreclosure or a deed in lieu of foreclosure, or comparable conversion of the Project Loan, the Funding Lender (or its nominee) shall not be liable for any breach or default of any prior owner of the Project under this Project Loan Agreement and shall only be responsible for defaults and obligations incurred or occurring during the period that the Funding Lender (or its nominee) is the owner of the Project. Accordingly, during any period that the Funding Lender (or its nominee) owns the Project and that this Article VI is applicable to the Funding Lender (or its nominee), the Funding Lender's (or its nominee's) obligations under this Article VI shall be limited to acts and omissions of the Funding Lender (or its nominee) occurring during the period of the Funding Lender's (or its nominee's) ownership of the Project.

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 *Events of Default.* The following shall be “**Events of Default**” under this Project Loan Agreement, and the term “Event of Default” shall mean, whenever it is used in this Project Loan Agreement, one or all of the following events:

(a) Any representation or warranty made by the Borrower in the Financing Documents or any certificate, statement, data or information furnished by the Borrower in connection therewith or included by the Borrower in its application to the Governmental Lender for assistance proves at any time to have been incorrect when made in any material respect;

(b) Failure by the Borrower to pay any amounts due under this Project Loan Agreement, the Project Note, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Security Instrument at the times and in the amounts required by this Project Loan Agreement, the Construction Continuing Covenant Agreement, the Project Note and the Security Instrument, as applicable, subject to any applicable cure or grace period;

(c) The Borrower shall fail to observe or perform any other term, covenant, condition or agreement (after taking into account any applicable cure period) set forth in this Project Loan Agreement, which failure continues for a period of 30 days after notice of such failure by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender Representative to the Borrower (unless such default cannot with due diligence be cured within 30 days but can be cured within a reasonable period and will not, in the Funding Lender Representative’s sole discretion, adversely affect the Funding Lender or result in impairment of this Project Loan Agreement or any other Financing Document, in which case no Event of Default shall be deemed to exist so long as Borrower and/or the Investor Member shall have commenced to cure the default or Event of Default within 30 days after receipt of notice, and thereafter diligently and continuously prosecutes such cure to completion); provided, however, no such notice or grace periods shall apply in the case of any such failure which could, in the Funding Lender Representative’s judgment, absent immediate exercise by the Funding Lender Representative of a right or remedy under this Project Loan Agreement, result in harm to the Funding Lender, impairment of this Project Loan Agreement or any other Financing Document;

(d) The occurrence of a default under the Continuing Covenant Agreement or the Security Instrument (after taking into account any applicable notice or cure period thereunder) shall at the discretion of the Funding Lender Representative constitute an Event of Default under this Project Loan Agreement but only if the Fiscal Agent is provided written notice by the Funding Lender Representative that an Event of Default has occurred under such Financing Document and the Fiscal Agent is instructed by the Funding Lender Representative that such default constitutes an Event of Default hereunder. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder shall in the discretion of the Funding Lender Representative constitute a default under the other Financing Documents.

Nothing contained in this Section 7.01 is intended to amend or modify any of the provisions of the Financing Documents or to bind the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer or the Funding Lender Representative to any notice and cure periods other than as expressly set forth in the Financing Documents.

Section 7.02 Remedies on Default. Subject to Section 7.06 hereof, whenever any Event of Default hereunder shall have occurred and be continuing, the Funding Lender (or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender), may take any one or more of the following remedial steps:

(a) The Funding Lender (or the Fiscal Agent at the written direction of the Funding Lender) may take such action, without notice or demand, as the Funding Lender deems advisable to protect and enforce its rights against the Borrower and in and to the Project, including declaring the Project Loan to be immediately due and payable (including, without limitation, declaring the principal of, Prepayment Premium, if any, and interest on and all other amounts due on the Project Note to be immediately due and payable).

(b) The Funding Lender (or the Fiscal Agent at the written direction of the Funding Lender) may, without being required to give any notice (other than to the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent, as applicable), except as provided herein, pursue all remedies of a creditor under the laws of the State, as supplemented and amended, or any other applicable laws.

(c) The Funding Lender (or the Fiscal Agent at the written direction of the Funding Lender) may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments under this Project Loan Agreement then due and thereafter to become due, or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Borrower under this Project Loan Agreement.

In addition, subject to Section 7.06 hereof, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent may pursue remedies with respect to the Unassigned Rights.

Any amounts collected pursuant to Article IV hereof and any other amounts which would be applicable to payment of principal of and interest and any Prepayment Premium on the Funding Loan collected pursuant to action taken under this Section 7.02 shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of the Funding Loan Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investor Member and its successors, assigns or affiliates, shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure such default to the extent and on the same terms as the Borrower may do so hereunder, and the Governmental Lender shall accept such cure as if made on behalf of Borrower.

Section 7.03 No Remedy Exclusive. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, all or any one or more of the rights, powers, privileges and other remedies available against the Borrower hereunder or under the Financing Documents or otherwise at law or in equity may be exercised by the Funding Lender (or the Fiscal Agent at the written direction of the Funding Lender), at any time and from time to time, whether or not the Funding Lender has accelerated

the Project Loan, and whether or not the Funding Lender shall have commenced any foreclosure proceeding or other action for the enforcement of its rights and remedies under any of the Financing Documents. No remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent by this Project Loan Agreement is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Project Loan Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the Funding Lender (or the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Funding Lender) to exercise any remedy reserved to it in this Article, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be expressly required by this Project Loan Agreement.

Section 7.04 *Agreement to Pay Attorneys' Fees and Expenses.* In the event the Borrower shall default under any of the provisions of this Project Loan Agreement and the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer or the Funding Lender Representative shall employ attorneys or incur other expenses for the collection of loan payments or the enforcement of performance or observance of any obligation or agreement on the part of the Borrower contained in this Project Loan Agreement, in the Project Note or in the Tax Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall on demand therefor reimburse the reasonable fees of such attorneys and such other expenses so incurred.

Section 7.05 *No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver.* In the event any agreement contained in this Project Loan Agreement shall be breached by any party and thereafter waived by the other parties, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder.

Section 7.06 *Control of Proceedings.*

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Funding Lender Representative shall have the sole and exclusive right at any time to direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Project Loan Agreement, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder, in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Project Loan Agreement. In addition, the Funding Lender Representative shall have the sole and exclusive right at any time to directly enforce all rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Financing Documents with or without the involvement of the Fiscal Agent or the Governmental Lender. In no event shall the exercise of any of the foregoing rights result in an acceleration of the Project Loan without the express direction of the Funding Lender Representative.

(b) The Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent covenant that they will not, without the prior written consent of the Funding Lender Representative, take any of the following actions:

- (i) prosecute any action with respect to a lien on the Project; or

(ii) initiate or take any action which may have the effect, directly or indirectly, of impairing the ability of the Borrower to timely pay the principal of, interest on, or other amounts due under, the Project Loan; or

(iii) interfere with or attempt to influence the exercise by the Funding Lender Representative of any of its rights under the Financing Documents upon the occurrence of any event of default by the Borrower under the Financing Documents; or

(iv) take any action to accelerate or otherwise enforce payment or seek other remedies with respect to the Project Loan or the Funding Loan.

(c) Notwithstanding Sections 7.06(a) and 7.06(b) hereof, the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent may:

(i) specifically enforce the tax covenants of the Borrower specified in Section 2.04 and 2.05 hereof or seek injunctive relief against acts which may be in violation thereof; or

(ii) specifically enforce the Tax Regulatory Agreement or seek injunctive relief against acts which may be in violation of the Tax Regulatory Agreement or are otherwise inconsistent with the operation of the Project in accordance with applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code and state law (but in neither the case of subsection (c)(i) above or this subsection (c)(ii) may the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent seek any form of monetary damages from the Borrower in connection with such enforcement).

In addition, notwithstanding Section 7.06(a) and 7.06(b) hereof, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent may seek specific performance of the other Unassigned Rights (provided no monetary damages are sought), and nothing herein shall be construed to limit the rights of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or any Indemnified Party related to the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent under Section 6.01 (each a "Related Indemnified Party") to enforce their respective rights against the Borrower under Sections 4.02, 4.03, 6.01 and 7.04 hereof, provided that no obligation of the Borrower to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or any Related Indemnified Party under such sections shall be secured by or in any manner constitute a lien on, or security interest in, the Project, whether in favor of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or any Related Indemnified Party, and all such obligations are and shall be subordinate in priority, in right to payment and in all other respects to all other obligations, liens, rights (including without limitation the right to payment) and interests arising or created under the Financing Documents (except for the Fiscal Agent's right to receive payment of reasonable fees and expenses pursuant to Section 6.05(a) of the Funding Loan Agreement after an event of default with respect to the Funding Loan, which reasonable fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent shall be payable as provided thereunder). Accordingly, none of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent or any Related Indemnified Party shall have the right to enforce any monetary obligation arising under such sections other than directly against the Borrower, without recourse to the Project. In addition, any such enforcement must not cause the Borrower to file a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Borrower under any applicable liquidation, insolvency,

bankruptcy, rehabilitation, composition, reorganization, conservation or other similar law in effect now or in the future.

Section 7.07 *Assumption of Obligations.* In the event that the Fiscal Agent or the Funding Lender or their respective assignee or designee shall become the legal or beneficial owner of the Project by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, such party shall succeed to the rights and the obligations of the Borrower under this Project Loan Agreement, the Project Note, the Tax Regulatory Agreement, and any other Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party or with respect to which it is a third-party beneficiary. Such assumption shall be effective from and after the effective date of such acquisition and shall be made with the benefit of the limitations of liability set forth therein and without any liability for the prior acts of the Borrower.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01 *Notices.*

(a) Whenever in this Project Loan Agreement the giving of notice by mail or otherwise is required, the giving of such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice and in any such case the giving or receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Any notice, request, complaint, demand, communication or other paper required or permitted to be delivered to the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative, the Borrower or the Servicer shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given (unless another form of notice shall be specifically set forth herein) on the Business Day following the date on which such notice or other communication shall have been delivered to a national overnight delivery service (receipt of which to be evidenced by a signed receipt from such overnight delivery service) addressed to the appropriate party at the addresses set forth in Section 11.04 of the Funding Loan Agreement or as required or permitted by this Project Loan Agreement by Electronic Notice. The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative, the Borrower or the Servicer may, by notice given as provided in this paragraph, designate any further or different address to which subsequent notices or other communication shall be sent.

A duplicate copy of each notice or other communication given hereunder by any party to the Servicer shall also be given to the Funding Lender Representative and a duplicate copy of each notice or other communication given hereunder by any party to the Funding Lender Representative shall be given to the Servicer. Additionally, a duplicate copy of each notice or other communication given hereunder by any party to the Borrower shall also be given to the Investor Member.

The Fiscal Agent agrees to accept and act upon Electronic Notice of written instructions and/or directions pursuant to this Project Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the Fiscal Agent shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions

involving funds transfer instructions (“Instructions”) given pursuant to this Project Loan Agreement and related financing documents and delivered using Electronic Notice; provided, however, that the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable, shall provide to the Fiscal Agent an incumbency certificate listing its Authorized Officers with the authority to provide such Instructions and containing specimen signatures of such Authorized Officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable, whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable, elects to give the Fiscal Agent Instructions using Electronic Notice and the Fiscal Agent in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Fiscal Agent’s understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Governmental Lender and the Borrower understand and agree that the Fiscal Agent cannot determine the identity of the actual sender of such Instructions and that the Fiscal Agent shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized Officer listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Fiscal Agent have been sent by such Authorized Officer. The Governmental Lender and the Borrower shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers transmit such Instructions to the Fiscal Agent and that the Governmental Lender, the Borrower and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys upon receipt by the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Fiscal Agent’s reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Governmental Lender and the Borrower agree: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Notice to submit Instructions to the Fiscal Agent, including without limitation the risk of the Fiscal Agent acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Fiscal Agent and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by the Governmental Lender and/or the Borrower, as applicable; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Fiscal Agent immediately upon learning of any compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures.

(b) The Fiscal Agent shall provide to the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer (i) prompt notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder and (ii) any written information or other communication received by the Fiscal Agent hereunder within ten (10) Business Days of receiving a written request from the Funding Lender Representative for any such information or other communication.

Section 8.02 Concerning Successors and Assigns. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made herein and in the certificates delivered pursuant hereto shall survive the financing herein contemplated and shall continue in full force and effect so long as the obligations hereunder are outstanding. Whenever in this Project Loan Agreement any of the parties hereto is referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the successors and assigns of such party; and all covenants, promises and agreements by or on behalf of the Borrower which are contained in this Project Loan Agreement shall bind its successors and assigns and inure to

the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, the Servicer, the Funding Lender and the Funding Lender Representative, as applicable.

Section 8.03 *Governing Law.* This Project Loan Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the internal laws of the State and, where applicable, the laws of the United States of America.

Section 8.04 *Modifications in Writing.* Modification or the waiver of any provisions of this Project Loan Agreement or consent to any departure by the parties therefrom, shall in no event be effective unless the same shall be in writing approved by the parties hereto and shall require the prior written consent of the Funding Lender Representative and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle it to any other or further notice or demand in the same circumstances.

Section 8.05 *Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments.* The Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent and the Borrower agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required (including such supplements or further instruments requested by the Funding Lender Representative) for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the performance of this Project Loan Agreement.

Section 8.06 *Captions.* The section headings contained herein are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Project Loan Agreement.

Section 8.07 *Severability.* The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Project Loan Agreement shall not affect the validity of any other provision, and all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 8.08 *Counterparts.* This Project Loan Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

Section 8.09 *Amounts Remaining in Loan Payment Fund or Other Funds.* It is agreed by the parties hereto that any amounts remaining in the Loan Payment Fund or other funds and accounts established under the Funding Loan Agreement upon expiration or sooner termination of the term hereof (and the repayment in full of the Project Loan and all other amounts owing under the Project Loan Documents), shall be paid in accordance with the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 8.10 *Effective Date and Term.* This Project Loan Agreement shall become effective upon its execution and delivery by the parties hereto, shall be effective and remain in full force from the date hereof, and, subject to the provisions hereof, shall expire on such date as the Funding Loan Agreement shall terminate.

Section 8.11 *Cross References.* Any reference in this Project Loan Agreement to an “Exhibit,” an “Article,” a “Section,” a “Subsection” or a “Paragraph” shall, unless otherwise explicitly provided, be construed as referring, respectively, to an exhibit attached to this Project Loan Agreement, an article of this Project Loan Agreement, a section of this Project Loan Agreement, a subsection of the section of this Project Loan Agreement in which the reference appears and a paragraph of the subsection within this Project Loan Agreement in which the reference appears. All exhibits attached to or referred to in this Project Loan Agreement are incorporated by reference into this Project Loan Agreement.

Section 8.12 *Funding Lender Representative and Servicer as Third-Party Beneficiaries.* The parties hereto agree and acknowledge that the Funding Lender Representative and the Servicer are third party beneficiaries of this Project Loan Agreement.

Section 8.13 *Supplemental Financings.* The Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent each acknowledges that the Funding Lender may make additional loans to the Borrower secured by additional mortgages on the Project (“**Additional Loans**”); provided, however, that no such Additional Loans may be made without the prior written consent of the Governmental Lender. Additional Loans must be subordinate to the repayment of the Project Loan by the Borrower.

Section 8.14 *Non-Liability of Governmental Lender.* The Governmental Lender shall not be obligated to pay the principal (or Prepayment Premium) of or interest on the Funding Loan, except from Revenues and other money and assets received by the Fiscal Agent on behalf of the Governmental Lender pursuant to this Project Loan Agreement. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of Broward County, Florida, the State or any political subdivision thereof, nor the faith and credit of the Governmental Lender or any member, director, officer, agent or employee thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal (or Prepayment Premium) or interest on the Funding Loan. The Governmental Lender has no taxing power. The Governmental Lender shall not be liable for any costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims or actions, of any conceivable kind on any conceivable theory, under or by reason of or in connection with this Project Loan Agreement, the Funding Loan or the Funding Loan Agreement, except only to the extent amounts are received for the payment thereof from the Borrower under this Project Loan Agreement.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the Governmental Lender's sole source of money to repay the Funding Loan will be provided by the payments made by the Borrower pursuant to this Project Loan Agreement, together with investment income on certain funds and accounts held by the Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement, and hereby agrees that if the payments to be made hereunder shall ever prove insufficient to pay all principal (or Prepayment Premium) and interest on the Funding Loan as the same shall become due (whether by maturity, prepayment, acceleration or otherwise), then upon notice from the Fiscal Agent, the Borrower shall pay such amounts as are required from time to time to prevent any deficiency or default in the payment of such principal (or Prepayment Premium) or interest, including, but not limited to, any deficiency caused by acts, omissions, nonfeasance or malfeasance on the part of the Fiscal Agent, the Borrower, the Governmental Lender or any third party, subject to any right of reimbursement from the Fiscal Agent, the Governmental Lender or any such third party, as the case may be, therefor.

Section 8.15 *No Liability of Officers.* No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant, or agreement or in the Governmental Note, or under any judgment obtained against the Governmental Lender, or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise or under any circumstances, shall be had against any incorporator, member, director, commissioner, employee, agent or officer, as such, past, present, or future, of the Governmental Lender, either directly or through the Governmental Lender, or otherwise, for the payment for or to the Governmental Lender or any receiver thereof, or for or to the Funding Lender, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the Governmental Lender upon the Funding Loan. Any and all personal liability of every nature, whether at common law or in equity, or by statute or by constitution or otherwise, of any such incorporator, member, director, commissioner, employee, agent or officer, as such, to respond by reason of any act or omission on his or her part or otherwise, for the payment for or to the Governmental Lender or any receiver thereof, or for or to the Funding Lender, of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon the Funding Loan, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and consideration for the execution of this Project Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Governmental Note.

Section 8.16 *Capacity of the Fiscal Agent.* The Fiscal Agent is entering into this Project Loan Agreement solely in its capacity as Fiscal Agent and shall be entitled to the rights, protections, limitations from liability and immunities afforded it as Fiscal Agent under the Funding Loan Agreement. The Fiscal Agent shall be responsible only for the duties of the Fiscal Agent expressly set forth herein and in the Funding Loan Agreement.

In connection with the making of the Loans, certain moneys may be deposited with the Fiscal Agent before the Delivery Date pursuant to one or more letters of instruction from the provider or providers of such moneys. Such moneys, if any, will be held by the Fiscal Agent subject to the terms and conditions of the Funding Loan Agreement and this Project Loan Agreement in addition to terms provided in such letter(s) of instruction. For such purpose the standards of care, provisions regarding responsibilities, and indemnification and other sections relating to the Fiscal Agent contained herein and in the Funding Loan Agreement (the “Effective Provisions”) shall be effective as of the first date of receipt by the Fiscal Agent of such moneys. The Effective Provisions shall be deemed incorporated into such letter(s) of instructions.

Section 8.17 *Reliance.* The representations, covenants, agreements and warranties set forth in this Project Loan Agreement may be relied upon by the Governmental Lender, the Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, the Servicer, the Funding Lender and the Funding Lender Representative. In performing their duties and obligations under this Project Loan Agreement and under the Funding Loan Agreement, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent may rely upon statements and certificates of the Borrower, upon certificates of tenants believed to be genuine and to have been executed by the proper person or persons, and upon audits of the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to occupancy of the Project. In addition, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent may consult with counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent under this Project Loan Agreement and under the Funding Loan Agreement in good faith and in conformity with the opinion of such counsel. It is expressly understood and agreed by the parties to this Project Loan Agreement (other than the Governmental Lender) that:

(a) the Governmental Lender may rely conclusively on the truth and accuracy of any certificate, opinion, notice or other instrument furnished to the Governmental Lender by the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Borrower as to the existence of a fact or state of affairs required under this Project Loan Agreement to be noticed by the Governmental Lender;

(b) the Governmental Lender shall not be under any obligation to perform any record keeping or to provide any legal service, it being understood that such services shall be performed or caused to be performed by the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender Representative, the Servicer or the Borrower, as applicable; and

(c) none of the provisions of this Project Loan Agreement shall require the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent to expend or risk its own funds (apart from the proceeds of Funding Loan issued under the Funding Loan Agreement) or otherwise endure financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights under this Project Loan Agreement, unless it shall first have been adequately indemnified to its satisfaction against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred by taking any such action.

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Project Loan Agreement and the Governmental Lender has caused its corporate seal to be affixed hereto and to be attested, all as of the date first set forth above.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
Scott Ehrlich, Chair

Attest:

By: _____
Milette Manos, Secretary

(SEAL)

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Fiscal Agent**

By _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: SP Broward Manager LLC, a Florida limited liability company, its Manager

By: _____
J. David Page, its Manager

EXHIBIT “C”
FORM OF
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT
[ATTACHED]

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED

BY AND RETURN TO:

Junious D. Brown III, Esq.
Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.
1500 Mahan Drive, Suite 200
Tallahassee, Florida 32308

NGN Draft #3
09/06/2023

LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT

Owner's Name and Address: SP BROWARD LLC
5403 W. Gray Street
Tampa, Florida 33609

Location of Property: North University Drive *
Pembroke Pines, Florida 33024

Name of Project: Pembroke Tower II

Issuer's Name and Address: Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida
110 N.E. 3rd Street, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

THIS LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), made and entered into as of October 1, 2023, by and among the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, a public body corporate and politic created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, whose mailing address is listed above (the "Issuer"); THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national banking association, whose mailing address is 4655 Salisbury Road, Suite 300, Jacksonville, Florida 32256, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"), pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023, among _____, a _____, as the Initial Funding Lender (the "Initial Funding Lender"), the Issuer, and the Fiscal Agent (the "Funding Loan Agreement"), authorizing and securing the issuance of the Issuer's \$[6,200,000] Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida Multifamily Housing Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II) (the "Governmental Note"), and SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and its successors and assigns, whose mailing address is listed above (the "Owner");

* At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Project has not been assigned a physical address.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Owner, the fee simple owner of the Project (as such term is herein defined), intends to acquire and construct a multifamily residential rental project located within Broward County, Florida (the "County") to be occupied by Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons (as such terms are herein defined), all for the public purpose of assisting persons or families of low, moderate or middle income within the County to afford the costs of decent, safe and sanitary housing; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously made a project loan to the Owner in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$16,300,000, pursuant to a Project Loan Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, to finance a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project funded with the proceeds received from the separate loan made by STI Institutional & Government, Inc., as Initial Funding Lender, to the Issuer pursuant to the sale of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Note (Pembroke Tower II), Series 2021, December 23, 2021 in the original maximum aggregate principal amount of \$16,300,000 (the "Series 2021 Governmental Note"); and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the execution and delivery of the Series 2021 Governmental Note, the Issuer, the Owner and the Fiscal Agent entered into that certain Land Use Restriction Agreement recorded December 27, 2021, as Instrument #117826256, in the Public Records of Broward County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Owner has applied to the Issuer for an additional project loan to finance a portion of the construction and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has authorized the issuance and delivery of the Governmental Note in the original principal amount of \$[6,200,000] pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement under which the Funding Lender will advance funds in the amount of \$[6,200,000] to or for the account of the Issuer (the "Funding Loan"), who will use such Funding Loan proceeds in order to make a loan to the Owner (the "Project Loan" and, together with the Funding Loan, the "Loans") pursuant to a Project Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023 (the "Project Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the Owner, to finance a portion of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project (as hereinafter defined) and certain costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Governmental Note, all under and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida (the "State"); and

WHEREAS, the Funding Loan Agreement and the Project Loan Agreement require, as a condition of making the Loans, the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in order to satisfy such requirement, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the Owner have determined to enter into this Agreement to set forth certain terms and conditions relating to the operation of the Project, which is located on the real property in the County, as further described in Exhibit "A" hereto (the "Land"); and

WHEREAS, this Agreement shall be properly filed and recorded by the Owner within the official records of the County and shall constitute a restriction upon the use of the property subject to and in accordance with the terms contained herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of providing the financing by the Issuer to the Owner, acknowledging that compliance with this Agreement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Governmental Note, the Owner covenants and agrees with the other parties hereto as follows:

Section 1. Definitions and Interpretation.

(a) The following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below (undefined terms shall be given the meanings set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement):

"Affiliated Party" of a person means a person such that (i) the relationship between such persons would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code, or (ii) such persons are members of the same controlled group of corporations as defined in Section 1563(a) of the Code, except that "more than 50 percent" shall be substituted for "at least 80 percent" each place it appears therein or (iii) a related person within the meaning of Section 144(a) or 147(a) of the Code.

"Applicable Income Limit" means sixty percent (60%) of area median gross income (within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code) for Broward County, Florida, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, as determined by the Secretary of the United States Department of the Treasury in a manner consistent with determinations of lower income families and area median gross income under Section 8 of the Housing Act of 1937, as amended (or if such program is terminated, under such program as in effect immediately before such termination), including adjustments for family size.

"Bond Counsel" means any attorney at law or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income of interest on bonds for federal income tax purposes issued by states and political subdivisions selected by the Issuer.

"Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance" means the certificate required to be delivered by the Owner to the Issuer pursuant to Section 4(e) of this Agreement.

"Closing Date" means the delivery date of the Governmental Note.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and except as otherwise provided herein or required by the context hereof, includes interpretations thereof contained or set forth in the applicable regulations of the Department of the Treasury (including applicable final regulations or temporary regulations), the applicable rulings of the Internal Revenue Service (including published Revenue Rulings and private letter rulings) and applicable court decisions.

"Compliance Agent" shall mean initially, the Issuer, and thereafter such other organization subsequently designated by the Issuer to serve as Compliance Agent for the Project.

"County" means Broward County, Florida.

"Current Annual Family Income" is determined in accordance with Section 8 of the Housing Act of 1937, as amended (or, if such program is terminated, under such program as in effect immediately before such termination), and includes wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses and other forms of compensation for personal services, net income from operation of a business or a profession, interest, dividends and other net income of any kind from real or personal property, periodic payments from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits or similar types of periodic receipts, payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay, welfare assistance, periodic and determinable allowances such as alimony and child support and regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces, and other forms of income described in the Income Certification (as promulgated by the Issuer from time to time in accordance with the Housing Act) but does not include earnings of children under 18, payments received for care of foster children or adults, lump sum insurance payments, inheritances, capital gains and settlements for personal or property losses, amounts received specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses, income of a live-in aide, certain student financial assistance, special pay to a member of the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire, amounts received under certain training programs and other social service programs, temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income or other forms of income that the Income Certification specifies may be excluded.

"Elderly Persons" means persons 62 years of age or older; however, this definition does not prohibit housing from being deemed "housing for the elderly" as defined herein. "Housing for the elderly" means any nonprofit housing community that is financed by a mortgage loan made or insured by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") under s. 202, s. 202 with a s. 8 subsidy, s. 221(d)(3) or (4), or s. 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended, and that is subject to income limitations established by HUD, or any program funded by the Rural Development Agency of the United States Department of Agriculture ("USRDA") and subject to income limitations established by the USRDA. A project which qualifies for exemption under the Florida Fair Housing Act as "housing for older persons" as defined by Section 760.29(4), Florida Statutes, shall qualify as housing for the elderly for purposes of this Agreement.

"Eligible Persons" means one or more natural persons or a family, irrespective of race, creed, religion, color, national origin, familial status, mental or physical handicap or sex, who are either Lower-Income Persons or whose Current Annual Family Income does not exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the area median gross income (within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code) for Broward County, Florida, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, subject to family size adjustment, as indicated in the latest published Decile Distributions of Family Income by Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas and Non-Metropolitan Counties prepared and published from time to time by HUD, or such other reliable compilation of income statistics as the Issuer may determine to employ, as adjusted by the Issuer according to the most recent Consumer Price Index statistics; provided that persons of 65 years of age or older shall be defined as "Eligible Persons" regardless of their income.

"Funding Lender" means the owner of the Governmental Note, initially _____, a _____, and any successors or assigns thereof.

"Funding Loan Agreement" means the Funding Loan Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2023, among the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the Funding Lender relating to the issuance of the Governmental Note, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Governmental Note" means the Issuer's \$[6,200,000] Multifamily Housing Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II), dated October __, 2023.

"HUD" means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development or any successor agency.

"Income Certification" means the certification required to be obtained from each Lower-Income Tenant by the Owner pursuant to Section 4(a) hereof.

"Investor Member" means [RJ MT SP Broward L.L.C., a Florida limited liability company], the investor member of the Owner and its permitted successors and assigns.

"Issuer's Compliance Fee" means a compliance monitoring fee in an annual amount (without proration for any partial year) equal to \$25.00 per rental unit in the Project (or such other amount as is implemented by the Issuer) to be paid by or on behalf of the Owner to the Issuer, if, but only if, at any time during the Qualified Project Period or for such longer period if the set-aside requirements required by the Code, Chapter 159, Part IV, Florida Statutes or other Issuer requirements remain in force, the Governmental Note is no longer outstanding. Such fee will be due in a lump sum payment on the date the Governmental Note is paid in full. The fee will be calculated for the period commencing on the date the Governmental Note is paid in full and ending on the last date of the Qualified Project Period, or such longer period if the set-aside required by the Code, Chapter 159, Part IV, Florida Statutes or other Issuer requirements remain in force after the Governmental Note is no longer outstanding.

"Land" shall have the meaning given that term in the Recitals of this Agreement.

"Loan Documents" means any and all documents executed in connection with the issuance of the Governmental Note and the making of the Project Loan to the Owner by the Issuer.

"Lower-Income Persons" means Eligible Persons whose Current Annual Family Income does not exceed the Applicable Income Limit; provided, however, that the occupants of a unit shall not be considered to be Lower-Income Persons if all of the occupants of such unit are students (as defined in Section 152(f)(2) of the Code), no one of whom is entitled to file a joint return under Section 6013 of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a dwelling unit shall not fail to be treated as a dwelling unit that is occupied by Lower-Income Persons merely because such dwelling unit is occupied (a) by an individual who is a student and (i) receiving assistance under Title IV of the Social Security Act, (ii) was previously under the care and placement responsibility of the State agency program responsible for administering a plan under Part B or Part E of Title IV of the Social Security Act, or (iii) enrolled in a job training program receiving assistance under the Job Training Partnership Act or under other similar federal, State or local laws, or (b) entirely by full-

time students if such students are (i) single parents and their children and such parents are not dependents of another individual and such children are not dependents of another individual other than a parent of such children, or (ii) married and file a joint return.

"Mortgage" means the first lien Mortgage, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing with respect to the Land and the Project, given by the Owner in favor of the Issuer and assigned by the Issuer to the Fiscal Agent, securing the repayment of the Project Note given in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Governmental Note, as such Mortgage may be amended from time to time.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of a multifamily residential rental housing project known as Pembroke Tower II, located on the Land and financed with proceeds of the Project Loan pursuant to the Project Loan Agreement. The Project consists of 88 units and will be occupied by Elderly Persons.

"Project Loan" means the loan made by the Issuer to the Owner in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Governmental Note, as such Project Loan is evidenced by the Project Note and further described in the Project Loan Agreement.

"Project Loan Agreement" means that certain Project Loan Agreement entered into between the Owner and the Issuer dated as of October 1, 2023, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Project Note" means the Promissory Note executed by the Owner in favor of the Issuer to evidence the Owner's obligation to repay the Project Loan.

"Qualified Project Period" means the period beginning on the first (1st) day on which ten percent (10%) of the residential units in the Project are first occupied or the delivery date of the Governmental Note, whichever is later, and ending on the latest of (a) the date that is fifteen (15) years after the date on which at least fifty percent (50%) of the units in the Project are first occupied, or (b) the first (1st) day on which no tax-exempt private activity bond (as that term is defined in Section 142(d)(2) of the Code) issued with respect to the Project is outstanding, or (c) the date on which any assistance provided with respect to the Project under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, terminates.

"Regulations" means the Income Tax Regulations issued under the Code, as applicable (including applicable final regulations or temporary regulations).

"State" means the State of Florida.

(b) Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, as used in this Agreement, words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be construed to include any other gender when appropriate and words of the singular number shall be construed to include the plural number, and vice versa, when appropriate. This Agreement and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity hereof.

(c) The titles and headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof or be considered or given any effect in construing this Agreement or any provisions hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent shall arise.

Section 2. Residential Rental Property. The Owner hereby represents, covenants, warrants and agrees that:

- (a) The Owner will acquire, construct, own and operate the Project for the purpose of providing a "qualified residential rental project" as such phrase is used in Sections 142(a)(7) and 142(d)(1) of the Code, (2) the Owner shall own the entire Project for federal tax purposes, and (3) the Project shall be owned, managed and operated as multifamily residential rental property, comprised of a building or structure or several buildings or structures containing similarly constructed units, together with any functionally related and subordinate facilities and no other facilities, in accordance with Section 142(d) of the Code and Sections 1.103-8(b)(4) and 1.103-8(a)(3) of the Regulations, and in accordance with such requirements as may be imposed thereby on the Project from time to time.
- (b) Each residential unit in the Project shall be contained in one or more buildings or structures located on the Land and shall be similarly designed, furnished and constructed (except as to number of bedrooms), each of which will contain separate and complete facilities for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation for an individual or a family, including a living area, a sleeping area, bathing and sanitation facilities and cooking facilities equipped with a cooking range or microwave oven, refrigerator and sink, all of which are separate and distinct from the other units.
- (c) None of the units in the Project will at any time be (1) utilized on a transient basis, (2) used as a hotel, motel, dormitory, fraternity or sorority house, rooming house, nursing home, hospital, sanitarium, rest home, trailer court or park, or (3) rented for initial lease periods of less than six (6) months. No part of the Project will, at any time, be owned or used by a cooperative housing corporation or converted to condominiums.
- (d) All of the units will be rented or available for rent on a continuous basis to members of the general public (other than units for a resident manager or maintenance personnel), and the Owner will not give preference to any particular class or group of persons in renting the units in the Project, except to the extent that units are required to be leased or rented to (1) Lower-Income Persons, (2) Eligible Persons, or (3) Elderly Persons. Lower-Income Persons, Eligible Persons and Elderly Persons who are residents of the Project will have equal access to and enjoyment of all common facilities of the Project at all times. The Owner will not discriminate against children of any age when renting the units in the Project.

- (e) The Land primarily consists of a parcel of real property or parcels of real property that are contiguous except for the interposition of a road, street, stream or similar property, and the Project primarily comprises buildings, structures and facilities that are geographically contiguous and functionally related. Any common facilities financed with proceeds of the Governmental Note (such as swimming pools, recreational facilities, parking areas and other facilities which are reasonably required for the Project, for example, heating and cooling equipment, trash disposal equipment or units for resident managers or maintenance or security personnel) are functionally related and subordinate to the Project and are commensurate with its size and intended use.
- (f) The Owner or an Affiliated Party of the Owner shall not occupy any of the units in the Project; provided, however, that the Owner or an Affiliated Party of the Owner may occupy a unit in a building or structure in the Project that contains five or more units if the Owner or an Affiliated Party of the Owner is a resident manager or other necessary employee (e.g., maintenance and security personnel). No more than two units in the Project shall be occupied by resident managers or maintenance or security personnel.
- (g) None of the proceeds of the Governmental Note (including investment earnings) may be used to provide a skybox or any other private luxury box, an airplane, or a store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises or a facility used primarily for gambling.
- (h) On (i) the Closing Date for an acquisition/rehabilitation in which at least fifty percent (50%) of the residential units in the Project are occupied on such Closing Date, or (ii) the first day on which fifty percent (50%) of the residential units in the Project are first occupied for (a) new construction, and/or (b) an acquisition/rehabilitation in which less than fifty percent (50%) of the residential units in the Project are occupied on the Closing Date, the Owner shall submit to the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent a signed certificate for purposes of the calculation of the commencement and termination of the Qualified Project Period. Such certificate shall set forth the dates on which the Project achieved ten percent (10%) occupancy and fifty percent (50%) occupancy. In the event Owner does not submit the above-described certificate as required in this Section 2(h), Issuer shall utilize information provided to it by or on behalf of the Owner in satisfaction of the monthly data reporting requirements for purposes of calculating the commencement and termination of the Qualified Project Period;

The requirements of this Section 2 shall remain in effect during the term of this Agreement (as defined in Section 13 below).

Section 3. Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons. The Owner hereby represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

- (a) At all times during the Qualified Project Period, not less than forty percent (40%) of the residential units in the Project shall be occupied (or held available for occupancy) on a continuous basis by persons or families who at the time of their initial occupancy of such units are Lower-Income Persons. This occupancy requirement is referred to herein as the "Lower-Income Requirement."
- (b) At all times during the term of this Agreement (as defined in Section 13 below), at least sixty percent (60%) of the completed units in the Project shall be rented to or be available for rent by Eligible Persons.
- (c) For purposes of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section 3, a unit occupied by an individual or family who at the commencement of the occupancy of such unit is a Lower-Income Person (or Eligible Person) shall be counted as occupied by a Lower-Income Person (or Eligible Person) during such individual's or family's tenancy in such unit, even though such individual or family ceases to be a Lower-Income Person (or Eligible Person). However, a Lower-Income Person whose income as of the most recent Income Certification (as described in Section 4(a) below) exceeds one hundred forty percent (140%) of the Applicable Income Limit shall not continue to be treated as a Lower-Income Person if after delivery of such Income Certification, but before the delivery of the next Income Certification, any residential unit in the Project of comparable or smaller size is occupied by a new resident who is not a Lower-Income Person. In addition, a unit that was occupied by a Lower-Income Person (or Eligible Person) shall be counted as occupied by a Lower-Income Person (or Eligible Person) until it is reoccupied other than for a temporary period of not more than thirty-one (31) days, at which time the unit shall be considered to be occupied by a Lower-Income Person (or Eligible Person) only if the individual or family then occupying the unit satisfies the definition of a Lower-Income Person (or Eligible Person).

Section 4. Reporting Requirements; Payment of Issuer's Compliance Fee and Late Reporting Fee; Maintenance.

- (a) The Owner shall obtain and maintain on file an Income Certification from each Lower-Income Person and Eligible Person dated immediately prior to the initial occupancy of such tenant in the Project in the form and containing such information as may be required by Section 142(d) of the Code, as the same may be from time to time amended by the Issuer on the advice of Bond Counsel in the exercise of its opinion that any such amendment is necessary, or in such other form and manner as may be required by applicable rules, rulings, procedures, official statements, regulations or policies now or hereafter promulgated or proposed by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service with respect to obligations issued under Section 142(d) of the Code. Photocopies of each such Income Certification and any verifications of such income, to the extent requested by the Issuer, shall be submitted to the Issuer (i) within 10 days following the end of the calendar month during which the tenant first occupies a unit in the Project, (ii) within 10 days following the end of the calendar month thereafter in which the lease

is renewed or extended, and (iii) as reasonably requested by the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent, which may be as often as may be necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, to comply with the provisions of Section 142(d) of the Code. To the extent permitted by the Issuer, such submissions may be made electronically.

- (b) The Owner shall file with the Issuer, on the tenth (10th) business day of each month, copies of the Income Certifications specified in Section 4(a) hereof obtained by the Owner during the previous month.
- (c) At all times during the term of this Agreement, the Owner will obtain and maintain on file from each Lower-Income Person residing in the Project the information demonstrating each tenant's income eligibility.
- (d) The Owner shall maintain complete and accurate records pertaining to the incomes of (as of the date of initial occupancy of each tenant) and rentals charged to Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons residing in the Project, and shall permit, upon five (5) business days' notice to the Owner, any duly authorized representative of the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent to inspect the books and records of the Owner pertaining to the incomes of and rentals charged to all tenants residing in the Project.
- (e) The Owner shall prepare and submit at the beginning of the Qualified Project Period, and on the tenth (10th) day of each month thereafter, to the Issuer, rent rolls and a Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance in the form and content approved by the Issuer, executed by the Owner stating (i) the percentage of residential units that were occupied by Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons as of the 20th day of the previous month, (ii) that at all times during the previous month 60% of the residential units, were occupied (or held available for occupancy) by Eligible Persons (as determined in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement), (iii) that at all times during the previous month at least 40% of the residential units were occupied (or held available for occupancy) by Lower-Income Persons (as determined in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement), and (iv) that no default has occurred under this Agreement or, if such a default has occurred, the nature of such default and the steps, if any, the Owner has taken or proposes to take to correct such default.
- (f) During the Qualified Project Period, the Owner shall submit to the Secretary of the Treasury (the "Secretary") (at such time and in such manner as the Secretary shall prescribe) an annual certification required by Section 142(d)(7) of the Code. As of the date of this Agreement, the Owner shall make such certification to the Secretary annually by completing and submitting IRS Form 8703 by March 31 after the close of the calendar year for which the certification is made. The Owner shall be responsible for making such certification at such other time or in such other manner as the Secretary may prescribe from time to time.

- (g) In the event the Issuer transfers responsibility for compliance monitoring to the Fiscal Agent or a newly designated Compliance Agent under Section 23 hereof, the Issuer may direct the Owner to provide and the Owner shall provide to the Fiscal Agent or the newly designated Compliance Agent copies of all of the reports, documents and certificates required under this Section. The Owner shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent or the newly designated Compliance Agent in connection with such responsibilities. Upon the designation of the Fiscal Agent or the Compliance Agent as the compliance monitor under this Agreement, all references herein to the Issuer as the recipient of reports and filings shall be deemed to be the Fiscal Agent and/or the Compliance Agent, as applicable.
- (h) The Owner shall immediately notify the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer of any change in the management of the Project.
- (i) If at any time during the term of this Agreement the Governmental Note is no longer outstanding (as provided in the Funding Loan Agreement), the Owner shall pay the Issuer's Compliance Fee.
- (j) The Owner will keep the buildings, parking areas, roads and walkways, recreational facilities, landscaping and all other improvements of any kind now or hereafter erected as part of the Project, in good condition and repair (normal wear and tear excepted), will not commit or suffer any waste and will not do or suffer to be done anything which would or could increase the risk of fire or other hazard to the Project or any part thereof. In order to ensure the Owner's compliance with this covenant, the Issuer or its representatives are hereby authorized to enter upon and inspect the Project at any time during normal business hours upon reasonable notice and subject to the rights of tenants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer has no affirmative duty to make such inspection.
- (k) The Owner will construct and operate the Project so that it conforms in all material respects with all applicable zoning, planning, building and environmental laws, ordinances and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, including, but not limited to, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
- (l) The Owner hereby agrees to pay a late fee in the amount of \$100 per day (including weekends) for each day that the Owner fails to timely submit (in the sole, reasonable opinion of the Issuer) any of the information, Income Certifications, rent rolls, Certificates of Continuing Program Compliance, reports, documents and/or certificates (collectively, the "Compliance Reporting Information") required by this Section 4, as may be amended from time to time (the "Late Reporting Fee"). The Owner acknowledges and hereby agrees that, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, a Late Reporting Fee shall apply to and be payable in connection with each separate instance in which any of the Compliance Reporting Information (including individual components thereof) is not timely submitted pursuant to this Section 4, as may be amended from time to time.

Section 5. Indemnification. The Owner hereby covenants and agrees that it shall indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer, the County and the Fiscal Agent and their respective officers, directors, officials, employees and agents from and against any and all claims by or on behalf of any person arising from any cause whatsoever in connection with this Agreement, the Funding Loan, the Project or the sale of the Governmental Note to finance the Funding Loan or the making of the Project Loan to finance the Project, any and all claims arising from any act or omission of the Owner or any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees in connection with the Project or the sale of the Governmental Note to finance the Project, and all costs, reasonable counsel fees, expenses or liabilities incurred in connection with any such claim or proceeding brought thereon; except that the Owner shall not be required to indemnify any person for damages caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of such person or for losses relating to principal and interest. In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against the Issuer, the County the Fiscal Agent or any of their respective officers, directors, officials, employees or agents, with respect to which indemnity may be sought hereunder, the Owner, upon written notice from the indemnified party (which notice shall be given in a timely manner so as not to impair Owner's rights to defend), shall assume the investigation and defense thereof, including the employment of counsel reasonably acceptable to the indemnified party and the payment of all expenses. The indemnified party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceedings and to participate in the defense thereof, but, unless such separate counsel is employed with the approval and consent of the Owner, or because of a conflict of interest between the Owner and the indemnified party, the Owner shall not be required to pay the fees and expenses of such separate counsel. The Owner agrees to execute any additional documents deemed necessary by the Issuer, the County or the Fiscal Agent to evidence the indemnification provided for in this Section 5. At the request of the Issuer or County, Owner agrees, in addition to the above indemnification, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses of the County Attorney of Broward County in connection with the action or proceeding giving rise to the indemnification.

While the Owner has possession of the Project, the Owner also shall pay and discharge and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent from (a) any lien or charge upon payments by the Owner to the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent hereunder, and (b) any taxes (including, without limitation, all ad valorem taxes and sales taxes), assessments, impositions and other charges other than income and other similar taxes in respect of any portion of the Project. If any such claim is asserted, or any such lien or charge upon payments, or any such taxes, assessments, impositions or other charges other than income and other similar taxes, are sought to be imposed, the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent shall give prompt notice to the Owner and the Owner shall have the sole right and duty to assume, and will assume, the defense thereof, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its sole discretion.

In addition thereto, the Owner will pay upon demand all of the reasonable fees and expenses paid or incurred by the Fiscal Agent and/or the Issuer in enforcing the provisions hereof.

Section 6. Reliance. The Issuer and the Owner hereby recognize and agree that the representations and covenants set forth herein may be relied upon by the owners from time to time of the Governmental Note, the County, Bond Counsel and the other parties to transactions involving the issuance, sale or remarketing of the Governmental Note and their respective counsel. In performing their duties and obligations hereunder, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent may rely

upon statements and certificates of the Owner, Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons reasonably believed by the Owner, its agents and employees to be genuine and to have been executed by the proper person or persons, and upon audits of the books and records of the Owner pertaining to occupancy of the Project. In addition, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent may consult with counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken or suffered by the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent hereunder in good faith and in conformity with the opinion of such counsel. In performing its duties and obligations hereunder, the Owner may rely upon certificates of Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons reasonably believed to be genuine and to have been executed by the proper person or persons.

Section 7. Fair Housing Laws.

The Owner will comply with all fair housing laws, rules, regulations or orders applicable to the Project and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, age or national origin in the lease, use or occupancy of the Project or in connection with the employment or application for employment of persons for the operation and management of the Project, except as permitted herein with respect to occupancy by Elderly Persons. All advertising and promotional material used in connection with the Project shall contain the phrase "Equal Housing Opportunity."

Section 8. Tenant Lists. All tenants lists, applications, and waiting lists relating to the Project shall at all times be kept separate and identifiable from any other business of the Owner which is unrelated to the Project, and shall be maintained, as required by the Issuer or the Funding Lender from time to time, in a reasonable condition for proper audit and subject to examination during business hours by representatives of the Issuer, the Funding Lender or the Fiscal Agent. Failure to keep such lists and applications or to make them available to the Issuer, the Funding Lender or Fiscal Agent after written request therefor will be a default hereunder.

Section 9. Tenant Lease Restrictions. All tenant leases shall contain clauses, among others, wherein each individual lessee:

- (a) Certifies the accuracy of the statements made in the Income Certification;
- (b) Agrees that the family income, family composition and other eligibility requirements shall be deemed substantial and material obligations of such lessee's tenancy; that such lessee will comply promptly with all requests for information with respect thereto from the Owner, the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender or the Issuer, and that such lessee's failure to provide accurate information in the Income Certification or refusal to comply with a request for information with respect thereto shall be deemed a violation of a substantial obligation of such lessee's tenancy; and
- (c) Agrees not to sublease to any person or family who does not execute and deliver an Income Certification.

Section 10. Sale, Assignment, Conveyance or other Disposition of Project or Interest in Owner. Except with respect to transfer of interests within the Owner, as permitted under the terms and conditions of the Owner's [Second] Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2023 (as may be further amended, the "Operating Agreement"), the Owner shall not sell, assign, convey or transfer any material portion of the Land, fixtures or improvements constituting a part of the Land or Project, or any material portion of the personal property constituting a portion of the Project during the term of this Agreement without (i) the prior written consent of the Issuer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, (ii) the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer having received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, in reliance upon such factual certificates as it deems appropriate and subject to such qualifications as may be generally acceptable in the industry, such sale, conveyance, transfer, or assignment will not result, under then-existing law, in interest on the Governmental Note, or any part thereof, becoming includable in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, and (iii) upon receipt by the Issuer of a fee from the Owner upon transfer of ownership in excess of fifty percent (50%) interest in the Project or the Owner (which fee shall be refunded by the Issuer to the Owner in the event the Issuer does not approve the transfer of the Project to the proposed purchaser or assignee thereof, or in the event such transfer is not consummated) in the amount of (a) ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Governmental Note outstanding on the date of the written transfer request if up to ten percent (10%) of the units in the Project are rented; (b) two percent (2%) of the amount of the Governmental Note outstanding on the date of the written transfer if eleven percent (11%) to sixty percent (60%) of the units in the Project are rented; (c) one percent (1%) of the amount of the Governmental Note outstanding on the date of the written transfer if over sixty percent (60%) of the units in the Project are rented; or (d) one-half percent (.05%) of the amount of the Governmental Note outstanding on the date of the written transfer after one (1) year from the date of completion of construction of the Project, regardless of occupancy (the "Transfer Fee"). Provided that the above conditions have been satisfied, the Issuer will provide to the Owner and the purchaser or transferee on request its written consent to any transfer in accordance with this Section an estoppel certificate. It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project in violation of this Section 10 shall be null, void and without effect, shall cause a reversion of title to the Owner, and shall be ineffective to relieve the Owner of its obligations under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Section 10 shall affect any provision of the Mortgage or any other document or instrument to which the Owner is a party which requires the Owner to obtain the consent of the holder of the Project Note or any other person as a precondition to sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project. The Transfer Fee will apply if a material portion of the Project financed with proceeds from the Project Loan is sold during the term hereof and such material portion of such Project consisted of personal property or equipment, the proceeds from the sale thereof may be used by the Owner to purchase property of similar function to be used in connection with the Project, otherwise, the proceeds from such sale shall be applied in accordance with the Mortgage. If such material portion of such Project consists of real property and improvements, the purchaser thereof must execute and deliver to the Owner and the Fiscal Agent a document in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer and the Funding Lender pursuant to which such purchaser shall agree to operate such property in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, ownership of the Project may be transferred in connection with a foreclosure thereof under the Mortgage, or the acceptance of the Project by the mortgagee or its designee in lieu of foreclosure under the Mortgage, without complying with this Section 10; provided, however, that this sentence

shall cease to apply if, at any time during that part of the Qualified Project Period subsequent to such transfer, the Owner or an Affiliated Party with respect to any of such parties obtains an ownership interest in the Project for federal tax purposes.

Except as permitted under the terms and conditions of the Operating Agreement, the Owner shall not sell or otherwise transfer the Project in whole, nor shall there be substituted a new manager of the Owner or a change in the controlling ownership of the manager of the Owner, or other merger, transfer or consolidation of the Owner, unless (a) the Owner has received the prior written consent of the Issuer (which shall respond within a reasonable period of time and shall not unreasonably withhold such consent), (b) the fees and expenses of the Issuer and its professionals have been paid, including the Transfer Fee, (c) the Owner shall not be in default hereunder, (d) it is reasonably expected that continued operation of the Project will comply with the requirements of this Agreement, (e) the subsequent purchaser or assignee shall execute any document reasonably requested by the Issuer and, for so long as the Project Loan is outstanding, the Funding Lender, with respect to assuming the obligations of the Owner under this Agreement, (f) the Funding Lender, if the Project Loan is outstanding, and the Issuer shall not have any reason to believe that the purchaser or assignee is incapable, financially or otherwise, of complying with or may be unwilling to comply with, the terms of all agreements binding on such purchaser or assignee relating to the Project, (g) the purchaser or assignee shall have satisfied such other conditions as may be reasonable under the circumstances, (h) the purchaser or assignee shall have first executed a document in recordable form addressed to the Issuer, the Funding Lender, if the Project Loan is outstanding, and the Fiscal Agent to the effect that such purchaser or assignee will comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (i) the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender, if the Project Loan is outstanding, and the Issuer shall receive an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that the purchaser's or assignee's obligations under this Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement and other Loan Documents relating to the Governmental Note are enforceable against such purchaser or assignee in accordance with their terms, and (j) the Fiscal Agent, the Funding Lender, if the Project Loan is outstanding, and the Issuer shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, in reliance upon such factual certificates as it deems appropriate and subject to such qualifications as may be generally acceptable in the industry, such sale, transfer, disposition or assignment will not result, under then-existing law, in interest on the Governmental Note, or any part thereof, becoming includable in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project in violation of this Section shall be ineffective to relieve the Owner of its obligations under this Agreement or the Project Loan Agreement. In the event that the purchaser or assignee shall assume the obligations of the Owner under the Project Loan, the Project Loan Agreement and this Agreement, the Owner shall be released from its obligations thereunder and hereunder, other than its obligations hereunder and under the Project Loan Agreement arising prior to such date of assumption (unless such obligations are assumed by the purchaser or transferee).

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 10 to the contrary, the restrictions set forth above on the sale, transfer or other disposition or encumbrance of the Project or any portion thereof shall not be applicable to any of the following: (i) leases of apartment units as contemplated by this

Agreement, (ii) grants of utility related easements and service or concession related leases or easements, including, without limitation, coin-operated laundry service leases and/or television cable easements on the Project, providing same are granted in connection with the operation of the Project as contemplated by this Agreement, (iii) any sale or conveyance to a condemning governmental authority as a direct result of the condemnation or a governmental taking or a threat thereof, (iv) the placing of a subordinate mortgage lien, assignment of leases and/or rents or security interest on or pertaining to the Project which is made expressly subject and subordinate hereto and, to the extent still outstanding, to the Mortgage, or (v) subject to the provisions of the Mortgage, any transfer of membership interests in the Owner or in the entities which are members in the Owner.

Section 11. Negative Covenants. During the term of this Agreement, the Owner shall not:

- (a) Except pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents, or except upon a sale or transfer of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement and the Mortgage, encumber any of the mortgaged property, including the grant of commercial leases (other than for vending machines, coin operated laundry facilities and similar amenities functionally related and subordinate to the Project and granted in connection with the day to day operation of an apartment complex), or permit the conveyance, transfer or encumbrance of such property (except for such leases and for apartment leases) for the Qualified Project Period. Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit the granting of easements for the purpose of providing utility services (including cable television or private satellite television) to the Project;
- (b) Demolish any part of the Project necessary for the operation thereof for its intended purposes or substantially subtract from any real or personal property of the Project; or
- (c) Permit the use of the dwelling accommodations of the Project for any purpose except rental residences in compliance with Section 142(d) of the Code.

Section 12. Covenants to Run with the Land. This Agreement and the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth herein shall be deemed covenants running with the Land and, except as provided in Section 13 hereof, shall pass to and be binding upon the Owner's assigns and successors and all subsequent owners of the Land (whether fee simple or leasehold) or the Project or any interest therein; provided, however, that upon the termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof said covenants, reservations and restrictions shall expire. Except as provided in Section 13 hereof, each and every contract, deed or other instrument hereafter executed covering or conveying the Land or the Project or any portion thereof or interest therein shall conclusively be held to have been executed, delivered and accepted subject to such covenants, reservations and restrictions, regardless of whether such covenants, reservations and restrictions are set forth in such contract, deed or other instruments. If a portion or portions of the Land or the

Project are conveyed, all of such covenants, reservations and restrictions shall run to each portion of the Land or the Project.

Section 13. Term. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the expiration of the Qualified Project Period; provided, however, that this Agreement shall automatically terminate in the event of involuntary noncompliance with the provisions of this Agreement caused by fire or other casualty, seizure, requisition, foreclosure or transfer by deed in lieu of foreclosure, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency that prevents the Issuer from enforcing the provisions hereof, or condemnation or a similar event (as determined by Bond Counsel), but only if within a reasonable period thereafter (i) the Governmental Note is retired in full or (ii) the proceeds received as a result of such event are used to finance a project that complies with the provisions hereof and any other applicable requirements of the Code and the Regulations. In the case of foreclosure or transfer of title by deed in lieu of foreclosure or similar event (as determined by Bond Counsel), such termination will cease to be in effect if, at any time during the remainder of the Qualified Project Period following such event, the Owner or an Affiliated Party to the Owner, obtains an ownership interest in the Project for federal tax purposes.

Upon the termination of the Qualified Project Period, and the satisfaction by the Owner of all obligations under this Agreement, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the Owner shall, upon the written request of the Owner, and at Owner's sole expense, execute and record a Notice of Termination of Land Use Restriction Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Notice of Termination"). Pursuant to Resolution No. 2023-___, adopted by the Issuer on September 20, 2023, the Chair and Vice Chair of the Issuer have each been authorized to execute and deliver the Notice of Termination.

Section 14. Correction of Noncompliance. The failure of the Owner to comply with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a default hereunder unless such failure has not been corrected within a period of 60 days following the date that the Owner, or with respect to the requirements of Sections 2 or 3 hereof, any of the parties hereto, learned of such failure or should have learned of such failure by the exercise of reasonable diligence (which 60-day period may be extended if (i) such failure cannot reasonably be corrected within such 60-day period, (ii) diligent action to correct such failure commences within such 60-day period, (iii) such action is diligently pursued until such failure is corrected, and (iv) with respect to a failure to comply with any of the requirements of Sections 2 or 3 hereof, the Owner delivers to the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such longer cure period will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Governmental Note from gross income for federal income tax purposes). After the Fiscal Agent learns of such failure, the Fiscal Agent shall attempt with reasonable diligence to notify the Owner and the Issuer of such failure by telephonic and written communication. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Investor Member shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure a default hereunder within the applicable cure period.

Section 15. Modification of Tax Covenants. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 22(b) hereof, to the extent any amendments, modifications or changes to the Regulations or the Code shall, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the Issuer, the Owner and the Fiscal Agent, impose requirements upon the ownership, occupancy or operation of the Project

different than those imposed by the Regulations or the Code and stated herein, and the Owner's failure to comply with such different requirements would produce a material and substantial risk that interest on the Governmental Note will become subject to federal income taxation, then this Agreement shall be amended and modified in accordance with such requirements. The parties hereto agree to execute, deliver, and record, if applicable, any and all documents or instruments necessary in the opinion of and in the form approved by Bond Counsel to effectuate the intent of this Section 15.

Section 16. Burden and Benefit. The Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the Owner hereby declare their understanding and intent that the burden of the covenants set forth herein touch and concern the Land in that the Owner's legal interest in the Land and the Project is rendered less valuable thereby. The Fiscal Agent, the Issuer and the Owner hereby further declare their understanding and intent that the benefit of such covenants touch and concern the Land by enhancing and increasing the enjoyment and use of the Land and the Project by Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons, the intended beneficiaries of such covenants, reservations and restrictions, and by furthering the public purposes for which the Governmental Note was issued. The Owner hereby expressly acknowledges that this Agreement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Governmental Note issued by the Issuer to finance the Project Loan and covenants and agrees that in connection with the acquisition, construction, ownership and operation of the Project, it shall, and shall require any subsequent purchaser of the Project to, fully comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Section 17. Uniformity; Common Plan. The covenants, reservations and restrictions hereof shall apply uniformly to the entire Project.

Section 18. Application of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds. Subject to the provisions of the Project Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents, if during the Qualified Project Period, the Project is damaged or destroyed or if all or a portion of the Land or Project is taken through eminent domain proceedings, or under the threat thereof, proceeds from insurance on the Project or any condemnation awards pertaining to such eminent domain proceedings shall be applied as provided in the Mortgage.

Section 19. Remedies; Enforceability. The benefits of this Agreement shall inure to, and may be enforced by, respectively, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent and its successors, the holders of the Governmental Note and their successors and assigns to the extent permitted by the Funding Loan Agreement, and solely as to Sections 2, 3 and 7 of this Agreement, the Lower-Income Persons and Eligible Persons and their successors who shall reside or be eligible to reside in units set aside for their occupancy pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement for the period set forth in Section 13 hereof, whether or not the Project Loan may be paid in full, and whether or not the Governmental Note is outstanding. If a material violation of any of the provisions hereof occurs and is not cured within the period provided by Section 14 hereof, any or all of such parties may institute and prosecute any proceeding at law or in equity to abate, prevent or enjoin any such violation or attempted violation, or to compel specific performance hereunder, it being recognized that the beneficiaries of the Owner's obligations hereunder cannot be adequately compensated by monetary damages in the event of the Owner's default. The remedies of the beneficiaries of this

Agreement other than the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent shall be limited to those described in the preceding sentence. In addition to such other remedies as may be provided for herein, if a violation of any of the provisions hereof occurs which is not corrected during the period provided in Section 14 hereof, the Issuer shall have the right (but not the obligation), and is specifically authorized by the Owner, to terminate the manager and appoint a new manager of the Project to operate the Project in accordance with this Agreement and the Project Loan Agreement and take all actions necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Issuer, to cure any default by the Owner hereunder, and such new manager assuming such management hereunder shall be paid by or on behalf of the Owner, from the rents, revenues, profits and income from the Project, a management fee not to exceed the prevailing management fee paid to managers of similar housing projects in the area of Broward County, Florida. Subject to Section 13 hereof, the provisions hereof are imposed upon and made applicable to the Land and shall run with the Land and shall be enforceable against the Owner or any other person or entity that has or had an ownership interest in the Project at the time of such violation or attempted violation. No delay in enforcing the provisions hereof as to any breach or violation shall impair, damage or waive the right of any party entitled to enforce the provisions hereof or to obtain relief against or recover for the continuation or repetition of such breach or violation or any similar breach or violation hereof at any later time or times. All rights and remedies provided in this Agreement are cumulative, non-exclusive and in addition to any and all rights and remedies that the parties and beneficiaries hereof may otherwise have.

The Owner hereby agrees that the appointment of a new manager may be necessary to serve the public purpose for which the Governmental Note was issued and to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Governmental Note following a violation of the provisions of this Agreement which is not cured within the period provided in Section 14 hereof. The Owner hereby expressly consents to, and agrees not to contest, the appointment of a new manager to operate the Project following a violation by the Owner of the provisions of this Agreement which is not cured as provided in Section 14 hereof and hereby waives any and all defenses and objections that might otherwise be raised to any such appointment of a new manager in accordance with the terms hereof. The Owner further agrees that the Issuer shall have the right to require the Owner to remove any manager or managing agent whose actions or inactions present a material risk of a breach of the agreements of the Owner herein, including, without limitation, a material risk of an adverse impact on the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Governmental Note and which action or inaction is not being corrected as provided in Section 14 hereof, upon such manager or managing agent being given thirty (30) days' written notice of any violation hereof, and such right shall be expressly acknowledged in any contract between the Owner and any such manager or managing agent.

Section 20. Filing. Upon execution and delivery by the parties hereto, the Owner shall cause this Agreement and all amendments and supplements hereto to be recorded and filed in the official public deed records of Broward County, Florida, and in such manner and in such other places as the Issuer may reasonably request, and shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection therewith.

Section 21. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State. The venue for any proceeding hereunder shall be a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Broward County, Florida.

Section 22. Amendments.

- (a) The Owner shall not assign its interest hereunder, except by writing and in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 hereof.
- (b) This Agreement shall not be amended, revised, or terminated except by a written instrument, executed by the parties hereto (or their successors in title), and duly recorded in the official public records for Broward County, Florida. Anything to the contrary notwithstanding, the parties hereby agree to amend this Agreement to the extent required in the opinion of Bond Counsel, in order for interest on the Governmental Note to remain exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code. The Owner agrees, from time to time, to take such other actions and steps necessary to comply, and to cause the Project to comply, with the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code and to enter into modifications and amendments to this Agreement to the extent required by federal law, by any amendment to the Code or by any Regulation promulgated thereunder, in each case so that interest on the Governmental Note remains exempt from federal income taxes. Any such amendment, revision or termination shall be effected only in accordance with the Funding Loan Agreement.

Section 23. Fiscal Agent or Compliance Agent to Monitor Compliance Upon Request of Issuer. If the Issuer requests in writing that the Fiscal Agent (and the Fiscal Agent agrees in writing to such request) or Compliance Agent assume the role of compliance monitoring, the Fiscal Agent or Compliance Agent, as the case may be, shall receive and examine all other reports, certifications and other documents required to be delivered to the Issuer or the Fiscal Agent or Compliance Agent hereunder and shall notify the Issuer promptly of non-compliance with this Agreement. In such event the Fiscal Agent or Compliance Agent shall include in its monthly statement described above a statement as to whether it has received the rent rolls and whether any of the information in any such documents received by the Fiscal Agent or Compliance Agent indicates the Owner has failed to comply with any of the requirements contained in this Agreement. The Fiscal Agent or Compliance Agent shall be authorized to charge reasonable fees and expenses to the Owner if it assumes such role.

Section 24. Notice. All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement must be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered, if sent by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), (ii) when delivered, if delivered personally, (iii) when transmitted, if sent by facsimile if a confirmation of transmission is produced by the sending machine (and a copy of each facsimile promptly shall be sent by first class United States mail, postage fully prepaid), (iv) when delivered, if sent by overnight mail or overnight courier, or (v) on the date delivery is refused, as indicated on the return receipt or the delivery records of the delivery service, as applicable, in each case to the parties at the addresses listed in the first paragraph of this Agreement. A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the Issuer or the Owner to the others, shall also be given to the Fiscal Agent. Copies of all notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent in

accordance with Section 11.04 of the Funding Loan Agreement and Section 11 of the Freddie Mac Rider attached as Exhibit “C” hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 25. Severability. If any provision hereof shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining portions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 26. Multiple Counterparts. This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in multiple counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

Section 27. Release of Fiscal Agent. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, on and after the date the Governmental Note is no longer outstanding under the Funding Loan Agreement, the Fiscal Agent shall be released as a party to this Agreement and discharged from any duties or obligations hereunder, and all provisions throughout this Agreement related to the duties of, or notice to or from, the Fiscal Agent shall be of no further force and effect. If any approval or consent of the Fiscal Agent is required, such approval or consent shall be obtained from the Issuer; however, multiple notices need not be provided. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such references shall remain in effect when needed to construe land use restriction obligations under this Agreement or to provide definitions. The Fiscal Agent’s rights to indemnification provided for in the Funding Loan Agreement, the Project Loan Agreement and this Agreement shall survive such release and discharge.

Section 28. Freddie Mac Rider. For so long as the Note (or any portion thereof) is outstanding, the provisions of this Agreement are subject to the provisions of the Freddie Mac Rider attached as Exhibit “C” hereto and made a part hereof.

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, and the Owner have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered on their behalf by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

ISSUER:

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

[SEAL]

By: _____
Scott Ehrlich, Chair

ATTEST:

Milette Manos, Secretary

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF BROWARD

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by SCOTT EHRLICH and MILETTE MANOS, Chair and Secretary, respectively, of the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, a public body corporate and politic, on behalf of said Authority. They are (*check one*) personally known to me or have produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment
Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____
Title or Rank: _____
Serial number (if any): _____

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, and the Owner have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered on their behalf by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

FISCAL AGENT:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Fiscal Agent

WITNESSES:

Print: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Print: _____

Address: 4655 Salisbury Road, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF DUVAL

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, and Trust Officer of THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., this ____ day of _____, 2023, on behalf of said bank. Said person is (*check one*) personally known to me or has produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment
Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____
Title or Rank: _____
Serial number (if any): _____

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, and the Owner have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered on their behalf by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first set forth above.

OWNER:

SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company

WITNESSES:

Print: _____

By: SP Broward Manager LLC, a Florida limited liability company, its Manager

Print: _____

By: _____
J. David Page, its Manager

Address: 5403 W. Gray Street
Tampa, Florida 33609

STATE OF WASHINGTON

COUNTY OF PIERCE

This record was acknowledged before me on _____, 2023, by J. DAVID PAGE, Manager of SP BROWARD MANAGER LLC, a Florida limited liability company, Manager of SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company. He is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification.

(Stamp)

(Signature of Notary)
Notary public in and for the State of Washington
My commission expires _____, 20__

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

(Pembroke Tower II)

A PORTION OF A TRACT OF LAND KNOWN AS A PORTION OF TRACT 'A' OF PEMBROKE TOWER PLAT AS SHOWN IN PLAT BOOK 101, PAGE 50, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT 'A', PEMBROKE TOWER PLAT AND PROCEEDING THENCE N.89°54'11"W, 204.80 FEET TO A POINT, THENCE N.00°01'35"E, 330.53 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S.89°53'33"E, 204.80 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S.00°01'35"W, 330.49 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

TOGETHER WITH an easement for ingress and egress, as created and established by that certain deed recorded in Official Records Book 8111, Page 277 and the corrective deed relative thereto recorded in Official Records Book 8959, Page 586, of the Public Records of Broward County, Florida, over the following described:

The South 35 feet of Tract 23, Section 10, Township 51 South, Range 41 East, "A.J. BENDLE SUB." as recorded in Plat Book 1 at Page 27 of the Public Records of Dade County, Florida, less the East 527.14 feet thereof.

TOGETHER WITH PERPETUAL, NON-EXCLUSIVE BENEFICIAL EASEMENTS AS CREATED AND ESTABLISHED BY THAT CERTAIN SHARED USE AND RECIPROCAL EASEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN DP PEMBROKE LLC AND SP TOWER LLC, RECORDED DECEMBER 16, 2021, IN INSTRUMENT NO. 117808929, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA.

NOTE: The Property is located entirely within Broward County, Florida. The reference to Dade County is the result of current-day Broward County being formed (circa 1915) from portions of Dade and Palm Beach Counties.

EXHIBIT "B"
FORM OF
NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT
(Pembroke Tower II)

ABOVE SPACE RESERVED FOR
RECORDING PURPOSES ONLY

This NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT (the "Termination") is executed as of _____, 20____, with an effective date of _____, 20____, by the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (the "Authority"), THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national banking association, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"), and _____, a Florida _____ (the "Current Owner").

1. That certain Land Use Restriction Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023 and recorded _____, 2021, in Official Records Book _____, Page _____, of the Public Records of Broward County, Florida (the "Land Use Restriction Agreement").

2. The Qualified Project Period, as defined in the Land Use Restriction Agreement, ended on _____, and the Authority has authorized the execution and delivery of this Termination.

3. By execution of this Termination, the Land Use Restriction Agreement will be terminated.

4. All payments of any amounts due under the Land Use Restriction Agreement are fully paid and all obligations thereunder have been met. There is currently no default under the Land Use Restriction Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and the Current Owner hereby agree to terminate the Land Use Restriction Agreement.

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Notice of Termination of Land Use Restriction Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representative as of the day and year first written above.

CURRENT OWNER:

WITNESSES:

Print: _____

By:

Print: _____

Name:

Title:

Address: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 20__, by _____, as _____ of _____, a _____, on behalf of the _____. Said person is (*check one*) personally known to me or has produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment
Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____
Title or Rank: _____
Serial number (if any): _____

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Notice of Termination of Land Use Restriction Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representative as of the day and year first written above.

THE AUTHORITY:

WITNESSES:

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

Print: _____

Print: _____

By: _____
Chair

WITNESSES:

[SEAL]

Print: _____

Attest:

Print: _____

By: _____
Secretary

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF BROWARD

The foregoing instrument was executed and acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____ and _____, as Chair and Secretary, respectively, of the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, a public body corporate and politic, on behalf of said Authority. They are (*check one*) personally known to me or have produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment
Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____
Title or Rank: _____
Serial number (if any): _____

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE FOR
NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF LAND USE RESTRICTION AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Notice of Termination of Land Use Restriction Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representative as of the day and year first written above.

FISCAL AGENT:

WITNESSES:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Fiscal Agent

Print: _____

Print: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____, as a _____ of THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., this ____ day of _____, 20____, on behalf of said bank. Said person is (*check one*) personally known to me or has produced a valid driver's license as identification.

[Notary Seal]

Signature of person taking acknowledgment
Name (typed, printed or stamped): _____
Title or Rank: _____
Serial number (if any): _____

EXHIBIT “C”

FREDDIE MAC RIDER

This Freddie Mac Rider (the “Rider”) is attached to and forms a part of the Land Use Restriction Agreement (the “Regulatory Agreement”), dated as of October 1, 2023, by and among the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (the “Governmental Lender”), THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as fiscal agent (together with any successor in such capacity, the “Fiscal Agent”), and SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company (together with any successor to its rights, duties and obligations hereunder and as owner of the Project identified herein, the “Borrower”).

1. Definitions. Terms used in this Rider as defined terms shall have the meanings given those terms in the Regulatory Agreement and the Funding Loan Agreement. In addition, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“**Freddie Mac**” means the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, a shareholder-owned government-sponsored enterprise organized and existing under the laws of the United States.

“**Funding Lender**” means the holder of the Governmental Note, _____, a _____.

“**Funding Loan Agreement**” means the Funding Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023, by and among the Governmental Lender, the Initial Funding Lender set forth therein and the Fiscal Agent, as such Funding Loan Agreement may from time to time be amended or supplemented.

“**Governmental Note**” means that certain Multifamily Note designated as Multifamily Mortgage Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II), dated October __, 2023, delivered by the Governmental Lender pursuant to the Funding Loan Agreement.

“**Project Loan**” means the loan to the Borrower pursuant to the Project Loan Documents, which Project Loan is to be assigned to the Fiscal Agent.

“**Project Loan Agreement**” means the Project Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023, among the Borrower, the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent, as such Project Loan Agreement may from time to time be amended or supplemented.

“**Project Loan Documents**” means the Security Instrument, the Project Note, the Project Loan Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement, the Assignment, the Continuing Covenant Agreement, any Subordination Agreement(s) and any and all other instruments and other documents evidencing, securing, or otherwise relating to the Project Loan or any portion thereof.

“**Project Note**” means the Promissory Note, including applicable addenda, to be executed by the Borrower in favor of the Governmental Lender, evidencing the Borrower’s financial obligations under the Project Loan, and to be endorsed by the Governmental

Lender, without recourse, to the order of the Fiscal Agent, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“Security Instrument” means the Mortgage, Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, together with all riders thereto, securing the Project Note, to be executed by the Borrower with respect to the Project, as it may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“Servicer” means _____, a _____.

2. Applicability. The provisions of this Rider shall amend and supplement the provisions of, and in the event of a conflict shall supersede the conflicting provisions of, the Regulatory Agreement.

3. Indemnification. Inasmuch as the covenants, reservations and restrictions of the Regulatory Agreement run with the land, the indemnification obligations of the Borrower contained in the Regulatory Agreement will be deemed applicable to any successor in interest to the Borrower, but, it is acknowledged and agreed, notwithstanding any other provision of the Regulatory Agreement to the contrary, that neither the Funding Lender nor any successor in interest to the Funding Lender will assume or take subject to any liability for the indemnification obligations of the Borrower for acts or omissions of the Borrower prior to any transfer of title to Freddie Mac, whether by foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Project Loan. The Borrower shall remain liable under the indemnification provisions for its acts and omissions prior to any transfer of title to the Funding Lender. The Funding Lender shall indemnify the Governmental Lender following acquisition of the Project by the Funding Lender, by foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Project Loan, during, and only during, any ensuing period that the Funding Lender owns and operates the Project, provided that the Funding Lender’s liability shall be strictly limited to acts and omissions of the Funding Lender occurring during the period of ownership and operation of the Project by the Funding Lender. The Funding Lender shall have no indemnification obligations with respect to the Governmental Note or the Project Loan Documents. The Borrower shall remain liable under the Regulatory Agreement for its actions and omissions prior to any transfer of title to the Funding Lender.

4. Sale or Transfer. Restrictions on sale or transfer of the Project or of any interest in the Borrower, Governmental Lender and/or Fiscal Agent consents, transferee agreements, transferee criteria and requirements, opinion requirements, assumption fees, transfer fees, penalties and the like shall not apply to any transfer of title to the Project to the Funding Lender or to a third party by foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Project Loan or to any subsequent transfer by the Funding Lender following foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Project Loan. No transfer of the Project shall operate to release the Borrower from its obligations under the Regulatory Agreement. Nothing contained in the Regulatory Agreement shall affect any provision of the Security Instrument or any of the other Project Loan Documents that requires the Borrower to obtain the consent of the Funding Lender as a precondition to sale, transfer or other disposition of, or any direct or indirect interest in, the Project or of any direct or indirect interest in the Borrower, excluding transfers permitted by the Security Instrument. No covenant obligating the Borrower to obtain an agreement from

any transferee to abide by all requirements and restrictions of the Regulatory Agreement shall have any applicability to a transfer to the Funding Lender upon foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Project Loan by the Funding Lender, or to any subsequent transfer by the Funding Lender following foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Project Loan.

5. Enforcement. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Regulatory Agreement to the contrary: (i) the occurrence of an event of default under the Regulatory Agreement shall not, under any circumstances whatsoever, be deemed or constitute a default under the Project Loan Documents, except as may be otherwise specified in the Project Loan Documents; and (ii) the occurrence of an event of default under the Regulatory Agreement shall not impair, defeat or render invalid the lien of the Security Instrument. No person other than the Funding Lender shall have the right to (a) declare the principal balance of the Project Note to be immediately due and payable or (b) commence foreclosure or other like action with respect to the Security Instrument. The Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent acknowledge and agree that the exercise of any rights and remedies under the Regulatory Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Project Loan Documents.

6. Notice of Violations. Promptly upon determining that a violation of the Regulatory Agreement has occurred, the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent shall, by notice in writing to the Borrower, the Servicer and the Funding Lender, inform the Borrower, the Servicer and the Funding Lender that such violation has occurred, the nature of the violation and that the violation has been cured or has not been cured, but is curable within a reasonable period of time, or is incurable; notwithstanding the occurrence of such violation, neither the Governmental Lender nor the Fiscal Agent shall have, and each of them acknowledge that they shall not have, any right to cause or direct acceleration of the Project Loan, to enforce the Project Note or to foreclose on the Security Instrument.

7. Amendments. The Regulatory Agreement shall not be amended without the prior written consent of the Funding Lender.

8. Fees; Penalties. The Funding Lender shall not be liable for the payment of any compensation or any accrued unpaid fees, costs, expenses or penalties otherwise owed by the Borrower or any subsequent owner of the Project prior to the date of acquisition of the Project by the Funding Lender, whether such acquisition is by foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or comparable conversion of the Project Loan.

9. Subordination. The terms, covenants and restrictions of the Regulatory Agreement, other than those set forth in Sections 2 and 3, are and shall at all times remain subject and subordinate, in all respects, to the liens, rights and interests created under the Project Loan Documents.

10. Third-Party Beneficiary. The parties to the Regulatory Agreement recognize and agree that the terms of the Regulatory Agreement and the enforcement of those terms are essential to the security of the Funding Lender and are entered into for the benefit of various parties, including the Funding Lender. The Funding Lender shall accordingly have contractual rights in the Regulatory Agreement and shall be entitled (but not obligated) to enforce, separately or jointly with the Governmental Lender and/or the Fiscal Agent, or to cause the Governmental Lender or the Fiscal Agent to enforce, the terms of the Regulatory Agreement pursuant to the Governmental

Lender's and the Fiscal Agent's rights (including permissive rights) and obligations under the Regulatory Agreement and subject to the Governmental Lender and the Fiscal Agent being indemnified to their satisfaction against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by them in the compliance with such enforcement. In addition, the Funding Lender is intended to be and shall be a third-party beneficiary of the Regulatory Agreement.

11. Notices. Copies of all notices under the Regulatory Agreement shall be sent to the Servicer at the address set forth below or to such other address as the Servicer may from time to time designate:

Attention: _____
Telephone: _____
Email: _____

with a copy to:

Attention: _____
Telephone: _____
Email: _____

with a copy to:

[RJ MT SP Broward L.L.C.
c/o Raymond James Tax Credit Funds, Inc.
880 Carillon Parkway
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716
Email Address: Steve.Kropf@RaymondJames.com
Attention: Steven J. Kropf, President

with copies to:

Nixon Peabody LLP
53 State Street
Exchange Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
Attention: Nathan A. Bernard, Esq.
Telephone: (617) 345-1236
Email: nbernard@nixonpeabody.com

Any notice to be given to Freddie Mac shall be sent to Freddie Mac at the address set forth below or to such other address as Freddie Mac may from time to time designate:

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
8100 Jones Branch Drive, MS B4P
McLean, Virginia 22102
Attention: Multifamily Operations - Loan Accounting
Email: mfla@freddiemac.com

Telephone: (703) 714-4177

with a copy to:

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation

8200 Jones Branch Drive, MS 210

McLean, Virginia 22102

Attention: Managing Associate General Counsel --

Multifamily Legal Division

Telephone: (703) 903-2000

Email: guy_nelson@freddiemac.com

EXHIBIT “D”
FORM OF
ASSIGNMENT OF LOAN DOCUMENTS
[ATTACHED]

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND
WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

Holland & Knight LLP
1180 West Peachtree Street, NW
Suite 1800
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Attention: Drew Gandy

**ASSIGNMENT OF MORTGAGE
AND LOAN DOCUMENTS**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, a public body corporate and politic created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (“*Assignor*”), pursuant to that certain Funding Loan Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2023 (the “*Funding Loan Agreement*”), among [____], a [____], Assignor, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association (“*Assignee*”), for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does by these presents assign, without recourse or expressed or implied warranties, to Assignee all of Assignor’s right, title and interest in and to, subject to the Unassigned Rights (as defined in the Funding Loan Agreement), the instruments (“*Assigned Instruments*”) described on Schedule 1 attached hereto.

TOGETHER with the Promissory Note described in the Assigned Instruments, and the money due and to become due thereon, with the interest thereon, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Assignee forever, subject only to all the provisions contained therein and in this Assignment, AND the said Assignor hereby constitutes and appoints the Assignee as the Assignor’s true and lawful attorney, irrevocable in law or in equity, in the Assignor’s name, place and stead, but at Assignee’s cost and expense, to have, use and take all lawful ways and means for the recovery of all of the said money and interest; and in case of payment, to discharge the same as fully as the Assignor might or could if these presents were not made.

Overriding Limitations. Subject to the Unassigned Rights, in no event shall Assignor:

(i) prosecute its action to a lien on the Project, as defined in that certain Project Loan Agreement by and among Assignor, Assignee and SP Broward LLC, a Florida limited liability company (“*Borrower*”) (the “*Project Loan Agreement*”); or

(ii) take any action which may have the effect, directly or indirectly, of impairing the ability of Borrower to timely pay the principal of, interest on, or other amounts due under, the Project Loan or of causing Borrower to file a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of Borrower under any applicable liquidation, insolvency, bankruptcy, rehabilitation, composition, reorganization, conservation or other similar law in effect now or in the future; or

(iii) interfere with the exercise by Assignee or Servicer of any of their rights under the Financing Documents upon the occurrence of an event of default by Borrower under the Financing Documents; or

(iv) take any action to accelerate or otherwise enforce payment or seek other remedies with respect to the Project Loan.

Definitions. All capitalized terms that are used and are not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Funding Loan Agreement. In all references herein to any parties, persons, entities or corporations the use of any particular gender on the plural or singular number is intended to include the appropriate gender or number as the text of the within instrument may require.

Dated as of [October __, 2023] (the foregoing date is for reference purposes only and this Assignment shall not be effective until the Delivery Date, as defined by the Funding Loan Agreement).

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Assignment of Mortgage and Loan Documents by its authorized representative as of the date first set forth above.

ASSIGNOR:

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
Scott Ehrlich, Chair

Attest:

By: _____
Milette Manos, Secretary

SEAL

STATE OF FLORIDA)
)ss. _____
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of [] physical presence or [] online notarization this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____ and _____, as Chair and Secretary, respectively, of the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, on behalf of the corporation and as an act of the corporation, who [] is personally known to me or who [] produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

- Personally known to me, or
- Produced Identification

(Type of Identification Produced)

**SCHEDULE 1
TO
ASSIGNMENT OF MORTGAGE
AND LOAN DOCUMENTS**

ASSIGNEE:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Fiscal Agent
4655 Salisbury Road, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

ASSIGNED INSTRUMENTS:

1. Promissory Note from Borrower to Assignor, dated [October __, 2023], in the original principal amount of \$6,200,000.
2. Mortgage, Assignment, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of [October __, 2023], executed by Borrower for the benefit of Assignor securing the principal amount of \$6,200,000, which is being recorded immediately prior hereto in the County Recorder's Office of Broward County, Florida, and encumbers the real property (and improvements thereon) that is more particularly described on **Exhibit A**.

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PORTION OF A TRACT OF LAND KNOWN AS A PORTION OF TRACT 'A' OF PEMBROKE TOWER PLAT AS SHOWN IN PLAT BOOK 101, PAGE 50, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT 'A', PEMBROKE TOWER PLAT AND PROCEEDING THENCE N.89°54'11"W, 204.80 FEET TO A POINT, THENCE N.00°01'35"E, 330.53 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S.89°53'33"E, 204.80 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S.00°01'35"W, 330.49 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

TOGETHER WITH an easement for ingress and egress, as created and established by that certain deed recorded in Official Records Book 8111, Page 277 and the corrective deed relative thereto recorded in Official Records Book 8959, Page 586, of the Public Records of Broward County, Florida, over the following described:

The South 35 feet of Tract 23, Section 10, Township 51 South, Range 41 East, "A.J. BENDLE SUB." as recorded in Plat Book 1 at Page 27 of the Public Records of Dade County, Florida, less the East 527.14 feet thereof.

TOGETHER WITH PERPETUAL, NON-EXCLUSIVE BENEFICIAL EASEMENTS AS CREATED AND ESTABLISHED BY THAT CERTAIN SHARED USE AND RECIPROCAL EASEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN DP PEMBROKE LLC AND SP TOWER LLC, RECORDED DECEMBER 16, 2021, IN INSTRUMENT NO. 117808929, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA.

EXHIBIT “E”
FORM OF
PLACEMENT AGENT AGREEMENT
[ATTACHED]

PLACEMENT AGENT AGREEMENT

THIS PLACEMENT AGENT AGREEMENT dated as of October 1, 2023 (herein, the “Agreement”), is by and between the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, a public body corporate and politic organized under Part IV of Chapter 159, Florida Statutes, as amended and supplemented (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), and RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC. and RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC, as Placement Agents (herein, collectively, the “Agents”), in connection with the issuance of the Note (as defined below) and consented to by SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company (together with its successors and permitted assigns, the “Borrower”) with respect to the Note.

A. Background.

The Issuer proposes to issue its Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida Multifamily Housing Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II), in one or more series, in the aggregate principal amount of \$[6,200,000] (the “Note”) to provide financing to the Borrower for the acquisition, construction and equipping of a 88-unit multifamily residential rental development in Broward County, Florida (the “County”) known as Pembroke Tower II (the “Development”).

The Note will initially be acquired directly by _____, a _____ (the “Funding Lender”) pursuant to the requirements of the Issuer’s administrative code and policies (herein, collectively the “Issuer’s Requirements”).

Upon satisfaction of certain conditions subsequent and in compliance with the Issuer’s Requirements, future investment banking services may be required in connection with the Note (herein, the “Future Services”).

B. Role of Agents.

In connection with the initial issuance of the Note, the Agents have performed, at the request of and on behalf of the Issuer, the following services on or before the closing of the Note:

1. Assisted in the determination of the readiness to proceed of the Note issuance with regard to the granting of private activity allocation to the financing which is to be issued on a tax-exempt basis.
2. Created a distribution list for the financing participants and financing timetable and coordinated the processing of the transaction.
3. Continuously consulted with the financing participants to ensure that the timetable was being met, and scheduled and hosted conference calls.

4. Consulted with the Issuer's staff regarding policy issues that arose in connection with the financing.

On a limited basis, reviewed and commented on the financing documents to ensure that the Issuer's Requirements were reflected therein and to improve the structure of the transaction.

Assisted in the coordination of all aspects of the financing as it relates to the Issuer or the County.

The foregoing is hereby collectively referred to as the "Agents' Services".

C. Limitations of Agents' Role; No Liability. The Issuer and Borrower acknowledge and agree that: (i) the Agents' Services contemplated by this Agreement are an arm's length, commercial transaction between the Issuer and the Agents in which the Agents are not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the Borrower or Issuer; (ii) the Agents have not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the Borrower or Issuer with respect to the services contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Agents have provided other services or are currently providing other services to the Borrower or Issuer on other matters); (iii) the only obligations the Agents have to the Issuer or Borrower with respect to the services contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Agreement; and (iv) the Issuer and Borrower have consulted their respective legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

Notwithstanding the Agents' Services described above, the Agents have not done any of the following nor do they assume any responsibility or liability for such actions:

1. Advised the Funding Lender on the financial feasibility of the Development.
2. Prepared or disseminated any offering materials.
3. Investigated or determined the credit worthiness or accreditation of the Funding Lender. In that regard the Issuer will receive an accredited investor letter.
4. Provided any advice regarding obtaining a rating or credit enhancement for the transaction.
5. Taken any action in connection with the issuance of the Note to effect a financial transaction as contemplated by the USA Patriot Act.

It should be noted that the Issuer has retained the services of a registered financial advisor in connection with the issuance of the Note. The Agents are not acting as a financial advisor for the Issuer or Borrower for purposes of Rule G-23 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, nor acting as a municipal advisor to either the Issuer or the Borrower.

Neither of the Agents shall be responsible or liable for any negligence or willful misconduct of the other Agent.

D. Fees for Agents' Services.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Note, the Borrower will pay the Agents for the Agents' Services rendered a fee equal to \$35,000, plus reasonable, documented out-of-pocket expenses.

E. Future Services of Agents.

In the event the Borrower and the Issuer determine that there will be Future Services relating to the Note, the Agents will act, on behalf of the Issuer, as placement agent, remarketing agent or underwriter, as the structure so dictates. The fees and expenses associated with any future engagement will be (i) determined at such time that the details of such engagement and scope of service are identified, and (ii) subject to the approval of the Borrower, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

To the extent the Agents are (i) unable to perform any of the Future Services, or (ii) no longer on the Issuer's underwriting team, the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, and upon written notice to the Borrower and the Agents, assign Future Services to an entity on its then-current underwriting team.

F. Governing Law; Multiple Counterparts.

This Agreement shall be governed by Florida Law and may be signed in multiple counterparts.

G. Amendments; Modifications.

This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by written agreement signed by all parties hereto.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR PLACEMENT AGENT AGREEMENT

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives as of the day and year first set forth above.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By: _____
Scott Ehrlich, Chair

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: SP Broward Manager LLC, a Florida limited liability company, its Manager

By: _____
J. David Page, its Manager

EXHIBIT “F”
FORM OF
FISCAL AGENT FEE AGREEMENT
[ATTACHED]

FISCAL AGENT FEE AGREEMENT

Between

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

DATED AS OF October 1, 2023

PROVIDING FOR

A FEE SCHEDULE FOR SERVICES RENDERED BY THE FISCAL AGENT FOR

[\$6,200,000]

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE NOTE, SERIES 2023
(PEMBROKE TOWER II)

FISCAL AGENT FEE AGREEMENT

This FISCAL AGENT FEE AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") dated as of October 1, 2023, by and between the HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA (the "Issuer"), a public body corporate and politic created under the laws of the State of Florida, and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national banking association, having a corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida and duly qualified to exercise trust powers under the laws of the State of Florida, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent").

WITNESSETH:

In consideration of the mutual terms and conditions, promises, covenants and payments hereinafter set forth, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent agree as follows:

ARTICLE I PREAMBLE

1.1 The Fiscal Agent submitted certain proposals to serve as trustee or in a similar capacity for all financings of the Issuer during calendar year 2023, including the Issuer's \$[6,200,000] Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida Multifamily Housing Revenue Note, Series 2023 (Pembroke Tower II) (the "Note"). All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Funding Loan Agreement (as hereinafter defined).

1.2 Said proposals contain a description of the types of services to be provided, a schedule of fees for the various services to be provided and a brief discussion of the Fiscal Agent's corporate qualifications and capabilities.

1.3 The Fiscal Agent is willing to provide the services described in its proposals and in the loan documents pertaining to the Note at the rates set forth in said proposals, and the Issuer is willing to accept the services of the Fiscal Agent set forth in the Fiscal Agent's proposals at the rates provided therein. The Issuer and the Fiscal Agent desire to enter into this Agreement to establish the terms of said proposals for the services of the Fiscal Agent with respect to the Note.

ARTICLE II SCOPE OF SERVICES AND FEES

The Fiscal Agent hereby accepts all of the duties, responsibilities and obligations imposed on it as Fiscal Agent under the terms of the Funding Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2023, among the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and _____, a _____ (the "Funding Loan Agreement") and hereby confirms the accuracy of all of the representations and warranties, if any, of the Fiscal Agent contained therein. The terms of this Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit "A" are accepted and adopted by reference by the parties to this Agreement. Such terms include the services to be provided by the Fiscal Agent and the fees and costs to be charged by the Fiscal Agent for such services. The fees and charges set forth in Exhibit "A" include all expenses incurred by the Fiscal Agent in connection with the execution and delivery and closing of the Note. Exhibit "A" comprises one (1) page.

**ARTICLE III
OTHER PROVISIONS**

This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect and be binding on both the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent for so long as the Funding Loan Agreement is in effect.

[COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO
FISCAL AGENT FEE AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into and executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

ISSUER:

HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF
BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA

By: _____
Scott Ehrlich, Chair

ATTEST:

By: _____
Milette Manos, Secretary

**COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO
FISCAL AGENT FEE AGREEMENT**

(Pembroke Tower II)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into and executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

FISCAL AGENT:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Fiscal Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

Services to be provided by Fiscal Agent:

The Fiscal Agent shall provide all services required of the Fiscal Agent as set forth in (i) the Funding Loan Agreement, and (ii) all other documents executed in connection with the Note to which the Fiscal Agent is a party.

Fees and Expenses of Fiscal Agent:

The fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent shall be all such fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement and all other documents executed in connection with the Note, and shall be paid by the Borrower (as defined in the Funding Loan Agreement) at the times and in the manner set forth in the Funding Loan Agreement and the Project Loan Agreement (as defined in the Funding Loan Agreement).

EXHIBIT “G”

TERM SHEET

[ATTACHED]



Truist Bank

Lesli Carroll

303 Peachtree St. NE, 22nd Floor

Atlanta, GA 30308

Tel: 352-874-4375

Email: lesli.carroll@truist.com

September 5, 2023

Scott Seckinger
Southport Development
5403 West Gray Street
Tampa, FL 33609

Re: Expression of Interest Letter (referred to herein as the "Letter") with respect to potential financing for a proposed construction loan (the "Loan") to SP Broward, LLC ("Borrower" or "you") to finance the construction of an 88-unit multifamily age-restricted affordable housing development located in Pembroke Pines, Florida (the "Project")

Dear Mr. Seckinger,

Thank you for the opportunity for Truist Commercial Equity, Inc., f/k/a STI Institutional & Government, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Truist Bank ("Bank", "we" or "us") to review this proposed transaction. We understand that you have requested that Bank furnish you this Letter to evidence Bank's expression of interest in financing the Project so that Borrower can demonstrate Bank's expression of interest to certain third parties (on, and subject to, the express terms and conditions of this Letter). This letter is provided for discussion purposes only as an expression of interest by Truist in the proposed financing and does not contain all required terms and conditions thereof.

Based on information provided to date to Bank by Borrower or Borrower's affiliates (but without completion of full underwriting and due diligence or the obtaining of necessary credit approval, none of which has been completed or obtained as of the date hereof), it is our opinion that the project appears feasible, and subject to the terms and conditions of this Letter and such other matters as Bank considers relevant, Bank will consider making a financing proposal for the Project.

PROPOSED LOAN

AMOUNT: Up to \$6,200,000

BORROWER: SP BROWARD LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

GUARANTOR(S) J. David Page shall unconditionally provide a full payment and completion guaranty (together with all hedging obligations and bank product obligations of Borrower with Bank and its affiliates) and an environmental indemnity.

ESTIMATED

INTEREST RATE: Floating interest rate of Term SOFR plus a margin of 3.30% divided by a tax factor of 1.266. Interest-only payments shall be due monthly on the fifth of each month. Borrower may enter into an interest rate hedge agreement acceptable to Bank, with counterparty acceptable to Bank. The Bank or its

affiliate can provide a hedge agreement, but it is not a condition to the loan that the hedge agreement is entered into with the Bank.

- LOAN FEE:** \$62,000 (1% maximum construction loan amount payable at initial closing)
- LOAN TERM:** Up to 32 months; maturity date shall be co-terminus with permanent lender's maturity date.
- COLLATERAL:** The collateral for the Loan (together with all hedging obligations and Bank product obligations of Borrower with Bank and its affiliates) will include, without limitation, the following second priority, perfected security interests: (i) a second lien mortgage on the Project and improvements to be constructed thereon; (ii) an assignment of all leases, rents, income, licenses, permits and contracts relating to the Project (including, if applicable, all plans and specifications); (iii) a lien on all personal property owned by Borrower relating to the Project; (iv) a lien on all accounts required to be maintained pursuant to the terms hereof, as well as all other operating, reserve and other deposit accounts related to the Project ("**Accounts**"); and (v) an assignment of all interest rate hedge agreements (if any); (vi) assignment of interest in low income housing tax credit equity capital contributions and managing member's interest in LIHTC. The security will also include all other security and special documentation as may be determined necessary or advisable by Bank or Bank's counsel. The Collateral shall not be further encumbered during the life of the Loan.

The foregoing is intended to summarize a high-level structure and certain basic terms and conditions upon which Bank may consider providing the financing described herein (which terms and conditions are subject to modification, amendment and supplementation in Bank's sole and absolute discretion during the course of completion of underwriting and due diligence by Bank and upon Bank obtaining necessary credit approvals for the proposed financing) and is not an inclusive statement of all provisions, documents or requirements of a closing. For the avoidance of doubt, this Letter is not a guarantee of the availability of the proposed financing and is provided solely as an accommodation to Borrower to evidence Bank's expression of interest in providing the proposed financing. Obtaining the proposed financing is inherently subject to uncertainties and contingencies beyond Bank's control; accordingly, there can be no assurance that the proposed financing will in fact be offered or extended by Bank. In addition, please note that Bank does not provide, and nothing herein shall be construed to be, accounting, tax or legal advice. This expression of interest is contingent upon final credit approval, definitive loan documentation, satisfaction of the requirements set forth in any term sheet, engagement letter or commitment letter mutually agreed between Borrower and Bank and completion of the underwriting, due diligence, and credit approval process (including, without limitation, an appraisal of the Project), all of which must be satisfactory to Bank in its sole and absolute discretion. No financial terms set forth above shall override, vitiate, abridge, amend, or terminate any term or condition set forth in the term sheet for the proposed financing mutually agreed between Borrower and Bank. It is understood and agreed that this Letter does not, in any manner, constitute a loan commitment, formal loan application by Borrower or other application for credit by Borrower. This Letter is not intended to, and shall not, create a legally binding obligation on the part of Bank.

This Letter (i) is not assignable, (ii) is not for the benefit of any third parties and (iii) for Borrower's confidential use only and sent to Borrower on the condition (to the maximum extent not prohibited by applicable law, including, without limitation, all applicable "sunshine" laws of the state of disclosure) that neither its existence nor its contents will be disclosed publicly or privately to any person or entity, except:

- (1) to those of Borrower's officers, employees, agents, counsel, or accountants directly involved with this proposed financing and
- (2) to the Housing Finance Authority of Broward County, Florida in connection with the proposed financing of the referenced development.

in each case, only on the basis that it not be further disclosed (unless so required to be disclosed by applicable law, in which case, Borrower will inform Bank of such disclosure if permitted by applicable law), by which conditions Borrower agrees to

Pembroke Tower II

be bound, upon acknowledgement of this Letter. This Letter is not intended for the benefit of any third party, including, without limitation, the third-party programs or entities described in the foregoing clause (2). For the avoidance of doubt, Borrower is not authorized to disclose this Letter to financing sources that would be an alternative or competitor to the Bank financing described in this Letter, including other banks, financial institutions or lenders that could or would propose to provide a loan similar to, or in replacement of, the Loan. No third party (including, without limitation, the providers of any government-sponsored funding or tax credit programs) is entitled to enforce the terms hereof, and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended or shall confer upon any third party any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Letter, and no person or entity may rely for any reason on any statement made in this letter.

This Letter is unconditionally cancellable by Bank at any time. Either party may terminate negotiations with respect to the proposed financing at any time for any reason or no reason, and partial performance or efforts to carry out other acts in contemplation of consummating the proposed financing shall not be deemed evidence of intent by either party to be bound by the terms of the proposed financing.

If Bank and Borrower enter into the proposed financing, this Letter shall not survive closing of the loan but shall be superseded by the documents evidencing the proposed financing. This Letter will be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia, without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof, and to the extent permitted by applicable law, Borrower and Bank each waive trial by jury. Borrower further waives any right to special, expectation, incidental, consequential, or punitive damages in connection with any action arising under or related to this Letter.

Yours sincerely,



Lesli Carroll
Senior Vice President

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED:

BORROWER:

By: Scott Selinger
Print Name: Scott Selinger
Print Title: VP

ITEM 5

**Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
September 20, 2023 - Board Meeting**

Proposed Budget for FY2024

Staff is requesting approval of the HFA proposed Budget for FY2024.

Background

HFA Board approval is required by the Administrative Code for the HFA of Broward County Budget covering the period of October 1, 2023, to September 30, 2024. Explanations are provided for line items for which the budget fluctuation exceeds \$10,000 or 15%.

	Original Budget FY 2023	Proposed Budget FY 2023	\$Budget Difference Increase (Decrease) FY 2023/ FY 2024	%Budget Difference Increase (Decrease) FY 2023/ FY 2024
Revenue:				
Authority Fees	525,000	560,000	35,000	6%
Interest Income	300,000	339,000	39,000	12%
Rent Income	121,044	146,982	25,938	18%
Broward County Operating Expense:				
Personnel:				
Regular Salaries/Benefits	653,850	742,300	88,450	12%
Operation Expenses				
Total Operation Expenses	192,370	197,882	5,512	3%
HFA Operation Expenses:				
Dues/Membership	6,500	10,000	3,500	35%

Explanation of Budgetary Variances

Revenue:

Authority Fees: Increase in revenue based on anticipating new pipeline of bond projects and closings.

Interest Income: Increase due to yields on new investments purchased with the cash received are better than this past year in the MBS holdings.

Rental Income: Increase in revenue by \$25,938 due to new MOU for HFA rental space agreement.

Personnel:

Total Personnel Expenses: Increase in expenses by \$88,450 for employees' Salaries and Benefits.

Broward County Operating Expense:

Total Operating Expenses: Increase in expenses by \$5,512 for line items: Postage, Building Maintenance, and Self Insurance.

HFA Operation Expenses:

Total Operating Expenses: Increase in expenses by \$5,512 for line items: Dues/Memberships, Building Maintenance, and Utilities.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the 2024 HFA Budget.

Attachments

1. 2024 Proposed Budget (Projected Budget Comparison with 2023 Budgeted numbers)
2. Actual Revenues/Expenses and Projected Revenues/Expenses for FY2023

ATTACHMENT 1

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
BUDGET
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Final Budget	Proposed Budget	\$ Budget Difference Increase (Decrease)	
	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2023/FY 2024	Change %
Revenue:				
Authority Fees	\$ 525,000	\$ 560,000	35,000	6%
Application, TEFRA and Closing Fees	317,876	320,000	2,124	1%
MCC & Lender Program Income	4,200	3,500	(700)	-20%
Interest Income	300,000	339,000	39,000	12%
Gain/Loss Investments	-	-	-	
Rent Income	121,044	146,982	25,938	18%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 1,268,120	\$ 1,369,482	101,362	7%
Other Sources of Funds				
Liquidation of Investments	\$ -	\$ -	-	
TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$ 1,268,120	\$ 1,369,482	\$ 101,362	7%
BOCC Expenses:				
Personnel Expenses:				
Regular Salaries	472,814	547,058	74,244	14%
Benefits	181,036	195,242	14,206	7%
SUBTOTAL, PERSONNEL EXPENSES	\$ 653,850	\$ 742,300	88,450	12%
Operating Expenses:				
Auditing Fee	46,150	46,150	-	0%
Contract Svcs	-	-	-	
Temp Personel Svcs	5,000	5,000	-	0%
Travel	9,000	9,000	-	0%
Education	2,600	2,600	-	0%
Motor Pool	500	500	-	0%
Software Support	-	-	-	
Telephone	400	400	-	0%
Communication Devices	1,500	1,500	-	0%
Postage	800	1,400	600	43%
Rental Equipment	2,200	2,200	-	0%
Self Insurance	250	1,820	1,570	86%
Building Maintenance	16,500	20,000	3,500	18%
Equipment Maintenance	4,500	4,500	-	0%
Ground Maintenance	2,300	2,300	-	0%
External Printing	1,250	1,250	-	0%
Internal Printing	2,200	2,200	-	0%
Advertising	2,050	2,050	-	0%
Cost Allocation	68,990	68,990	-	0%
County Attorney	16,000	16,000	-	0%
Office Supplies	3,000	3,000	-	0%
Office Eq <1000	2,000	2,000	-	0%
Dues & Memberships	1,000	1,000	-	0%
Subscriptions	500	500	-	0%
Miscellaneous Exp.	3,680	3,522	(158)	-4%
SUBTOTAL, OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 192,370	\$ 197,882	5,512	3%
Capital Expenses:				
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	
Computer Software	2,500	2,500	-	0%
Computer Hardware	-	-	-	
SUBTOTAL, CAPITAL EXPENSES	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	-	0%
TOTAL BOCC EXPENSES	\$ 848,720	\$ 942,682	93,962	10%
Authority Expenses:				
Professional Fees, Accounting	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ -	0%
Professional Fees, Zomermand Assoc	90,000	90,000	-	0%
Professional Fees, Bond Counsel	25,000	25,000	-	0%
Bank/Investment Management Fees	5,600	5,600	-	0%
Advertising/Marketing/Notices	5,000	5,000	-	0%
Dues/Membership	6,500	10,000	3,500	35%
Continuing Education/Travel	25,000	25,000	-	0%
Postage/Fedex	200	200	-	0%
Building/Maintenance	83,000	85,000	2,000	2%
Utilities	23,100	25,000	1,900	8%
SUBTOTAL, Authority Expenses	\$ 369,400	\$ 376,800	5,512	1%
Capital Expense				
Building/Elevator	50,000	50,000	-	0%
SUBTOTAL, CAPITAL EXPENSES	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	-	0%
Total Authority Expenses	\$ 419,400	\$ 426,800	\$ 7,400	2%
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 1,268,120	\$ 1,369,482	\$ 101,362	7%

ATTACHMENT 2

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
PROPOSED BUDGET
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Actual YTD as of	Projected through	Final Budget	Proposed Budget	\$ Budget Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Budget Difference Increase (Decrease)
	6/30/2023	9/30/2023	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2023/FY 2024	FY 2023/FY 2024
Revenue:						
Authority Fees	\$ 727,657	\$ 805,251	\$ 525,000	\$ 560,000	\$ 35,000	7%
Application, TEFRA and closing fees	1,071,500	1,214,000	394,354	320,000	(74,354)	-19%
MCC & Lender Program Income	425	600	4,200	3,500	(700)	-17%
Interest Income	314,446	390,635	300,000	339,000	39,000	13%
Gain/Loss Investments	80,574	58,038	-	-	-	-
Rent Income	-	121,044	121,044	146,982	25,938	21%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 2,194,602	\$ 2,589,568	\$ 1,344,598	\$ 1,369,482	\$ 24,884	2%
BOCC Expenses:						
Personnel Expenses:						
Regular Salaries	\$ 431,927	\$ 573,905	\$ 564,920	\$ 547,058	\$ (17,862)	-3%
Benefits	126,467	168,039	165,408	195,242	29,834	18%
SUBTOTAL, PERSONNEL EXPENSES	\$ 558,394	\$ 741,944	\$ 730,328	\$ 742,300	\$ 11,972	2%
Operating Expenses:						
Auditing Fee	36,411	46,150	\$ 46,150	\$ 46,150	-	0%
Temp Personnel	0	0	5,000	5,000	-	-
Travel	49	0	9,000	9,000	-	0%
Education	105	0	2,600	2,600	-	0%
Armored Car/Motor Pool	0	450	500	500	-	0%
Software Support	0	0	-	-	-	0%
Telephone	0	400	400	400	-	0%
Communication Devices	1,242	1,100	1,500	1,500	-	0%
Postage	1,466	900	800	1,400	600	75%
Rent-Lsg Equipment	2,377	2,300	2,200	2,200	-	0%
Self Insurance	173	230	250	1,820	1,570	628%
Building Maintenance	12,985	21,200	16,500	20,000	3,500	21%
Equipment Maintenance	0	5,000	4,500	4,500	-	0%
Ground Maintenance	0	2,100	2,300	2,300	-	0%
External Printing	0	900	1,250	1,250	-	0%
Internal Printing	130	700	2,200	2,200	-	0%
Advertising	0	0	2,050	2,050	-	0%
Cost Allocation	28,350	68,990	68,990	68,990	-	0%
County Attorney	11,250	16,000	16,000	16,000	-	0%
Office Supplies	1,799	2,900	3,000	3,000	-	0%
Office Eq <1000	3,045	800	2,000	2,000	-	0%
Dues & Memberships	271	0	1,000	1,000	-	0%
Subscriptions	606	250	500	500	-	0%
Miscellaneous Exp.	776	3,000	3,680	3,522	(158)	-4%
SUBTOTAL, OPERATING EXPENSES*1	\$ 101,035	\$ 173,370	\$ 192,370	\$ 197,882	\$ 5,512	3%
Capital Expenses:						
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-
Computer Hardware	-	5,500	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL, CAPITAL EXPENSES*1	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ -	-
TOTAL BOCC EXPENSES	\$ 659,429	\$ 920,814	\$ 925,198	\$ 942,682	\$ 17,484	2%
Authority Expenses:						
Professional Fees, Accounting	59,080	106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ -	0%
Professional Fees, Zomermaand Assoc.	64,900	82,200	90,000	90,000	-	0%
Professional Fees, Bond Counsel	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	-	0%
Bank/Investment Management Fees	1,669	4,499	5,600	5,600	-	0%
Advertising/Marketing/Notices	3,428	3,500	5,000	5,000	-	0%
Dues/Membership/Conference	2,595	5,230	6,500	10,000	3,500	54%
Continuing Education/Travel	15,914	17,000	25,000	25,000	-	0%
Postage/Fedex	0	150	200	200	-	0%
Building/Maintenance	61,784	80,000	83,000	85,000	2,000	2%
Utilities	20,369	24,109	23,100	25,000	1,900	8%
SUBTOTAL, Authority Expenses	\$ 254,738	\$ 322,688	\$ 369,400	\$ 376,800	7,400	2%
Capital Expense						
Building/Elevator	47,985	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	0%
SUBTOTAL, CAPITAL EXPENSES	\$ 47,985	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%
Total Authority Expenses	\$ 254,738	\$ 322,688	\$ 419,400	\$ 426,800	\$ 7,400	2%
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 914,167	\$ 1,243,502	\$ 1,344,598	\$ 1,369,482	\$ 24,884	2%

*1 - Personnel, Operating, Capital expenses and Cost allocation are provided by the County.

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF BROWARD COUNTY
PROPOSED BUDGET
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**

	Actual YTD as of	Projected through	Final Budget	Proposed Budget	\$ Budget Difference Increase (Decrease)	% Budget Difference Increase (Decrease)
	6/30/2023	9/30/2023	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2023/FY 2024	FY 2023/FY 2024
Revenue:						
Authority Fees	\$ 727,657	\$ 805,251	\$ 525,000	\$ 560,000	\$ 35,000	7%
Application, TEFRA and closing fees	1,071,500	1,214,000	394,354	320,000	(74,354)	-19%
MCC & Lender Program Income	425	600	4,200	3,500	(700)	-17%
Interest Income	314,446	390,635	300,000	339,000	39,000	13%
Gain/Loss Investments	80,574	58,038	-	-	-	-
Rent Income	-	121,044	121,044	146,982	25,938	21%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 2,194,602	\$ 2,589,568	\$ 1,344,598	\$ 1,369,482	\$ 24,884	2%
BOCC Expenses:						
Personnel Expenses:						
Regular Salaries	\$ 431,927	\$ 573,905	\$ 564,920	\$ 547,058	\$ (17,862)	-3%
Benefits	126,467	168,039	165,408	195,242	29,834	18%
SUBTOTAL, PERSONNEL EXPENSES	\$ 558,394	\$ 741,944	\$ 730,328	\$ 742,300	\$ 11,972	2%
Operating Expenses:						
Auditing Fee	36,411	46,150	\$ 46,150	\$ 46,150	-	0%
Temp Personnel	0	0	5,000	5,000	-	-
Travel	49	0	9,000	9,000	-	0%
Education	105	0	2,600	2,600	-	0%
Armored Car/Motor Pool	0	450	500	500	-	0%
Software Support	0	0	-	-	-	0%
Telephone	0	400	400	400	-	0%
Communication Devices	1,242	1,100	1,500	1,500	-	0%
Postage	1,466	900	800	1,400	600	75%
Rent-Lsg Equipment	2,377	2,300	2,200	2,200	-	0%
Self Insurance	173	230	250	1,820	1,570	628%
Building Maintenance	12,985	21,200	16,500	20,000	3,500	21%
Equipment Maintenance	0	5,000	4,500	4,500	-	0%
Ground Maintenance	0	2,100	2,300	2,300	-	0%
External Printing	0	900	1,250	1,250	-	0%
Internal Printing	130	700	2,200	2,200	-	0%
Advertising	0	0	2,050	2,050	-	0%
Cost Allocation	28,350	68,990	68,990	68,990	-	0%
County Attorney	11,250	16,000	16,000	16,000	-	0%
Office Supplies	1,799	2,900	3,000	3,000	-	0%
Office Eq <1000	3,045	800	2,000	2,000	-	0%
Dues & Memberships	271	0	1,000	1,000	-	0%
Subscriptions	606	250	500	500	-	0%
Miscellaneous Exp.	776	3,000	3,680	3,522	(158)	-4%
SUBTOTAL, OPERATING EXPENSES*1	\$ 101,035	\$ 173,370	\$ 192,370	\$ 197,882	\$ 5,512	3%
Capital Expenses:						
Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-
Computer Hardware	-	5,500	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL, CAPITAL EXPENSES*1	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ -	-
TOTAL BOCC EXPENSES	\$ 659,429	\$ 920,814	\$ 925,198	\$ 942,682	\$ 17,484	2%
Authority Expenses:						
Professional Fees, Accounting	59,080	106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ 106,000	\$ -	0%
Professional Fees, Zomermaand Assoc.	64,900	82,200	90,000	90,000	-	0%
Professional Fees, Bond Counsel	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	-	0%
Bank/Investment Management Fees	1,669	4,499	5,600	5,600	-	0%
Advertising/Marketing/Notices	3,428	3,500	5,000	5,000	-	0%
Dues/Membership/Conference	2,595	5,230	6,500	10,000	3,500	54%
Continuing Education/Travel	15,914	17,000	25,000	25,000	-	0%
Postage/Fedex	0	150	200	200	-	0%
Building/Maintenance	61,784	80,000	83,000	85,000	2,000	2%
Utilities	20,369	24,109	23,100	25,000	1,900	8%
SUBTOTAL, Authority Expenses	\$ 254,738	\$ 322,688	\$ 369,400	\$ 376,800	7,400	2%
Capital Expense						
Building/Elevator	47,985	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	0%
SUBTOTAL, CAPITAL EXPENSES	\$ 47,985	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%
Total Authority Expenses	\$ 254,738	\$ 322,688	\$ 419,400	\$ 426,800	\$ 7,400	2%
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 914,167	\$ 1,243,502	\$ 1,344,598	\$ 1,369,482	\$ 24,884	2%

*1 - Personnel, Operating, Capital expenses and Cost allocation are provided by the County.

ITEM 6

Housing Finance Authority of Broward County

Dufresne CPA Services, PA – Overview of the August 2023 Financial Reports

The following are items considered to be of note regarding the financial reports for the month of August 2023:

- Balance sheets (Attachments 1 and 2) changes relate primarily to individual cash and investment account activity, including payments to BOCC and cash received on investments.
- Audit adjustments posted to reverse accruals for items properly reported on audited financial statements and/or end of year closing entries.
- Profit and Loss (Attachments 3, 4, and 5) – Total income exceeds prior year, and as compared to budget, primarily as a result of the application and authority fees received in connection with increased bond issuance activity and positive change in market value of investment portfolio. Income items directly related to operations such as bond authority fees and application fees exceed budget and prior year as a result of developer applications and other activities that generate fees. Expenses are less than budget.

Cash vs Accrual Basis for P&L Budget to Actual comparison (Attachment 5)

On a monthly basis the process to prepare the financial statements includes:

- a. Budgetary column – Cumulative 1/12 of the budgeted revenues and expenses are reported
- b. Actual column – Significant known revenue and expense items are accrued
 - a. Authority fees receivable are adjusted to correct accrual basis balance
 - b. Cumulative 1/12 of budgeted Personnel and Other Expenses due to BOCC are adjusted to correct accrual basis balance
 - c. Expenses for all invoices submitted to the HFA prior to month end are paid and recorded in the financial statements.
 - d. Bank and account management fees that are reported on the monthly bank statements are recorded as expense in the applicable month.

Index to Attachments

- Attachment 1, Page 2: Balance Sheet (Flux Report – August 2023 comparison to July 2023)
- Attachment 2, Page 3: Balance Sheet (Flux Report – August 2023 comparison to August 2022)
- Attachment 3, Page 4: P&L (Flux Report – August 2023 comparison to July 2023)
- Attachment 4, Page 5: P&L (Flux Report – August 2023 comparison to August 2022)
- Attachment 5, Page 6: P&L (Flux Report – Budget to Actual)
- Attachment 6, Page 7: Aged Receivables Report as of August 31, 2023
- Attachment 7, Page 8: Wells Fargo Bank Reconciliation Report – Operating at August 31, 2023
- Attachment 8, Page 9: Cumulative Net Change in Investment Value as of August 31, 2023

Attachment 1
The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
110 NE Third Street, #300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Balance Sheet (Flux Report)
8/31/2023

	Aug-23	Jul-23	\$ Difference	% Difference	*Explanation
Assets					
Cash-Wells Fargo	\$ 1,054,431	\$ 1,153,533	(99,102)	-9%	3
Cash-LOC	6,707	6,677	30	0.4%	
Indemnification Fund -BNY					
Good Faith Deposits	\$ 300,000				
Indemnification Deposits	600,000				
Interest	56,306				
	956,306	857,830	98,476	11%	4
Cash-BNY Mellon Custody Account	872,938	827,662	45,276	5%	
Total Cash	2,890,382	2,845,702			
Investments-BNY Mellon Custody Account	12,477,726	12,501,569	(23,843)	-0.2%	
Note Receivable-DPA	200,000	200,000	-	NA	
Authority Fees Receivable	115,558	109,726	5,832	5%	
Interest Receivable	102,813	103,566	(753)	-1%	
Notes Receivable-CDC	147,500	148,472	(972)	-1%	
Notes Receivable - Mt. Olive	131,156	131,156	-	NA	
HFA Mortgage Receivables	6,845	6,893	(48)	-1%	
Whole Loan Mortgages Receivable	246,339	246,339	-	NA	
Allowance for Doubtful Whole Loan Mortgages	(102,104)	(102,104)	-	NA	
HFA Land	621,704	621,704	-	NA	
HFA Buildings	1,036,000	1,036,000	-	NA	
Equipment	90,258	90,258	-	NA	
Capital Assets BOCC (Tagged)	127,474	127,474	-	NA	
Accumulated Depreciation -BOCC	(127,474)	(127,474)	-	NA	
Accumulated Depreciation, HFA	(815,459)	(815,459)	-	NA	
Total Assets	17,148,718	17,123,822			
Deferred Outflows					
Deferred outflows related to pension	160,218	160,218	-	NA	
Total Assets and Deferred outflows	\$ 17,308,937	\$ 17,284,041			
Liabilities					
Accrued Sick/Vacation, ST	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,000	-	NA	
Due to BOCC - Exp reimb	154,200	308,399	(154,199)	-50%	1,3
Audit Fees Payable	-	12,000	(12,000)	-100%	2
Good Faith Deposits	300,000	225,000	75,000	33%	4
Net Pension Liability - Pension	478,858	478,858	-	NA	
Net Pension Liability - HIS	155,814	155,814	-	NA	
Accrued Sick/Vacation, LT	77,000	77,000	-	NA	
Total Liabilities	1,208,872	1,300,071			
Deferred Inflows					
Deferred inflows related to pension	29,246	29,246	-	NA	
Equity					
Beginning of year	14,642,901	14,682,364			
Prior Period Adjustment	6,220	(33,243)	39,463	-119%	5
Current Year Earnings	1,421,697	1,305,602			
Total Equity	16,070,819	15,954,724			
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Equity	\$ 17,308,937	\$ 17,284,041			

***Criteria to determine if explanations are required:**

Cash and investment fluctuation explanations are provided for >=\$100,000 variance

Remaining items explanations are provided for >=10% and >=\$5,000 variance

NA No change as compared to prior month

- 1 Timing of receipts/payments and accruals based on budget**
- 2 Audit expenses paid in current month**
- 3 Payment of expenses due to BOCC in current month**
- 4 Good faith deposits received in current month**
- 5 Audit adjustments**

Attachment 2
The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
110 NE Third Street, #300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

Balance Sheet (Flux Report)
8/31/2023

	Aug-23	Aug-22	\$ Difference	% Difference	*Explanation
Assets					
Cash-Wells Fargo	\$ 1,054,431	\$ 1,307,690	(253,259)	-19%	3
Cash-LOC	6,707	6,427	280	4%	
Indemnification Fund -BNY					
Good Faith Deposits	\$ 300,000				
Indemnification Deposits	600,000				
Interest	56,306				
	956,306	825,100	131,206	16%	5
Cash-BNY Mellon Custody Account	872,938	1,209,309	(336,371)	-28%	2
Total Cash	2,890,382	3,348,526			
Investments-BNY Mellon Custody Account	12,477,726	10,449,795	2,027,931	19%	2,3
Note Receivable-DPA	200,000	200,000	-	NA	
Authority Fees Receivable	115,558	42,424	73,134	172%	1
Audit Fees Receivable	-	18,000	(18,000)	-100%	1
Interest Receivable	102,813	75,671	27,142	36%	1
Notes Receivable-CDC	147,500	159,167	(11,667)	-7%	
Notes Receivable-Mt. Olive	131,156	146,156	(15,000)	-10%	4
HFA Mortgage Receivables	6,845	7,403	(558)	-8%	
Whole Loan Mortgages Receivable	246,339	254,411	(8,072)	-3%	
Allowance for Doubtful Whole Loan Mortgages	(102,104)	(102,104)	-	NA	
Loan Receivable - SE FL CDF	-	473,983	(473,983)	-100%	4
Utility Deposit	-	1,925	(1,925)	-100%	
HFA Land	621,704	621,704	-	NA	
HFA Buildings	1,036,000	1,036,000	-	NA	
Equipment	90,258	90,258	-	NA	
Capital Assets BOCC (Tagged)	127,474	127,474	-	NA	
Accumulated Depreciation -BOCC	(127,474)	(127,474)	-	NA	
Accumulated Depreciation, HFA	(815,459)	(763,659)	(51,800)	7%	
Total Assets	17,148,718	16,059,659			
Deferred Outflows					
Deferred outflows related to pension	160,218	251,761	(91,543)	-36%	6
Total Assets and Deferred outflows	\$ 17,308,937	\$ 16,311,421			
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 6,304	(6,304)	-100%	1
Accrued Sick/Vacation, ST	43,000	48,000	(5,000)	-10%	6
Due to BOCC - Exp reimb	154,200	134,813	19,387	14%	1
Good Faith Deposits	300,000	300,000	-	NA	5
Net Pension Liability - Pension	478,858	314,443	164,415	52%	6
Net Pension Liability - HIS	155,814	140,799	15,015	11%	6
Accrued Sick/Vacation, LT	77,000	45,000	32,000	71%	6
Total Liabilities	1,208,872	989,359			
Deferred Inflows					
Deferred inflows related to pension	29,246	64,637	(35,391)	-55%	6
Equity					
Beginning of year	14,642,901	16,147,268			
Prior Period Adjustment	6,220	(36,802)	43,022	-117%	6
Current Year Earnings	1,421,697	(853,041)			
Total Equity	16,070,818	15,257,425			
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Equity	\$ 17,308,937	\$ 16,311,421			

***Criteria to determine if explanations are required:**

Cash and investment fluctuation explanations are provided for >=\$100,000 variance

Remaining items explanations are provided for >=10% and >=\$5,000 variance

NA No change as compared to prior year

- 1** Timing of receipts/payments and accruals based on budget
- 2** Cash - BNY used to purchase Investments - BNY
- 3** Transfers from Cash - WF to BNY - Custody
- 4** Payments received on notes receivable after August 2022
- 5** Deposits of good faith deposits that have not yet been returned to borrower
- 6** Audit adjustments

Attachment 3
The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
110 NE Third Street, #300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Profit & Loss (Flux Report)
8/31/2023

	<u>Aug-23</u>	<u>Jul-23</u>	<u>\$ Difference</u>	<u>% Difference to Prior Month</u>	<u>*Explanation</u>
Income					
Bond Authority Fees	\$ 805,251	\$ 759,819	45,432	6%	
Inducement Fees	9,000	7,500	1,500	20%	
Application, TEFRA and Closing Fees	1,205,000	1,064,000	141,000	13%	3
MCC and Lender Program Income	600	600	-	0%	
Interest Income, Mortgages	443	404	39	10%	
Interest Income, BNY Mellon	386,430	348,953	37,477	11%	1,2
Interest Income, LOC	267	238	29	12%	
Net Change in Investment Value	58,038	71,359	(13,321)	-19%	2
Interest Income, SFCDF Loan	3,495	3,495	-	0%	
Rent Income	121,044	121,044	-	100%	
Total Income	<u>\$ 2,589,568</u>	<u>\$ 2,377,412</u>			
Expenses					
Personnel Services, Broward Co	\$ 680,115	\$ 637,742	42,373	7%	
Other Expenses, Broward County	133,513	107,919	25,594	24%	1
Temporary Staffing	104	-	104	100%	
Professional Fees	174,340	161,240	13,100	8%	
Bank Management Fees	2,879	2,879	-	0%	
Advertising/Marketing	4,023	3,486	537	15%	
Dues and Membership Fees	2,595	2,595	-	0%	
Conference and Travel Expense	22,882	17,882	5,000	28%	1
Building/Land Maintenance	72,730	66,679	6,051	9%	
Utilities	26,705	23,403	3,302	14%	
Capital Outlay Expense	47,985	47,985	-	0%	
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 1,167,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,810</u>			
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,421,697	\$ 1,305,602	116,095	9%	

*Explanations provided for >=10% and >= \$5,000 variance

- 1** Timing of receipts/payments and accruals based on budget
- 2** Gain/Loss related to current market conditions and changes in the composition of the investment portfolio
- 3** Fees collected in current month

"%Difference to Prior Month" Column Legend

100% - Actual % change or no amount reported in one of the two columns

0% - Current month amount is equal to prior month amount

Attachment 4
The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
110 NE Third Street, #300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Profit & Loss (Flux Report)
8/31/2023

	Aug-23	Aug-22	\$ Difference	% Difference to Prior Year	*Explanation
Income					
Bond Authority Fees	\$ 805,251	\$ 530,997	274,254	52%	1,4
Inducement Fees	9,000	7,500	1,500	20%	
Compliance Monitoring Fees	-	500	(500)	100%	
Application, TEFRA and Closing Fees	1,205,000	245,419	959,581	391%	1,4
MCC and Lender Program Income	600	7,954	(7,354)	-92%	1
Interest Income, Mortgages	443	477	(34)	-7%	
Interest Income, BNY Mellon	386,430	202,197	184,233	91%	1
Net Change in Investment Value	58,038	(967,841)	1,025,879	-106%	2
Interest Income, FHLB LOC	267	32	235	734%	
Interest Income, SFCDF Loan	3,495	14,163	(10,668)	-75%	3
Rent Income	121,044	121,044	-	100%	
Total Income	<u>\$ 2,589,568</u>	<u>\$ 162,442</u>			
Expenses					
Personnel Services, Broward Co	\$ 680,115	\$ 584,636	95,479	16%	1
Other Expenses, Broward County	133,513	183,264	(49,751)	-27%	1
Temporary Staffing	104	-	104	100%	
Professional Fees	174,340	132,340	42,000	32%	1
Bank Management Fees	2,879	3,092	(213)	-7%	
Advertising/Marketing	4,023	1,433	2,590	181%	
Dues and Membership Fees	2,595	3,620	(1,025)	-28%	
Conference and Travel Expense	22,882	18,026	4,856	27%	
Building/Land Maintenance	72,730	56,297	16,433	29%	1
Utilities	26,705	24,173	2,532	10%	
Capital Outlay Expense	47,985	8,602	39,383	458%	1
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 1,167,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,015,483</u>			
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,421,697	\$ (853,041)	2,274,738	-267%	2,4

*Explanations provided for >=10% and >= \$5,000 variance

- 1** Timing of receipts/payments and accruals based on budget
- 2** Gain/Loss related to current market conditions and changes in the composition of the investment portfolio
- 3** SFCDF Loan repaid January 2023
- 4** Closing/issuer fees received on new bond issues in current FY

"%Difference to Prior Year" Column Legend

100% - Actual % change or no amount reported in one of the two columns

0% - Current year amount is equal to prior year amount

Attachment 5
The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
110 NE Third Street, #300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301
Profit & Loss (Flux Report) Budget to Actual
Year to Date As of August 2023

	Selected Period	Budget for Selected Period	\$ Difference	% Difference to budget	*Explanation	Total Annual Budget Amount
Income						
Bond Authority Fees	\$ 805,251	\$ 481,250	(324,001)	-67%	1	\$ 525,000
Bond redemption & other income	-	361,491	361,491	100%	1	394,354
Application, TEFRA and Closing Fees	1,205,000	-	(1,205,000)	NA		-
MCC and Lender Program Income	600	3,850	3,250	84%		4,200
Interest Income, Mortgages	443	-	(443)	NA		-
Interest Income, BNY Mellon	386,430	275,000	(111,430)	-41%	1,2	300,000
Net Change in Investment Value	58,038	-	(58,038)	NA		-
Interest Income, FHLB LOC	267	-	(267)	NA		-
Interest Income, SFCDF Loan	3,495	-	(3,495)	NA		-
Rent Income	121,044	110,957	(10,087)	-9%		121,044
Total Income	\$ 2,589,568	\$ 1,232,548				\$ 1,344,598
Expenses						
Personnel Services, Broward Co	\$ 680,115	\$ 669,467	(10,647)	-2%		\$ 730,328
Other Expenses, Broward County	133,513	178,631	45,118	25%	1	194,870
Temporary Staffing	104	-	104	100%		-
Professional Fees	174,340	202,583	28,243	14%	1	221,000
Bank Management Fees	2,879	5,133	2,254	44%		5,600
Advertising/Marketing	4,023	4,583	560	12%		5,000
Dues and Membership Fees	2,595	5,958	3,363	56%		6,500
Conference and Travel Expense	22,882	22,917	35	0%		25,000
Postage/FedEx	-	183	183	100%		200
Building/Land Maintenance	72,730	76,083	3,353	4%		83,000
Utilities	26,705	21,175	(5,530)	-26%	1	23,100
Capital Outlay Expense	47,985	45,833	(2,152)	-5%		50,000
Total Expenses	\$ 1,167,871	\$ 1,232,548				\$ 1,344,598
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,421,697	\$ 0				\$ 0

Budgeted Expenses - Actual Expenses = \$ 64,677 Under Budget
--

* Explanations provided for >=10% and >= \$5,000 variance

1 Timing of receipts/payments and accruals based on budget

2 Gain/Loss related to current market conditions and changes in the composition of the investment portfolio

NA - No Budget amount

100% - Actual is zero

Attachment 6
The Housing Finance Authority of Broward County
110 NE Third Street, #300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

Aged Receivables
8/31/2023

Authority fee receivable	Total Due	0 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 90	90+
2018 Emerald Palms	\$ 32,130	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,130
2019 Regency Gardens	6,759			6,759	
2020 Federation Sunrise	29,808			29,808	
2021 Pembroke Tower II	14,670		14,670		
2021 Solaris	14,850		14,850		
2006 Palms of Deerfield	5,832	5,832			
2018 NW Gardens	11,509				11,509
Total Authority Fee Receivable	\$ 115,558	\$ 5,832	\$ 29,520	\$ 36,567	\$ 43,639

2885 Broward Housing Finance Authority

110 NE Third Street #300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

Attachment 7

Reconciliation Report

9/6/2023
1:42:25 PM

Page 1

ID#	Date	Memo/Payee	Deposit	Withdrawal
Checking Account: 1-1000 Cash-Wells Fargo				
Date of Bank Statement: 8/31/2023				
Last Reconciled: 7/31/2023				
Last Reconciled Balance: \$1,160,050.76				
 Cleared Checks				
5419	7/11/2023	Krystal Kleer		\$360.00
5424	7/21/2023	Zomermaand Financial Advisor		\$6,100.00
GJ001239	8/4/2023	WF:UtilityDebit		\$361.52
5429	8/17/2023	Holmes Lawn Services		\$335.00
5430	8/17/2023	Dufresne CPA Services, PA		\$3,500.00
5431	8/17/2023	Amer-plus Janitorial & Mainten		\$4,016.48
5432	8/17/2023	Anthony Brunson P.A.		\$12,000.00
5433	8/17/2023	TECO Peoples Gas		\$47.89
5434	8/17/2023	Sun-Sentinel		\$537.10
GJ001238	8/29/2023	WF:UtilityDebits		\$2,892.51
Total:			\$0.00	\$30,150.50

Cleared Deposits

GJ001240	8/9/2023	"WF:PembTowerII:App,Induce,	\$7,500.00	
GJ001241	8/9/2023	"WF:BrwdHsngSltns,2ndMtgP	\$1,059.06	
GJ001242	8/30/2023	WF:PinnacleClosingFees depo	\$115,000.00	
CR000238	8/30/2023	2023 Pinnacle 441 Phase II for	\$39,600.00	
Total:			\$163,159.06	\$0.00

Outstanding Checks

5423	7/21/2023	Cadillac Graphics, Inc.		\$57.81
5435	8/31/2023	Zomermaand Financial Advisor		\$6,100.00
5436	8/31/2023	Sadowski Education Effort		\$5,000.00
5437	8/31/2023	Broward County Board of Coun		\$222,166.47
5438	8/31/2023	Dufresne CPA Services, PA		\$3,500.00
5439	8/31/2023	Coast to Coast Garage Door		\$1,700.00
5440	8/31/2023	4 Best Business Corp		\$103.55
Total:			\$0.00	\$238,627.83

Reconciliation

AccountEdge Pro Balance on 8/31/2023:	\$1,054,431.49
Add: Outstanding Checks:	\$238,627.83
Subtotal:	\$1,293,059.32
Deduct: Outstanding Deposits:	\$0.00
Expected Balance on Statement:	<u>\$1,293,059.32</u>

Attachment 8
Cumulative Net Change in Investment Value
Prior Year-to-Date Comparison to Current Year-to-Date

	<u>8/31/2022</u>	<u>8/31/2023</u>
BNY Mellon Custody Acct	<u>\$ (967,841)</u>	<u>\$ 58,038</u>
Cumulative Net Change in Investment Value		<u>\$ 1,025,879</u>